

Double-Density  
Graphing On  
The OSI CIP

The 6502 Resource Magazine  
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Character  
Generation  
On The Atari

# COMPUTE!

\$2.50  
February,  
1981  
Issue 9  
Vol. 3, No. 2  
63379

## The Journal For Progressive Computing™

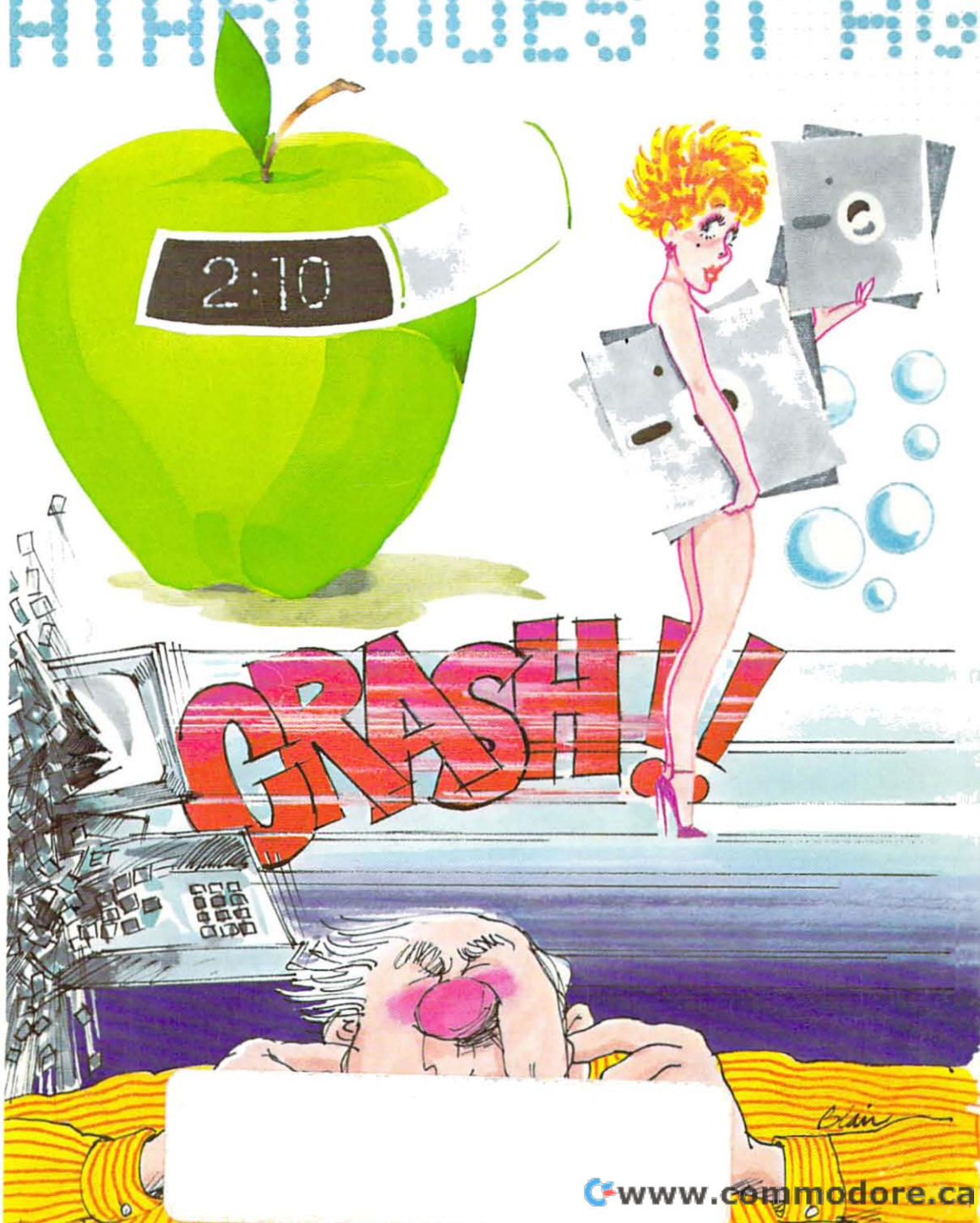
Ticker Tape  
Messages  
On The Atari

ATARI DOES IT AG

The 25¢ Apple II  
Real Time Clock

Mixing And  
Matching  
Commodore  
Disk Systems

Crash  
Prevention  
For Your PET



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Mountain Computer makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

and . . . a place to put them

## INTROL X-10

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

## APPLE CLOCK

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for  $\pm .001\%$  accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICS. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

## SUPERTALKER SD200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

## ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

## ROMPLUS+

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

## MusicSystem

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

## A/D+D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 9  $\mu$  sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card.



## EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.



## CardReader

At last! An intelligent, high-quality device for data entry from user-marked cards. Implement BASIC programming, examination scoring, inventory maintenance and other applications requiring off-line data preparation for batch entry later. Connects to any computer having RS-232 interface. Software and cards are available for jobs in business, science and education.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywhere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

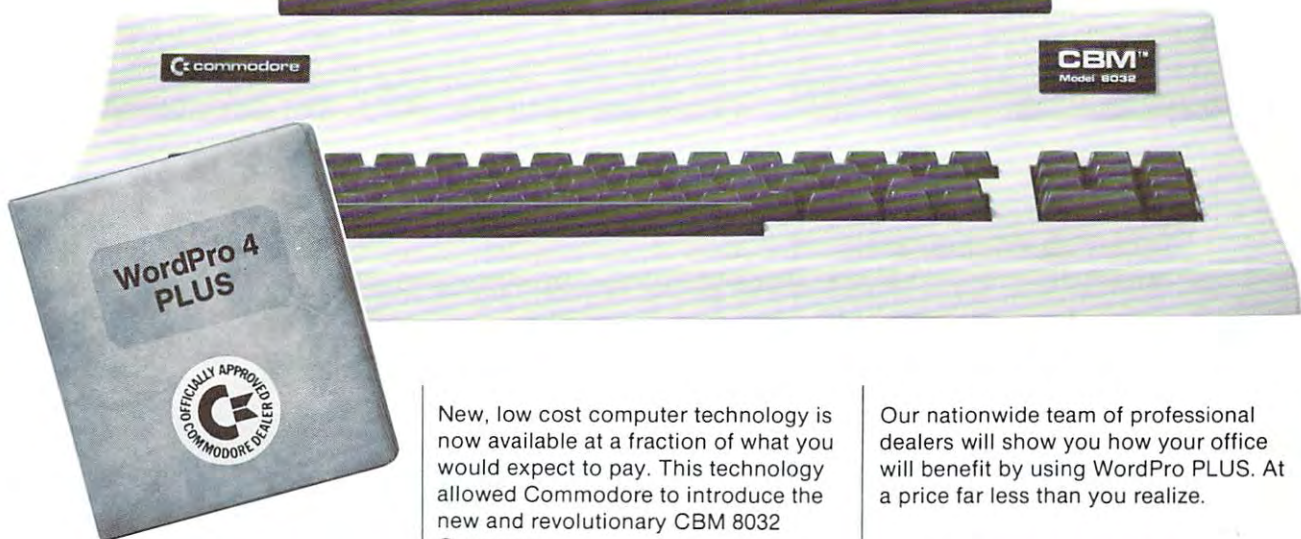
\*Based on Mountain Computer published catalog, April 1980.  
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,



## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in **WordPro PLUS**...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# NOW THE SOFTCARD™ CAN TAKE YOU BEYOND THE BASICS.



You probably know about the SoftCard — our ingenious circuit card that converts an Apple II® into a Z-80® machine running CP/M®.

You may even know that with the SoftCard, you get Microsoft's powerful BASIC — extended to support Apple graphics and many other features.

Now, whenever you're ready to get beyond the BASICs, the SoftCard can take you into whole new realms. Starting with two advanced language packages from Microsoft.

## **FORTRAN AND COBOL TO GO.**

Now you can run the world's most popular engineering/scientific language and the most popular business language on your Apple. Think what that means: you can choose from literally thousands of "off-the-shelf" applications programs, and have them working with little conversion. Or design your own programs, taking advantage of all the problem-solving power these specialized languages give you.

### **FORTRAN-80**

A complete ANSI-standard FORTRAN (except COMPLEX type), with important enhancements. The extremely fast compiler performs extensive code

optimization, and, since it doesn't require a "P-code" interpreter at run time, your programs will typically execute 2-3 times faster than with Apple FORTRAN.

FORTRAN is easy to learn if you know BASIC, and the package includes a huge library of floating point, math, and I/O routines you can use in all your programs.

### **COBOL-80**

Virtually the only choice for serious business data processing.

It's ANSI 1974 standard COBOL, with many user-oriented features added: formatted screen support for CRT terminals, simple segmenting of very large programs, powerful file handling capability, trace debugging, and much more. A separate Sort package is coming soon.

FORTRAN-80 and COBOL-80 are just two more reasons why the Apple with SoftCard is the world's most versatile personal computer. Get all the exciting details from your Microsoft dealer today. And start getting beyond the BASICs.

MICROSOFT Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# MICROSOFT




## Table of Contents

February, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 2


The Editor's Notes .....	Robert Lock, 4
Beginner's Guide To COMPUTE! .....	5
The Reader's Feedback .....	Robert Lock and Readers, 6
Writing For COMPUTE! .....	8
Business Applications Analysis: The Missing Step .....	Hal Wadleigh, 12
LED - A Line-Oriented Text Editor .....	Arnie Lee, 16
Review: The Atari 825 Printer .....	Robert W. Baker, 24
Simulated Print Using .....	Jim Butterfield, 30
The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND:	
Part 2 .....	Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake, 34
Stat Lab .....	A. Wachtel, 42
A BCD To Floating - Point Binary Routine .....	Marvin L. DeJong, 46
Basic Math For Fun And Profit .....	J. R. Lowell, 54
PET Spelling Lessons Your Students Can Prepare .....	Tory Esbensen, 60
List Apple Integer Basic Programs	
One Page At A Time .....	Keith Falkner, 64
The 25¢ Apple II Real Time Clock .....	Erann Gat, 68
<b>The ATARI Gazette .....</b>	<b>74</b>
Ticker Tape Atari Messages .....	Eric Martell and Chris Murdock, 74
Atari Colors And Sounds With Paddles .....	Arthur Schreibman, 75
Atari As Terminal: A Short	
Communications Program .....	Henrique Veludo, 75
Character Generation On The Atari .....	Charles Brannon, 76
The Atari Hall Of Fame:	
Iridis, Founding Member .....	Craig Patchett, 78
Review: Atari Music Composer .....	Jerry White, 80
Put A Printer On The Atari Ports .....	C. Kingston, 82
<b>The OSI Gazette .....</b>	<b>86</b>
Double-Density Graphing On The OSI CIP .....	Gary Boden, 86
A Small Operating System:	
OS65D, The Kernel: Part 2 of 3 .....	Tom R. Berger, 88
Book Review: Servicing Data For	
Computer Boards 600 And 610 .....	Charles L. Stanford, 95
<b>The PET Gazette .....</b>	<b>97</b>
Contour Plotting .....	Neal E. Reid, 97
Relocate .....	R. D. Young, 103
Mixing And Matching Commodore Disk Systems .....	Jim Butterfield, 104
Memory Calendar .....	Peter Spencer, 109
Crash Prevention For The PET .....	Elizabeth Deal, 114
Machine Language Printer Command .....	Zoltan Szepesi, 116
Odds & Ends On PET/CBM Files .....	Jim Butterfield, 118
Three PET Tricks .....	John F. Garst, 120
Review: PASCAL On The PET .....	A. J. Bruey, 124
Review: The PEDISK .....	Dr. J. A. Dilts, 126
Review: A Disk Operating System For	
The CGRS PEDISK .....	Dr. J. A. Dilts, 127
<b>The SBC Gazette .....</b>	<b>128</b>
A Terminal For "KAOS": (Kim, Aim, OSI, Sym) .....	Bruce Land, 128
SYMple Clock .....	A. M. MacKay, 134
Expanding KIM-Style 6502 Single-Board Computers	
Part 2 of 3: The Great Experiment .....	Hal Chamberlin, 138
Load And Save KIM Basic Programs On Your SYM .....	George Wells, 140
<b>Advertisers Index .....</b>	<b>144</b>

*Beginners start here*

*The Centronics 737 Printer Reviewed in Detail*




*Useful for Kids; may be reproduced freely for classroom use by teachers*



*Defining your characters: where they come from*

*Keeping your OS's straight*



*Excellent Overview!*

**COMPUTE!** The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$16.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.



Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
 Joretta Klepfer, Manager, Dealer Marketing  
 Carol Holmquist Lock, Circulation Manager  
 Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant  
 J. Gary Dean, Art Direction/Production Assistance

COMPUTE receives continuing editorial assistance from the following persons:  
 Harvey Herman, University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
 Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
 Larry Isaacs, Raleigh, NC

The following writers contribute on a regular basis as Contributing Editors:  
 Al Baker, 2327 S. Westminster, Wheaton, IL 60187  
 Gene Beals, 115 E. Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
 Len Lindsay, 5501 Groveland Terrace, Madison, WI 53716  
 Roy O'Brien, P.O. Box 426, Beaumont, CA 92223

#### **Subscription Information (12 Issue Year): COMPUTE. Circulation Dept.**

**P.O. Box 5406**

**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

U.S. \$16.00

Canada \$18.00 (U.S. funds)

Europe: Surface Subscription, \$20.00 (U.S. funds) if ordered direct, or available in local currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom

Contact L. P. Enterprises,  
 8-11 Cambridge House  
 Cambridge Road  
 Barking, Essex  
 England IG1 1NT

Germany,

Switzerland,

Austria

Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH  
 8 Munchen 75  
 Postfach 437  
 West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:

Micron Distributing  
 409 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5  
**(416) 361-0609**

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE. are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE., authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1980, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE. reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE., in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE. will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE. assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE. PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

# The Editor's Notes

Robert Lock, Publisher/Editor

## **Too Few Ataris**

Such a problem... We've been saying Atari sales are picking up, a more than gradual creep that's been in evidence since summer. The trickle has apparently turned into a roar: it seems the pipeline effectively ran dry in mid-December when dealers across the country were selling machines faster than they could get them. This translates, of course, into not selling machines, since many dealers were unable to obtain enough. We've heard from some who said they could have sold many more, given sufficient supply. Don't give up Santa; it would still be quite appropriate for Valentine's day. And I suspect Atari corporate won't be caught short again.

## **The International Commodore, Or, Bye Jack**

We've been persisting in these pages with claims that Commodore's getting it together in marketing. With the help of Dr. Chip, we've been trying to track the rapid changes in mid to upper level management. Commodore has been growing up as a corporate entity, and such growth is invariably replete with problems in working out directions, helmsmen/women, and the like.

Jack Tramiel, President and founder of Commodore, has stepped out of the position of President. He will become Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer. We suspect Jack's skills will be more directed to the long-range growth of the company, and less to the day to day operations and intermediate planning. In short, the move looks like a logical, progressive step in the growth of the company.

The new President appears to be exceptionally well qualified to head a company such as Commodore. His name is James Finke, and he comes to Commodore with a background that seems ideally suited. You have to understand that Commodore is truly an international company. The US has, in the past, made up a small portion of their overall market. Thus, they're relatively unique at the moment among the competitive 6502 machine vendors.

Their strength outside the US places them at number one in installed machines in Canada, England, Germany, and so on. In the US they've been running number three behind Tandy and Apple. In spite of efforts to the contrary, their steps for improving the marketing channels in the US have been slow going, with problems with dealer support and supply being foremost.



The point of all this is that the new President, for corporate stability, will have to be able to get things rolling in the US, while maintaining the superiority in Europe. Mr. Finke appears to have such a background. A 1951 Physics graduate of Williams College, a Masters Degree in International Economics from Oxford University, and a Harvard Law degree. A history of experience leading from Vice President and General Manager of Motorola's communication division European Operations to General Manager of General Electric Medical Divisions International Operations to Vice President and General Manager-Europe for Data General Corporation. We applaud Jack and the rest of the Commodore board, and wish Mr. Finke much success in his new position. We hope this move portends a new stability in product relations with customers and dealers.

### A Major CAPUTE!

Remember that annual awkwardness when you have to change from one year to the next? You write checks with the wrong year on them, etc.? **COMPUTE!** is apparently no exception to the year-end transition oops. Our January issue proudly claimed it was 1980. Hopefully the cover on this one matches. And, oh yes...missile is not spelled missle. I don't suppose we could claim we wanted to see if you were on your toes?

# A Beginners Guide To COMPUTE!

If you're just getting started with your computer or with **COMPUTE!**, here are several notes to help you use **COMPUTE!**:

### Organization

The front section of the magazine contains articles of general interest. These will vary from issue to issue with columns, business applications articles, general programming hints and educational articles. While an article may appear in this section that is machine specific, it's generally here because it has material of interest to other readers.

The balance of the magazine is organized into five Gazettes. These are, in order of appearance, Atari, OSI, Pet, and the Single-Boards (Aim, KYM, and SYM). Even if you're not the owner or user of a computer covered by a particular Gazette, you'll still find useful information there.

### Presentation

In every issue we try to present a balanced group of articles ranging from material for beginners to material for old hands. Frequently, a beginner can get a great deal out of an advanced article, even though much of it may be over his or her head.

Program listings are presented as legibly as possible. Pet programs are generally reproduced and reformatted here where we've developed software to "translate" the special Pet graphics characters into characters printable by our equipment. These are explained below:

### Program Listings for COMPUTE

Cursor control characters will appear in source listings as shown below:

```
h=HOME           , H=CLEAR SCREEN
v=DOWN CURSOR   , ↑=UP CURSOR
>=RIGHT CURSOR , <=LEFT CURSOR
L=REVERSE       , f=REVERSE OFF
```

Graphics (i.e. shifted) characters will appear as the unshifted alphanumeric character with an underline. This does not apply to the cursor control characters. The Spinwriter thimble doesn't have a backarrow symbol, so a "˘" is used instead.

The "␣" is used to indicate the beginning of a continuation line. It is also used to indicate the end of a line which ends with a space. This prevents any spaces from being hidden.

If, for example, you're an Apple owner using a Pet program that's reproduced in this fashion, you'll need to be familiar with these special characters so you can program around them. As more computers implement versions of MicroSoft BASIC, the programs should become more and more transportable.

### The Readers Feedback and CAPUTE!

These two continuing features provide channels of communication with readers and authors.

**The Readers Feedback** grows out of your comments provided via **The Editor's Feedback** card. You'll find one bound into every issue. Please use it. **CAPUTE!** is our collection ground for past errors and omissions. Here you'll find updates to previous program problems, etc.

©



# The Reader's Feedback

## Robert Lock and Readers

Our best article vote will take a one month sabbatical. Now that we're monthly, we're adding an extra month for vote gathering.

### Why We're Here

The Reader's Feedback serves several purposes. The principal one is self-explanatory. I read every Editor's Feedback card that comes in, and your comments help me in defining/refining the direction and goals of the magazine.

We use the feedback as a means of showing authors and potential authors what kinds of material we're looking for. Frequently you as a reader, or as a group of readers, are quite precise at defining needs.

The Feedback cards are also a means of cluing me in on problems with vendors, problems with hardware and software, and specifically problems with any of our advertisers. Although we can't look into every possible problem, we do use the Feedback cards to show us potential problem areas. Our measure of this is generally quantity of responses.

Keep writing, and we'll keep reading. Thanks for your continued support. From our end we'll try to remain the best resource magazine around.

### And Now Our Readers

*I am a high school science teacher. I am a novice Apple Computer programmer. I would appreciate COMPUTE! articles designed to enhance the programming ability of novice Apple programmers... In-depth articles of Apple Poking, Peeking and Calls would be very helpful...*

We are constantly looking for good material oriented at beginning and intermediate programmers. Tutorial articles are especially welcomed. I know there are experienced Apple programmers out there that could write the kinds of articles, short programming notes, and such that our reader above is talking about. Well group?

*I'd like to see more articles on larger OSI Systems.*

As with the Apple reader above, we're always looking for good OSI material. Educational and business users should remember that their applications articles can help other readers, even if they don't share a common machine. An article describing the method of developing a specific applications program can be of as much use to others as the specific program itself.

*I have had an Atari for six months and if it wasn't for the computer magazines I would still be trying to count votes, etc. or measure a bicycle wheel... I bought a computer to ex-*

*pand knowledge and not play games. Why don't the software people realize this — if it wasn't for your writers I would feel I had a white elephant with 1 leg.*

We try to present a mix of material in every issue that will be of use to our broad range of consumers of computers. Thus, an article on Player Missile Graphics, while immediately relevant to its title, is relevant to programmers developing applications programs that can become more useful by implementing these concepts. Atari is slowly releasing a business oriented applications library, and other vendors are getting involved as well. We would certainly like to see more applications programs submitted here.

### A Call For Generality

In reflecting on the now final mix of this issue, I realize (as always) a few things to change next time around. The article on the line-oriented text editor is discussed for both Apple and PET. The program presented is for PET, with the author comment that the Apple version requires only I/O changes. The article wasn't supplied to us with those changes, and by the time I realized it, it was too late to get them... or to hold the article back. If you send us an article that's applicable to more than one 6502 machine (and that's the kind of article we dearly love to get), please make sure you include the versions for the various machines.

If you translate a program written for one machine in COMPUTE! so that it will run on your (different) machine, send it in. It helps make the magazine more useful for all readers. We don't have the programming staff here to do it automatically, but with thousands of programmers out there reading the magazine, I'm sure some of you must be translating.

Until next time...

©

**Keep Those Cards  
and Letters  
Coming**

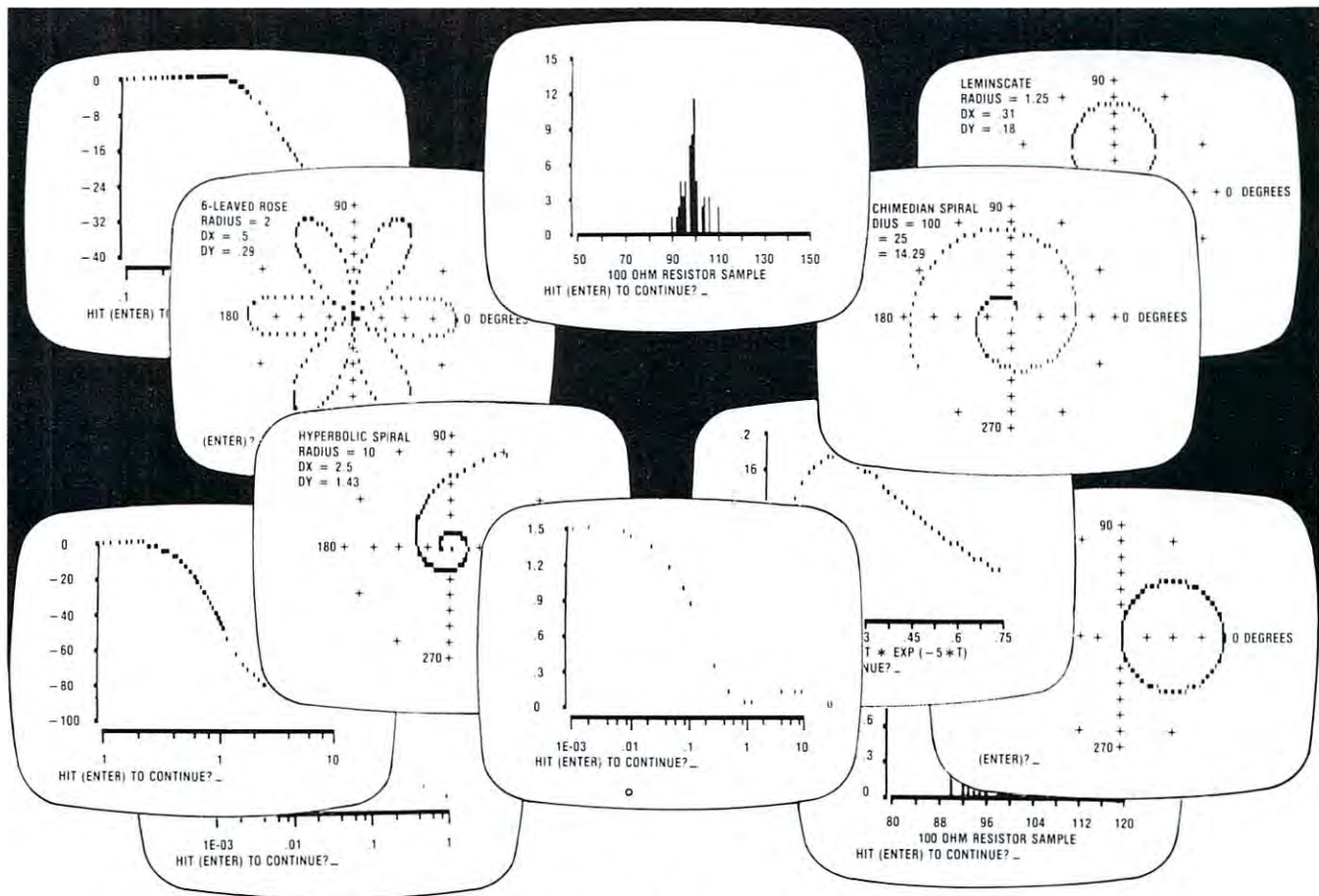
**COMPUTE!  
Needs You!**

Address articles, programming notes  
and comments to:

The Editor  
COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403





## ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FROM THE ENGINEERING PEOPLE.

For more than 30 years, engineers and technicians have relied on Sams technical, electronics, and computer books. Now, Sams has put its technical expertise together in a complete series of circuit design software programs.

7 packages encompass 37 different pretested, debugged programs. Fully documented. Easy to use. Available on tape or disk for popular microcomputers. Multi-program tapes only \$24.95... disks \$29.95.

Sams Software helps you optimize your circuit design by letting you quickly look at all the design parameters and possibilities. Sams Software is the fastest way to solve complicated, repetitive engineering, mathematical, and statistical problems that use up creative engineering time and rob you of engineering freedom.

Sams Software is the difference between static and dynamic designing. If you're still trying to compete in today's world with old-fashioned techniques, catch-up with the future. Find out how Sams Circuit Design Software can change your ideas into working designs faster.

Mail the coupon today for a copy of the Sams Software Catalog... or call toll-free for the name of your nearest Sams Software outlet—1-800-428-3696.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
4300 West 62nd Street  
P.O. Box 7092  
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

The microcomputer I currently use is: ☐ TRS-80 ☐ APPLE II

☐ OSI ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

Interested in: Technical ☐ Personal ☐

Educational ☐ Business ☐

**Sams**™

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Writing For COMPUTE!

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

We are always seeking good material for publication in **COMPUTE!**. I cannot overstress our interest in material for the beginner; in short (e.g. 1 page or so) programming hints; in material that crosses "machine boundaries". We present a mix of long articles and short ones. Length is not a criteria of success. Frequently our most favored articles have been simple, provocative programs.

## Remember The Beginner

Every time an issue of **COMPUTE!** goes out, there are new readers, with new machines, trying to get started with documentation that may or may not meet their needs. That's one of the reasons we stress good solid introductory material. Many of our readers are interested in simple programming assistance and support. Many are interested in useful programs that allow them to get more practical use from their machines.

## Guidelines for Potential Authors

Take a look at The Readers Feedback column this time. It's devoted to reader comments on content. Then sit down and write up a brief article describing that program you've been using at home for six months that you think nobody else would be interested in. You might be surprised.

## Submitting Articles To COMPUTE!

Manuscripts should be double spaced, typed with both upper and lower case (please!). Program listings should be provided in printer output form as well as machine readable form. If you don't have a printer, that shouldn't stop you from submitting an article. I'm sure your local store or a friend would be more than happy to let you run off a listing for **COMPUTE!** If that isn't feasible, send it anyway. Many excellent articles don't even contain programs.

Address your articles to:

**The Editor**  
**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
**P.O. Box 5406**  
**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

## The Follow-Up

We pay for accepted articles based on their number of pages in the magazine. You'll receive payment after the article appears. Thanks to you all for writing for **COMPUTE!**

©



## CURE TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Medical, Dental & Legal Systems,  
Accounting & Financial, Educational,  
Word Processing, Office Management

Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

**Charles Mann & Associates**  
7594 San Remo Trail  
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284  
(714) 365-9718

Apple II

TRS-80

TI 99/4

## Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer



The Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer has an RS-232 compatible interface and includes a 2K or 4K buffer. During the ON-LINE mode, another computer can down-load to the buffer. Only two easy-to-implement commands are available to an external computer. (Load

buffer and read buffer.)

In the OFF-LINE mode, the EP-2A-87 will program, verify, test buffer, and load the buffer from the EPROM socket. During the programming cycle, the EPROM is checked before programming to insure that it is erased and after programming it automatically verifies that programming is correct. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No.	Description	Price
EP-2A-87-1	Programmer with 2K buffer	\$575.00
EP-2A-87-2	Programmer with 4K buffer	650.00
	Non standard voltage option (220 v, 240 v, 100 v)	15.00
PM-0	Personality Module, programs TMS 2708	18.00
PM-1	Personality module, programs 2708	18.00
PM-2	Personality module, programs 2732	34.00
PM-3	Personality module, programs TMS 2716	26.00
PM-4	Personality module, programs TMS 2532	34.00
PM-5	Personality module, programs 2716, TMS 2516	18.00
PM-6	Personality module, programs 2704	18.00
PM-7	Personality module, programs 2758, TMS 2508	18.00
PM-8	Personality module, programs Motorola MCM68764	36.00

## Optimal Technology, Inc.

Blue Wood 127  
Earlsville, Virginia 22936  
Phone (804) 973-5482



# WORDPROPACK

WORDPROPACK and JINSAM are trademarks of Jini Micro-Systems, Inc.  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

**"This module is much more powerful than you can imagine."**

**Robert Baker,  
February, '81 KILOBAUD**

With WORDPROPACK, JINSAM's WORDPRO interface, you obtain the ultimate "state of the art" business tool. And, WORDPROPACK is just one of seven accessory modules and systems available with JINSAM Data Manager.

JINSAM is Commodore approved. JINSAM is available for all Commodore 32K microcomputers.

**Send only \$15 for your own 84K 5 program demonstration system or**

**SEE YOUR NEAREST  
COMMODORE DEALER  
FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

**JINI MICRO-  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463  
PHONE: (212) 796-6200

## The ATARI® Tutorial COMPUTER Calligraphy?

Well, not really! But with the FONTEDIT program in IRIDIS #2 you can design your own character sets (or fonts) for the ATARI. For example, you can create a Russian alphabet, or APL characters, or even special-purpose graphics symbols. These special *fonts* can be saved on disk or tape for later use by your programs. FONTEDIT is a friendly, easy-to-use program: just grab a joystick and start designing.

FONTEDIT FONTEDIT 70X78.077

With our KNOTWORK program, you can design patterns of *Celtic interlace*, (a technique used by 7th century Irish monks to illuminate manuscripts). After you have produced a pretty pattern on the screen of your ATARI, you can save it on disk or tape. As you might expect, KNOTWORK uses custom graphics characters that were created with FONTEDIT.



FONTEDIT and KNOTWORK are available *now* in IRIDIS #2, the second of our ATARI tutorial program packages. You get a C-30 cassette or an ATARI diskette with our excellent programs ready to load into your ATARI. Best of all, IRIDIS #2 comes with a 48-page *User's Guide*, which gives clear instructions on how to use the programs. The *Guide* also provides detailed, line-by-line descriptions of how the programs work. (IRIDIS programs are written to be studied as well as used.) Our *Hacker's Delight* column important PEEK and POKE locations in explains many your ATARI.

The *User's Guide* also includes *Novice Notes* for the absolute beginner. We don't talk down to you, but we do remember how it feels to be awash in a sea of *bytes* and *bits* and other technical jargon. If you are new to programming, IRIDIS is one of the easiest ways you can learn how to get the most out of your ATARI. If you are an old hand, you'll be delighted by the technical excellence of our programs. (We are the people who have published *CURSOR* for the Commodore PET since July, 1978.)

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

<b>ORDER FORM</b>		Published By: <b>The Code Works</b>
IRIDIS #2 - Fontedit and Knotwork <input type="checkbox"/> \$15.95 Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> \$18.95 Disk		Box 550 Goleta, CA 93116 805-683-1585 Dealer Inquiries Invited.
IRIDIS #1 - Clock, Zap, Logo, Polygons <input type="checkbox"/> \$9.95 Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> \$12.95 Disk		
Name _____		
City _____		State _____ Zip _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC   Card No. _____		
Expires _____		Signature _____
<small>IRIDIS requires 16k for cassette, 24k for disk.</small>		



# INVENTORY CONTROL

## FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 1250 Items Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Tracks Sales Figures By Manufacturer.
- Computes Standard Markup Or Percentage Based On Selling Price.
- Generates Over/Under Stock Reports.
- Generates A Physical Inventory Report In Location Sequence.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.
- Generates Daily Sales Report, Retail Price List, And MTD/YTD Sales Reports.
- Many Other Features Found Only In Large Mainframe Inventory Control Systems.

**SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION**  
**CMS Software Systems, Inc.**

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690



# **MAILING LIST MANAGER**

## **FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM**

- 1340 Records Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Prints Labels One Up, Two Up, Three Up, Four Up Or The Same Label Two Across, Three Across, Or Four Across.
- Fast Machine Language Sorting Of File By Company Name, Customer Name, City, State, Or Zip Code Plus Secondary Sorting Within Any Field Such As Company Name Within State.
- Record Selection Code Allows Printing Of Sub-Files Within Master File.
- Can Be Used With Word Pro 3/4 For Printing Form Letters, Etc.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.

**SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION**  
**CMS Software Systems, Inc.**

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690



## Guest Commentary

# BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ANALYSIS--THE MISSING STEP

*Editor's Note: This article, originally printed in the July/August, 1980 COMPUTE!, is reprinted because of its usefulness.*

Hal Wadleigh

Business applications analysis seems to be the most neglected element of the microcomputer industry today. The shame of it is that the principles of business analysis affect almost every phase of the use of microcomputers in the business environment--from the initial choice of equipment to evaluating programs in use. The root of the problem appears to lie in the history of microcomputer software.

A short time ago, there was little or no business software available for the smaller microcomputer systems. The software market was flooded with games, but programs that do anything useful for businesses were few and far between. When business programs could be found, they were unfortunately lacking in the qualities that make "good" software distinct from "bad" software. Now that the systems have been out for a while, the quantity of business packages available is greatly improved. The bad news is that the quality of this software (with a few notable exceptions) is as poor as ever.

Both of these situations--the plethora of games and the low quality of business software--seem to be related to the way in which most microcomputer programs are developed. The programmer gets an idea and sits down to start coding. This approach is ideal for games because any interesting oddities that occur during this rather non-objective procedure can be incorporated into the game to make it more interesting. This is also the worst procedure possible for business programming.

The nature of games is that they don't have to do anything in particular (except hold the player's interest) and the job itself can be redefined to accommodate any discoveries made during the programming process. In this case, the program is more important than the job it is supposed to do!

Business programs, however, are the exact opposite--the job is everything and elegant programming is almost meaningless. A good business program is one that does the job well. A bad business program is one that does the job poorly. The elegance and sophistication of the program does not matter. Successful games are usually programs that continually surprise and amaze the user. Business programs had better NOT surprise and amaze the user.

The principles of business applications analysis are really quite simple. It does not take a great deal of intelligence or education--just a little control. It is a five step process:

### STEP #1: Define The Job

It is not too unusual to hear a small businessman say something like "I bought one of those little computers last year. What do you think I ought to do with it." It's a rather amazing statement when you think about it. The man has a tool and would like to know what kind of job to do with it. The proper procedure is to buy the tool that best fits the job that needs to be done--it doesn't matter if we're talking about hammers or computers.

Any computer is a tool for processing information. Defining the job for a computer is usually a simple matter of completing the sentence "I want to get. . ." with a detailed description of what will be the output of the system.

This step is often called the *OUTPUT SPECIFICATION* phase.

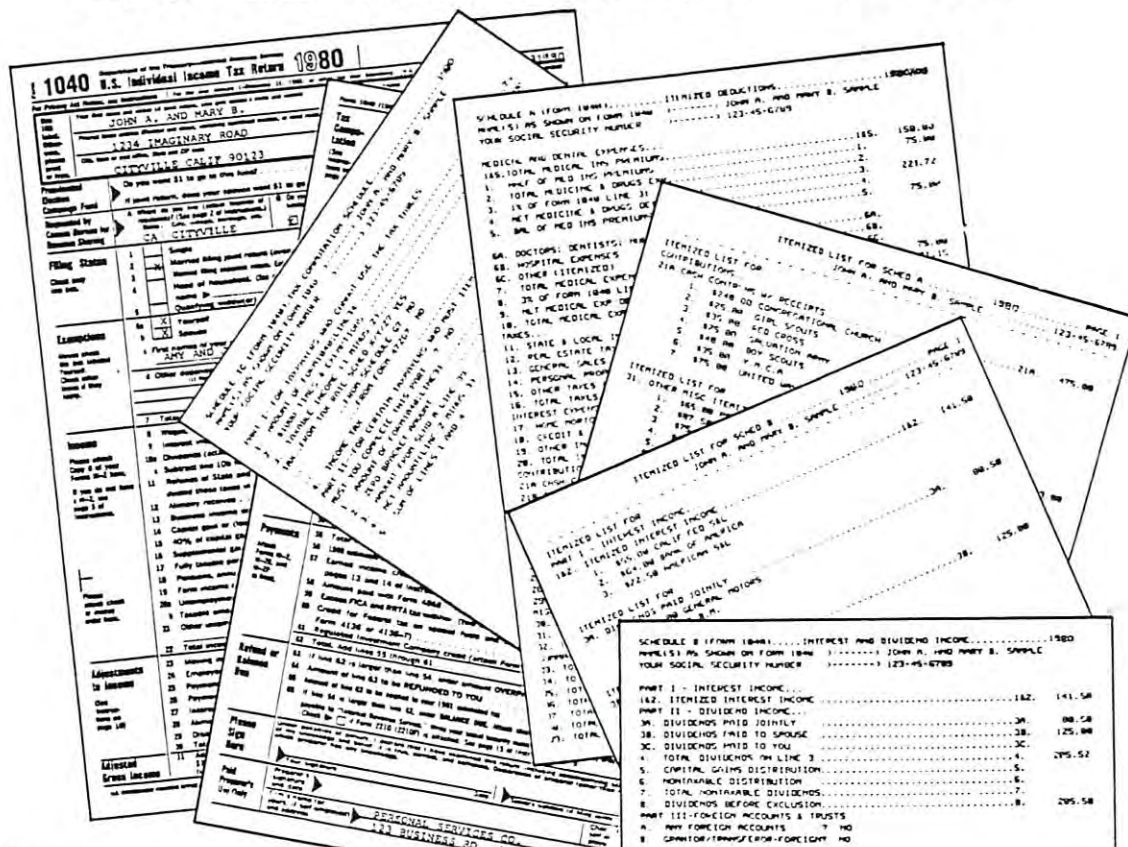
### STEP #2: Define The Information Necessary To Do The Job

No computer will create new information. A computer will, however, change the form of information that is available to it into a more useful form. For example, a file available to the computer might have a lot of records on items in a business' inventory. Each one of these items has the information on what the value of the items are individually and a count of how many of these items are in stock. The computer can, whenever necessary, take these individual items of information and produce that information in the form of a statement that, "Current inventory is worth \$9875.42" on a display. This is not really a matter of producing new information--since the information is already contained in the individual inventory items. The computer has simply changed the form of that information into something more desirable.

Since we have already defined the job we want the computer to do, we now have to define the information that the computer will need to do that job. This often involves a bit of research. The person who does this part of the analysis has to know how to do the job itself. It also usually involves



# THIS YEAR . . . DO IT THE EASY WAY!



... for the **SERIOUS Apple II User**

## 1981 TAX PREPARER by Howardsoft™

(COMPUTER-AIDED TAX FILING & RECORD-KEEPING)

**EASY - TO - USE**

Self-instructing with built-in sample return • Prompted by questions & menus • On-screen preparation uses facsimile of IRS forms • Easily created itemized lists with sums computed & entered on proper lines • Full-feature editing of all data • Error-tolerant disk filing for retrieval & updating.

**TIME - SAVING**

All math & linking of forms performed automatically • Changes in one form automatically reflected in all others • Reenter preparation at any point • Once data entered & editing complete, computer produces complete printout of forms, schedules, itemized lists • File forms directly with the IRS.

**CONVENIENT**

Year-long record-keeping makes year-end tax filing easy • Interactive & on-line, no prior organizing necessary • Use with or without line printer • No special printer or paper • Creates own facsimile of IRS forms • Paginated with IRS-type header • Fully compatible with all line printers.

**COMPLETE**

All schedules (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R & P, SE, TC) and many forms (1040, 2210, 2106, 3468, 4562, 4726, 4797, 5695) • Low-cost annual updates to stay current with new tax laws • Designed for future expansion to include additional forms • Full documentation and instructions in handsome notebook

**SOPHISTICATED**

Alternative tax strategies easily compared • Special handling of gain/loss, depreciation, rental income • All files coded for use by multiple taxpayers • Used by tax professionals for numerous clients • Extra features when used with 2 disk drives • All tax rate schedules are built in.

**AVAILABLE NOW for Apple Computers with 48K, Applesoft ROM, & 1 or 2 disk drives . . . \$99**

(Inquire at your dealer or order direct. We pay shipping on prepaid orders.  
All others sent C.O.D. with handling charges added. California residents add 6% sales tax.)

Also ask about our **Real Estate Analyzer & Creative Financing packages.**

# HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES

7722 Hosford Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
(213) 645-4069



finding out the exact form the information is in when it becomes available to the people who will be operating the computer.

This step is often called the *INPUT SPECIFICATION* phase.

### STEP #3: Define The Information To Be Stored

Some of the information necessary to do the job will be needed over and over again. It is silly and wasteful to require operators to enter this information every time it is needed. Sometimes the job itself is simple data retrieval--looking at stored information. This is the step where the information that should be stored is defined. In this step, you decide the number of data files, the form of each data record in the file, and even the size of the file.

This step is often called the *FILE SPECIFICATION* phase.

### STEP #4: Determine The Physical Flow Of The Information

Business applications are a matter of getting the right information to the right place at the right time. If the computer is going to be printing reports in the accounting office and the information is needed at the loading dock, then the system specifications have to include a means of getting that printed report to the loading dock. This step will be almost meaningless in some applications--but it will be the most critical step in others. In either case, it cannot be ignored--even if it seems to be unimportant at first glance.

This step is often called the *WORKFLOW SPECIFICATION* phase.

### STEP #5: Define The Time Constraints Of The Operation

Since we are dealing with a system that has to get the right information to the right place at the right time, we need to make some rather exact definitions of the tolerable delays for each step of the job. It would be silly to define a system that has to sort large files in many different ways without allowing enough time for these sorting operations. It would also be silly to try to function without such sorting operations if they are critical to the operation itself. This final step is often called the *RESPONSE TIME SPECIFICATION PHASE*.

This constraints defined in this stage may show that the previous steps have resulted in a system design that simply cannot work fast enough to do the job. This could necessitate doing one or more of the earlier steps over until all five steps conclude with a acceptable applications design.

### The Final Result--System Specifications

Now that you have completed these five steps, you have some idea of what you are looking for. You

still haven't chosen any equipment and you haven't even designed any programs--but you DO have a complete definition of the exact job to be done--and that is the most critical point:

**YOU CANNOT BUY AND PROGRAM A COMPUTER TO DO A JOB UNLESS YOU KNOW EXACTLY WHAT THE JOB IS!!!!**

Unless you have gone through this process, you don't really know what the job is and you can't really make any informed decisions about equipment or programming. The end results are all too often either comical or tragic.

The general impression of many computer professionals is that micro systems are toys and that micro software is limited to games and junk. There is an uncomfortable amount of truth to that view--due to the haphazard way in which micros have been used. If people in the microcomputer industry begin using their tools properly, that attitude will change. It will soon become obvious that mainframe systems are needlessly expensive behemoths and that mainframe software is archaic and oversensitive to small errors.

The *real* microcomputer revolution will begin when microcomputers are used properly--and defining the job to be done is *always* the first step to proper use. ©

**Apple Disk Fixer**

DOS 3.2  
DOS 3.3 &  
LANGUAGE  
SYSTEM DISK

**APPLE II  
32K, DISK 13 OR 16 SECTOR**

If you care enough to back up critical programs and files, Disk Fixer™ will give additional peace of mind. This powerful utility for experienced Apple users is a tool kit for manipulating, repairing, and protecting all data on disk.

Use the high-speed full screen editor to examine and easily change any portion of a disk, correct space usage within files, and save money by locking out bad tracks on disks. Directories are alphabetized, if you choose.

The display and search capabilities show where specific HEX or ASCII data is located and you can modify any data including binary files.

DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 & LANGUAGE SYSTEM DISK

Written by Jeffrey P. Garbers  
©1980 The Image Producers, Inc., All Rights Reserved

**IMAGE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™**

815 Academy Drive  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312/564-5060



# MICRO COMPUTER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

## WORDCHECK

WordCheck is the secretary's lifesaver!

Our newest and already one of our fastest selling programs.

This program interacts with WordPro 3 or 4\*. Run your letters and documents through WordCheck it checks EVERY SINGLE WORD for spelling or typographical errors.

WordCheck contains a spelling list of most commonly used words. Any words that do not match this list will show up on your screen. If these flagged words are all right pass them by with the pressing of a single key or AUTOMATICALLY add them to the spelling list without having to retype them.

WordCheck is ideal for doctors, lawyers and anyone else doing technical writing. WordCheck is so simple to learn to use your secretary can be working with it in a matter of minutes.

Your worries are over! No more scrambling for the dictionary when you have to write "fluorescent", "nucleotide" or "receive". WordCheck does the work for you quickly, thoroughly and accurately.

Available for CBM and PET 32K\*\* machines with dual disk drives. List price is only \$200.00.

\* Word Pro is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc. and Pro-Micro Software Ltd.

\*\* CBM and PET are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

## INVENTORY CONTROL

Disk based for CBM or PET 32K

Inventory, Point of Sale, Accounts Receivable

Inventory a minimum of 2000 items per diskette (a lot more with the 8050 Disk Drive.)

Complete records of merchandise purchased and sold. Update files and supply cost values of stocked items.

Update cash and credit sales, write invoices, remove sales from inventory and keep running total of sales tax. Cash sales and credit sales.

Maintain a complete record of items charged, payments on account, print bills, sort files and print out summary reports.

List price is only \$200.00.

## MICRO COMPUTER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

1520 East Mulberry Suite 170

Fort Collins, Colorado 80524

1-303-221-1955

## CREATE-A-BASE

This data base management program for CBM or PET 32K handles most business data processing chores with one program. No computer experience required. Just turn it on and go!

### EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE FEATURES

Create records with up to 24 fields of data of your choosing.

File up to 650 records on each floppy diskette (1800 if you own the 8050 Disk Drive.)

Change or add fields at any time.

Change data disks with out dumping operating program.

Sort or search by any one or two fields.

Data can be added as \$ amounts, with right hand justification.

Perform arithmetic operations on fields with \$ amounts (+, -, \*, /).

Merge files, change or scratch records, output mailing labels.

Completely interactive with WordPro 3 or 4\*, output form letters, mailing lists, accounts receivable, invoices, statements, inventories, even reports on your favorite fishing holes (and have more time to go fishing too.)

Start the new year off right with Create-A-Base. You'll pat yourself on the back for months.

Create-A-Base runs on CBM 8032 or 2001 32K machines.

Available on disk only

Price \$200.00 For the 8050 Disk Drive \$300.00

## PET-TERM

### ONLINE TERMINAL SOFTWARE FOR THE 8010 OR TNW MODEM

Proven tested software for the PET 8010 MODEM

Machine language routines for speedy performance.

All necessary screen and keyboard character conversions. Control key and special key functions.

Terminal to Disk Storage.

Sequential or Program file transmission capability.

Return to BASIC at will. Operate Half or Full Duplex.

### EXTRAS

Support programs, such as a SEQ FILE READ/EDIT/PRINTER which allows you and your customers to read, edit and printout those data files you will be receiving from the SOURCE and other such data bases.

This program and complete operating documentation lists for only \$35.00.



# LED

## A Line-Oriented Text Editor

Arnie Lee,  
ABACUS SOFTWARE

A compiler, unlike the BASIC interpreter in your personal computer converts program source statements written in an English-like language, into a format acceptable for execution by your computer. This article deals not with compilers, but with a general purpose utility that is used to create and maintain the program source language statements that are input to compilers.

While designing the TINY PASCAL System for the PET and APPLE II it became apparent very early in the development stage that we would need a utility program to maintain the PASCAL source language statements. The utility we wrote for this purpose is called the LINE EDITOR (LED).

The LED is line-oriented as opposed to word-oriented. As such, it cannot be considered a true word processor although it does provide many of the same capabilities as many of the other commercially available word processors. In fact, a slightly modified version of the LED was used to create this article. Although we wrote the LED to maintain program source statements, its usefulness is by no means limited to that application.

The LED is a line oriented text editor. The entire source program must be in memory while the user is modifying it. Modifications allowed include appending source to the end of the text, inserting lines of text into the middle of existing text, changing occurrence of a character string to another string, and printing the text to a hardcopy device. After creating or modifying the text, the user may then save it onto tape or diskette. Some of the key points to note when using the LED are:

- each line is numbered
- each line can contain up to 80 characters
- when entering a line, the line must be terminated by RETURN key
- a maximum of 500 lines of text may be entered (this is subject to the memory capacity of your particular computer)
- as lines are inserted or deleted from the source program, the remaining lines are automatically renumbered
- a line of source may extend more than one screen line on your crt

### Commands

The following are the descriptions of each of the commands:

#### 'F' enter FILER portion of LED

This command allows you to use the LOAD or SAVE commands which are described below:

#### 'L' load file from tape or diskette

This command allows you to load a previously edited source program. The source program may have been saved on tape or diskette. After keying 'L' the LED will prompt you for the name of the source program. Key in the filename and depress RETURN. Do not key in the suffix '.SOURCE'. If you decide that you really don't want to load a file, then enter a null line instead of a filename. At this point you will be asked if the file was saved on tape or diskette (for the PET version of LED). Type 'T' or 'D' as appropriate. If the source program is on tape, then you must put the source file tape into cassette #1. For either tape or diskette, the filename that is keyed in must match the filename that is on the storage medium.

#### 'S' save file onto tape or diskette

This command allows you to save the current source program onto tape or diskette. After keying 'S', the LED will prompt you for the name of the file to be saved. Key in the filename and then depress RETURN. The filename is limited to twelve characters. The suffix '.SOURCE' will be added to the filename by the LED. If you decide that you really don't want to save a file, then enter a null line instead of a filename.

At this point you will be asked if you want to save the file onto tape or diskette (for PET version of the LED). Type 'T' or 'D' as appropriate. If the source is to be saved onto tape, then you must put the tape into cassette #1.

\*\*\*Note that tape is supported only in the PET version.

#### 'A' append the end of source

This command allows you to add lines to the end of the current source program. If you have not loaded any source program, then this command will allow you to create a new source program. You may append one or as many lines as you desire. To signal the end of append mode press RETURN when the cursor is sitting at the first character after the line number prompt (null line).

#### 'C' change string

This command allows you to change an existing string to a new string. It will make changes to either a single line or to a range of lines. Indicate a single line by keying in its line number followed by RETURN. Indicate a range of lines by keying the line number of the first line to be searched followed by '-' and finally followed by the line number of the last line to be searched followed by RETURN. You will then be prompted for the change string. The format for the changed string is:

+ from-string + to-string +



# INTRODUCING THE NEW IMPROVED BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS COMPUSERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Micro Mini Computer World Inc. is an exclusive distributor for the BUSINESS SOFTWARE developed by Business Enhancements Compuservice of Escondido, California.

If you are selling or using the COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES or the APPLE computer systems, then you should provide yourself and your customers with the MOST COST EFFECTIVE and COMPREHENSIVE business software for a business computer system.

## CURRENT B.E.C. SOFTWARE

- General Ledger--Master File 1000 Accounts and Journal File 4400 Entries
- Accounts Receivable--Master File 1170 Accounts and Invoice File 1430 Entries
- Accounts Payable--Master File 1170 and Invoice File 1430 Entries
- Payroll--440 Employees
- Job Costing--1100 Items Per Disk
- Inventory--1100 Items Per Disk
- Mail List/Customer Information--1000 Entries Per Disk

Above figures apply to CBM 2001 computer system with 32K CPU and 2040 dual disk. With the new CBM 8050 Megabyte disk the volumes will be increased significantly.

## B.E.C. SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Complete and total documentation
- Step by step walk through on every program operation, with examples
- Each package is MENU driven and uses dynamic load and overlay once the initial menu is loaded.
- Examples are provided for all reports and other printed forms. All forms are available from New England Business Services Inc. (NEBS).
- All input/output operations use random access
- Sorts are machine language sorts
- Programs are interactive with the General Ledger and update the GL automatically.

## B.E.C. VALUE ADDED BENEFITS

● Total commitment to the development of excellent business software for the COMMODORE and APPLE computer systems.

- At reasonable rates Micro Mini Computer World Inc. will provide software modifications to meet customer requirements. (Call MMCWI for further information)
- EXTENDED WARRANTY which entitles users to any enhancements to accounting software during the year of coverage. (Cost is \$100 per year)

Dealers and Interested Parties may obtain a copy of the B.E.C. software documentation for \$25. If after review you are not interested, send the documentation back, in re-saleable condition, for a full refund or apply the \$25 toward your first software purchase.

The NEW B.E.C. BUSINESS SOFTWARE requires a special ROM chip for proper operation.

Suggested Retail Prices are:

1. Rom chip \$70 (required on any software package)
2. Individual software package \$150
3. All seven software packages \$995 (save \$55)

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED



74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213  
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058







```

540 NEXTI
550 PRINTA$
560 IFJ=0THEN500
570 ONJGOTO1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,
    -6000,7000,100,8000,9000
1000 PRINT
1005 PRINT"APPEND TO END OF TEXT"
1010 PRINT:PRINTLL">";
1020 GOSUB10000:REM GO READ LINE
1030 IFLEN(L$)=0THEN500
1040 T$(LL)=L$
1050 LL=LL+1
1060 GOTO1010
2000 REM CHANGE STRING
2010 PRINT:PRINT"CHANGE ";:GOSUB16000:
    -REM GET RANGE
2020 IFHI=0THEN500
2025 PRINT"CHANGE STRING->";:GOSUB1000
    -0:REM GET STRING
2030 L=LEN(L$)
2040 IFL=0THEN500
2050 IFL<4THEN2000
2060 DM$=LEFT$(L$,1):REM DELIMITER
2070 IFRIGHT$(L$,1)<>DM$THEN2000
2080 J=0:FORI=2TOL-1
2090 IFMID$(L$,I,1)=DM$THENJ=I
2100 NEXTI
2110 IFJ=0THEN2000
2120 IFJ=2THEN2000
2130 FR$=MID$(L$,2,J-2)
2140 IFJ+1=LTHENT$="":GOTO2160
2150 T$=MID$(L$,J+1,L-J-1)
2160 F=LEN(FR$)
2170 FORI=LOTOHI
2180 T=LEN(T$(I)):S=1:NL$=""
2190 FORJ=1TOT-F+1
2200 IFMID$(T$(I),J,F)<>FR$THEN2230
2210 NL$=NL$+MID$(T$(I),S,J-S)+T$
2220 S=J+F:J=S-1
2230 NEXTJ
2240 IFS<>1THENNL$=NL$+RIGHT$(T$(I),
    -T-S+1):T$(I)=NL$
2250 NEXTI
2260 GOTO500
3000 REM DELETE LINE(S)
3005 PRINT:PRINT"DELETE ";:GOSUB16000:
    -REM GET RANGE
3010 IFNOTDFTHEN3015:REM NOT DEFAULT ON -
    -ENTIRE FILE
3011 PRINT"DELETE ENTIRE FILE? ";
3012 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3012
3013 PRINTA$:IFA$="N"THEN500
3014 IFA$<>"Y"THEN3011
3015 IFHI>LL-1THEN500
3020 IFHI=LL-1THENLL=LO:GOTO500
3030 J=HI-LO+1
3040 FORI=LOTOLL-J-1
3050 T$(I)=T$(I+J)
3060 NEXTI
3070 LL=LL-(HI-LO)-1
3080 GOTO500
4000 REM FILER
4010 PRINT"ENTER L)OAD OR -
    -S)AVE-> ";
4020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4020
4030 IFA$<>"L"ANDAS<>"S"THENPRINT:
    -GOTO4000
4040 PRINTA$:M$=A$
4050 PRINT"ENTER FILENAME-> ";
4070 GOSUB10000

```

```

4075 IFLEN(L$)=0THEN500
4076 IFLEN(L$)>12THEN4050
4080 FI$=L$
4090 PRINT"ENTER D)ISK OR T)APE-> ";
4100 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4100
4110 PRINTA$
4120 IFA$<>"D"ANDAS<>"T"THEN4090
4130 IFA$="D"THEN4160:REM DISK ROUTINES
4140 IFM$="L"THEN4400
4150 GOTO4200
4160 DR$="":IFLEFT$(FI$,2)<>"0:"ANDLEFT$
    -(FI$,2)<>"1:"THENDR$="0:"
4170 GOTO4600
4200 REM TAPE SAVE
4210 IFLL=1THENPRINT"NO FILE TO SAVE":
    -GOTO500
4220 OPEN2,1,2,FI$+".SOURCE"
4230 FORI=1TOLL-1
4240 FORJ=1TOLEN(T$(I))
4250 PRINT#2,MID$(T$(I),J,1);
4260 NEXTJ
4270 PRINT#2,CHR$(255);
4280 NEXTI
4290 CLOSE2
4300 PRINTSPC(6);FI$;" SAVED"
4310 GOTO500
4400 REM TAPE LOAD
4410 OPEN2,1,0,FI$+".SOURCE"
4430 LL=0:REM LINE COUNT
4440 LL=LL+1:T$(LL)=""
4450 GET#2,A$
4460 IFST=64THEN4500:REM END OF FILE
4465 IFST<>0THENPRINT"*** LOAD ERROR -
    -***":GOTO500
4470 IFA$=CHR$(255)THEN4440:REM END OF -
    -LINE
4480 T$(LL)=T$(LL)+A$
4490 GOTO4450
4500 CLOSE2
4510 PRINTSPC(6);FI$;" LOADED"
4520 LL=LL+1
4530 GOTO500
4600 REM DISK SAVE
4610 IFM$="L"THEN4800
4620 IFLL=1THENPRINT"NO FILE TO SAVE":
    -GOTO500
4630 FL$="@0"+DR$+FI$+".SOURCE,S,W"
4640 OPEN2,8,2,FL$
4650 GOSUB20000:REM ERROR CHECK
4655 IFEL<>0THEN500
4660 FORI=1TOLL-1
4670 FORJ=1TOLEN(T$(I))
4680 PRINT#2,MID$(T$(I),J,1);
4690 NEXTJ
4700 PRINT#2,CHR$(255);
4710 NEXTI
4720 CLOSE2
4730 PRINTSPC(6);FI$;" SAVED"
4740 GOTO500
4800 REM DISK LOAD
4810 FL$=DR$+FI$+".SOURCE,S,R"
4820 OPEN2,8,2,FL$
4830 GOSUB20000:REM ERROR CHECK
4835 IFEL<>0THEN500
4840 LL=0:REM LINE COUNT
4850 LL=LL+1:T$(LL)=""
4860 GET#2,A$
4870 IFST=64THEN4500:REM END OF FILE
4880 IFST<>0THENGOSUB20000:GOTO500
4890 IFA$=CHR$(255)THEN4850:REM END OF -
    -LINE

```



```

4900 T$(LL)=T$(LL)+A$
4910 GOTO4860
4920 CLOSE2
4930 PRINTSPC(6);FI$;" LOADED"
4940 LL=LL+1
4950 GOTO500
5000 REM INSERT LINE
5010 PRINT:PRINT"INSERT BEFORE ";:
      -GOSUB17000:REM GET LINE#
5015 IFLO>LLORLO<1THEN5000
5020 PRINT:PRINTLO;">";
5030 GOSUB10000:REM READ LINE
5040 IFLEN(L$)=0THEN500
5050 LL=LL+1
5060 FORI=LLTOLOSTEP-1
5070 T$(I)=T$(I-1)
5080 NEXTI
5090 T$(LO)=L$
5100 LO=LO+1
5110 GOTO5020
6000 REM LIST LINES
6010 PRINT:PRINT"LIST ";:GOSUB16000:
      -REM GET RANGE
6020 IFHI=0THEN500
6030 SS$="N":PRINT:FORI=LOTOHI:REM -
      -PERFORM LIST
6040 PRINTI;">";T$(I)
6050 GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(18)THENFORJ=1TO1024
      -:NEXTJ
6060 IFA$<>CHR$(3)THEN6110
6070 SS$="Y"
6080 GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENS$="N":
      -GOTO6110
6090 IFA$<>CHR$(32)THEN6070
6100 GOTO6120
6110 IFSS$="Y"THEN6070
6120 NEXTI
6130 GOTO500
7000 REM REPLACE LINE
7010 PRINT:PRINT"REPLACE ";:GOSUB17000
      -:REM GET LINE#
7020 IFLO>=LLORLO<1THEN7000
7030 PRINT:PRINTLO;">";
7040 GOSUB10000:REM READ LINE
7050 IFLEN(L$)=0THEN500
7060 T$(LO)=L$
7070 GOTO500
8000 REM QUIT
8010 PRINT:PRINT"LEAVE EDITOR-ARE -
      -YOU SURE? ";
8020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN8020
8030 PRINTA$
8040 IFA$<>"Y"ANDAS$<>"N"THEN8000
8050 IFA$="N"THEN500
8060 PRINT:PRINT"END LINE -
      -EDITOR **"
8070 POKE144,46:REM ENABLE STOP KEY
8080 END
9000 REM PRINT LINE
9010 IFPR=0THENPR=4:OPENPR,PR
9020 PRINT:PRINT"PRINT ";:GOSUB16000:
      -REM GET RANGE
9030 IFHI=0THEN500
9040 FORI=LOTOHI:REM PERFORM PRINT
9050 PRINT#PR,I;" ";T$(I)
9060 NEXTI
9070 PRINT#PR
9080 PRINT#PR,"***";LL-1;"LINES IN -
      -BUFFER ***"
9090 PRINT#PR
9100 GOTO500

10000 REM INPUT A LINE OF TEXT
10010 L$=""
10020 PRINT"<";
10030 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN10030
10040 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT":RETURN
10050 IFLEN(L$)>80THENGOTO15000
10060 IFA$>=SP$ANDAS$<=CHR$(95)THEN10100
10065 IFA$>=CHR$(161)ANDAS$<=CHR$(223)THE
      -N10100
10070 IFA$<>DL$THENGOTO10030
10080 IFLEN(L$)>0THENPRINTAS$;:L$=LEFT$(L
      -,LEN(L$)-1)
10090 GOTO10020
10100 L$=L$+A$:PRINTA$;:GOTO10020
15000 REM LINE INPUT ERROR
15010 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR LINE TRUNCATED
      -"
15020 RETURN
16000 PRINT"RANGE(LOW,HIGH)-> ";
16010 GOSUB10000:REM INPUT RANGE
16020 LO=1:HI=LL-1:REM DEFAULT LIST ALL
16025 L=LEN(L$)
16030 DF=0:IFL=0THENDF=-1:GOTO16150
16040 J=0:FORI=1TOL
16050 A$=MID$(L$,I,1)
16060 IFA$>="0"ANDAS$<="9"THEN16090
16070 IFA$="-"THENJ=I:GOTO16090
16080 J=99:I=99
16090 NEXTI
16100 IFJ=99THEN16000
16110 IFJ=0THENLO=VAL(L$):HI=LO:RETURN
16120 IFJ>1THENLO=VAL(LEFT$(L$,J-1))
16130 IFJ<LTHENHI=VAL(RIGHT$(L$,L-J))
16140 IFLO>HITHEN16000
16150 RETURN
17000 PRINT"-LINE#->";
17010 GOSUB10000:REM INPUT LINE#
17020 L=LEN(L$)
17030 IFL=0THEN17000
17040 J=0
17050 FORI=1TOL
17060 A$=MID$(L$,I,1)
17070 IFA$>="0"ANDAS$<="9"THEN17090
17080 J=99:I=L
17090 NEXTI
17100 IFJ=99THEN17000
17110 LO=VAL(L$)
17120 RETURN
20000 IFEE=0THENEE=15:OPENEE,8,EE
20010 INPUT#EE,E1,E2$,E3,E4
20020 IFEL=0THENRETURN
20030 PRINTEL;"",E2$;"",E3;"",E4
20040 PRINT"*** DISK ERROR ***"
20050 CLOSE2
20060 RETURN

```

©

Are you using your  
computer in an  
interesting application?

Write about it for  
**COMPUTE!**



**Sort** is a 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. There are no conditions under which **Sort** performance degenerates or fails.

**Sort** requires almost no user set-up operations. **Sort** handles integer, floating-point, and string arrays plus arrays of more than one dimension. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. **Sort** is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time.

**Sort** on the PET: **Sort** is available for large-keyboard PETS only. One EPROM fits all newer 40 & 80 column PETS. **Sort** EPROM comes at hex \$9000, \$A000, or \$B000 socket. EPROM with **Sort** and text dump is \$55.00 (postpaid).

**Sort** on the APPLE II via a quality slot independent EPROM board. Board includes function driver that supports 16 EPROM based functions for user EPROMS. APPLE EPROM card with **Sort**, text screen dump and function driver is \$110.00 (postpaid).

MASTERCARD & VISA accepted.

# Sort

by MATRIX in EPROM for the PET and APPLE II.



**MATRIX software, inc.** 315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307 (616) 796-2483  
A Complete Line of Software for Small Businesses.

THE PERFORMANCE SLICE

## SBCS

### GENERAL LEDGER

This package features 31 character account names, 6 digit account numbers, and 10 levels of subtotals for more detailed income statements and balance sheets. Up to 2000 entries can be processed per session.

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This package allows entry of invoices at any time, credit and debit memos, full or partial invoice payment, invoice aging, and printing of statements. Amounts billed this year and year previous, total payments, and progress billing information are maintained.

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE COMING SOON!

★ Complete your accounting system with the soon to be released A/P package, featuring automatic application of credit and debit memos, open or closed item listing, full invoice aging, and multiple reports that provide a complete transaction review.

★ Your bookkeeping doesn't have to be a bulky, complicated process. The SBCS Accounting System is designed for flexibility and high performance with a cost effectiveness sure to benefit your business!

**YOU NEED EXPERIENCE WORKING FOR YOU**

★ Packages available at your local Apple dealer.

**SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
4140 Greenwood, Lincoln, NE 68504 (402) 467-1878

# APPLE & PET

## MAE

The Most Powerful Disk-Based  
Macro Assembler/Text Editor  
Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 (specify) — OR — 48K APPLE II or APPLE II+ and DISK II

### MAE FEATURES

- Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table — Up to 31 chars./label
- 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes
- Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Object Code
- String search and replace, move, copy, automatic line numbering, etc.

### STP FEATURES

- 17 text processing macros
- Right and left justification
- Variable page lengths and widths
- Document size limited only by disk capacity
- Software lower case provision for APPLE II without lower case modification

### ALSO INCLUDED

- Relocating Loader
- Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
- Machine Language macro library
- Sample files for Assembly and text processing
- Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

### PRICE

- MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE  
3239 LINDA DRIVE  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446



# NEECO

"Your complete source  
for all CBM Hardware  
and Software Products"

## PROUDLY ANNOUNCES OUR NEW ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL CBM COMPUTERS!

The 8032 CBM Computer is now available!

**commodore**



**NEW!**  
operating system  
and new disk  
operating system  
with direct  
access!



### CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

### CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

#### HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Dual Drives  
Two microprocessors  
974K Bytes storage on two  
5.25" diskettes (single sided)  
Tracks 70  
Sectors 17-21  
Soft sector format  
IEEE-488 interface  
Combination power (green) and  
error (red) indicator lights  
Drive Activity indicator lights  
Disk Operating System Firmware  
(12K ROM)  
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

#### FIRMWARE

DOS version 2.1  
Sequential file manipulation  
Sequential user files  
Relative record files  
Append to sequential files  
Improved error recovery  
Automatic diskette initialization  
Automatic directory search  
Command parser for syntax  
validation  
Program load and save

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4008N	8K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$ 795.00
4016N	16K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$ 995.00
4016B	16K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col	\$ 995.00
4032N	32K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col	\$1295.00
4032B	32K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col	\$1295.00
8016	16K RAM-80 Col-4.1 O/S	\$1495.00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col-4.1 O/S	\$1795.00
2023	Friction Feed Printer	\$ 695.00
2022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795.00

**NOTE:**  
All current CBM  
production  
computers/disks  
now contain  
operating system  
4.1/DOS 2.1

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 1.0	\$1295.00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1695.00
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95.00
CBM to IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	CBM to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49.95
8010	IEEE 300 Baud Modem	\$ 395.00
2.0 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 50.00
4.0 O/S	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column	\$ 100.00

\*Asterisks indicate fall delivery—all others are immediately available.

### SPECIAL OFFER ON CBM COMPATIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE!

Purchasing software has always been difficult due to the "you buy it - you own it" attitude of most vendors. We at NEECO, recognize this problem and can now, on all of the Software Packages listed, offer a full 30 day refund policy to NEECO's customers. Now you can purchase with confidence. Buy it - try it; if the program package is not suitable for any reason, send it back to us within 30 days and we will refund the full purchase price—less shipping charges!

**NEW!**

SOFTWARE	APPLICATION	REQUIRES	AUTHOR	AVAILABILITY	PRICE
Word Pro I	Word Processing	8K + cassette	Professional Software	Immediate	\$ 29.95
Word Pro II	"	10K + 2040	"	"	99.95
Word Pro III Plus	"	32K + 2040	"	"	395.00
Word Pro IV Plus	"	8032 + 2040/8050	"	"	595.00
BPI Integrated G/L	Business	32K/8032 + 2040	BPI	"	360.00
BPI Inventory	"	"	"	"	T.B.A.
BPI Payroll	"	"	"	"	"
BPI Enhanced A/R	"	"	"	"	"
CMS G/L	"	"	CMS Software	"	295.00
CMS A/R	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS A/P	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS Customer Mail List	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS Payroll	"	"	"	"	350.00
Datasource 1	"	"	"	"	295.00
All Business	32K/8032 + 2050/8050	BMB	August/Sept.	295.00	

\*Wordprocessing Software requires output printer. We recommend the NEC Spinwriter (\$2995) for letter quality.

\*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Small Keyboard PETS require a ROM Retrofit Kit.

Multi-Cluster is available in Canada from BMB Compu Science, P.O. BOX 121, Milton, Ontario, L9T2Y3

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

## NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest  
Computer Showroom"

## (617) 449-1760

MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED  
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

MON-FRI 9:00-5:00

www.e.ca



# NEECO announces the MILOT Plotter from WATANABE

## MILOT WX4671



- 26 cm X 36 cm Plotting area
- .1 mm Addressing Resolution
- Full ASCII in any of 15 different character sizes
- Uses standard felt tip pens

	Code(ASCII)	Name	Function
Vector commands	D	DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by absolute coordinates
	I	RELATIVE DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by relative coordinates
	M	MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by absolute coordinates
	R	RELATIVE MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by relative coordinates
	L	LINE TYPE	Specify solid or broken line
	B	LINE SCALE	Specify the pitch of a broken line (0.1 - 12.7mm)
	X	AXIS	Draw X or Y coordinate axis
	H	HOME	Return to the origin with the pen up
Character commands	S	ALPHA SCALE	Specify character size (1 to 16 times basic 0.7mm x 0.4mm)
	Q	ALPHA ROTATE	Specify character orientation (Four directions)
	P	PRINT	Draw ASCII code characters
	N	MARK	Draw mark centered on the pen position (Six kinds)

# \$1250.00\*

\*Includes interface to CBM, Atari®, Apple, or TRS-80\*\*. Please specify.

**Please CALL or WRITE for specifications and information.**

® Atari is a registered trademark

\*\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

## ORIGINAL 8K PET 2001\* OWNERS TAKE NOTE!

The following peripherals and accessories are **IN STOCK AT NEECO**:

### 1. AXIOM PRINTER



- Complete PET graphics
- Plug compatible
- Electrostatic paper
- 40 or 80 columns

# \$299.00

### 2. 16 or 24K EXPANDAMEM



INTERNAL MEMORY  
EXPANSION UNIT

- Plug compatible
- Dynamic low heat memory
- Proven reliability
- No adaptor needed

**16K - \$299.00**  
**24K - \$379.00**

### 3. FULL SIZE KEYBOARD



- Complete PET graphics
- Separate keypad
- Plug compatible
- With cover

# \$99.95

\*8K-2001 with original keyboard and built-in cassette

# NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest  
Computer Showroom"

# (617) 449-1760

MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED  
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

MON-FRI 9:00-5:00 P.M.

ore.ca



# The Atari 825 Printer

Robert W. Baker  
Atco, NJ

The Atari 825 printer is a dot matrix impact printer that can print lines up to eight inches long in three different character sets. The printer operates under complete control of an Atari 400 or Atari 800 Personal Computer System or other compatible host device. The Atari 825 printer is in fact a Centronics 737 printer, well known for its quality and durability. The same mechanism is also used by Radio Shack for their TRS-80 system, so obtaining supplies locally should not be a problem.

When used with the Atari computer, the Atari 850 Interface Module is required for operation of the printer. The Interface Module converts the Atari Input/Output protocol serial data into 7-bit parallel data for operation of the printer. Additionally, the Interface Module also provides four RS232C serial ports for connection of an Atari 830 Modem and other RS232C compatible peripheral devices.

As mentioned earlier, the printer will print in any of three character sets:

- 1) **Monospaced** (uniformly spaced) characters at 10 characters per inch (cpi).
- 2) **Monospaced condensed** characters at 16.7 cpi
- 3) **Proportionally spaced** characters at an average of 14 cpi

Each of these character sets consists of 96 standard ASCII characters. The default character set is the 10 cpi set and cannot be mixed with characters in the other two character sets. The condensed and proportionally spaced characters must be programmed by means of control codes and can be mixed on the same print line. When a character set selection code has been transmitted to the printer, the printer prints all characters in that set until it receives a different character set selection code or the printer is powered off.

The monospaced characters are formed in a dot matrix 7 dots wide by 8 dots high. The spacing between characters is uniform: 3 dot spaces between normal monospaced characters, and 2 dot spaces between condensed monospaced characters. Including the dot spaces between characters, the normal monospaced characters are considered to be 10 dot spaces wide and the condensed monospaced characters 9 dot spaces wide. The proportionally spaced characters are formed in a dot matrix N dots wide by 9 dots high, where N is a variable number of dots from 6 to 18. The numeric characters in this

character set do not vary in width. They're always 12 dots wide and are monospaced at 12.5 cpi to allow tabulating columns of numbers. With the increased dot density in the proportionally spaced character set, print quality is extremely good and comes close to that of "letter quality" printers.

Elongated characters can be programmed by control codes and all characters can be elongated. The elongated characters have twice the dot width of normal size characters and can be mixed with normal size characters on the same print line. Elongated printing terminates when the "stop elongated printing" control code is programmed or the print line is terminated.

The printer can print up to 80 ten character per inch monospaced characters on an eight inch print line. When the characters are elongated, it can print half as many characters per line. The maximum number of proportionally spaced characters per eight inch line varies with the dot width of the characters. Therefore, the line limit must be computed in dot columns with a limit of 1200 per eighth inch line.

By decreasing or increasing the number of dot spaces between characters and/or words in the print line, you can even justify lines at the right margin. The printer responds to six dot spacing control codes that set from 1 to 6 dot spaces between words or characters. This feature combined with the proportionally spaced character set should make the printer ideal for word processing applications.

One special control code recognized by the printer activates a ninth pin in the print head to provide automatic underlining. Both characters and spaces are underlined until a "stop underlining" control code is encountered or the printer is powered off.

Backspacing is initiated by a control consisting of the ASCII backspace code (BS) followed by a character specifying the number of dot spaces to be backspaced. This feature is especially useful for printing overstrike characters such as a slashed-zero or a not-equal sign. The printer does not actually backspace in the sense that the carriage moves backward. The carriage can only move from left to right. When the printer receives a BS code, it returns the carriage to the left margin with no paper motion (no line feed) and then moves the carriage out to the last print column counted minus the specified backspace dot spaces. Then it prints the next character and continues the line. Remember that the number of dot spaces to specify in order to backspace to the desired print position depends on the character set being used.

The printer generates an automatic line feed each time the print line is terminated and the carriage is returned to the left margin. In addition, the printer responds to four different line feed codes to advance one full line, reverse one full line, reverse a half line, and advance a half line. This allows prin-



# DYNACOMP

Quality software for:

ATARI  
PET  
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)\*  
NORTH STAR  
CP/M 8" Disk

## GAMES, SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

### BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette  
\$21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

### HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

### VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

### FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette  
\$21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radial and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

### CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

### CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

### STARTRK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette  
\$13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

### SPACE TILT (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette  
\$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

### GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II

Price: \$ 9.95 each, Cassette  
\$15.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DOUCEY, LIFE, WUMFUS and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay \$5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95?

### STUD POKER (ATARI only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette  
\$15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and *analytically* bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

### NOMINOES JIGSAW (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette  
\$20.95 Diskette

NOMINOES JIGSAW is an intriguing and sophisticated graphical puzzle. The jigsaw consists of a 9 by 9 board partially filled with randomly chosen shapes (nominos), of which there are 60 types. By knowing that the shapes must be legally connected, and by guessing the shape at each location, all the nominos may be eventually deduced. Scoring is based on the number of guesses required and the difficulty of the board set-up.

### MOVING MAZE (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette  
\$14.95 Diskette

MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

### BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

### TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette  
\$13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

### CRYSTALS (ATARI only)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette  
\$13.95 Diskette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating, graphics displays accompany with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

### POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette  
\$21.95 Diskette

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for micro computers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or hold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight!

## Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

\* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.

## BUSINESS, UTILITIES and MISCELLANEOUS

### MAIL LIST II (North Star only)

Price: \$21.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems)!

### TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payer; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

### FINDIT (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

### DFILE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

### COMPARE (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

### COMPRESS (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

### GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$12.95 Cassette  
\$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H\$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$. This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

### TIDY (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette  
\$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

### NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

Price: \$9.95 Diskette

DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

### DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

### FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

### TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

### HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette  
\$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes) and \$56.95 (three diskettes).

### REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

### REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for \$36.95 (cassettes) and \$44.95 (diskettes).

### BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text: *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables

Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations

Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

## Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sector, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**  
6 Rippingle Road  
Pittsford, New York 14534  
(716) 586-7579



New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



# ATARI 825 PRINTER PRINT SAMPLES

\*\*\*\*\* -- Standard character set, 10 cpi

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
**ELONGATED CHARACTERS**

\*\*\*\*\* -- Condensed character set, 16.7 cpi

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
**ELONGATED CHARACTERS**

\*\*\*\*\* -- Proportionally spaced character set

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
**ELONGATED CHARACTERS**

Back to normal printing with automatic underlining illustration.

The formula for water is  $H_2O$  - not -  $H^2O$  \*\*\*\*\* <--- super & sub scripts!

PROPORTIONAL \*\*\* CONDENSED \*\*\* PROPORTIONAL MIXED ON SAME LINE

X ≠ Y \*\*\* <--- SHOWS USE OF THE BACKSPACE TO CREATE SPECIAL CHARACTERS

ting special mathematics and chemical formulas requiring subscripts or superscripts. The auto-linefeed function can be disabled if desired but is not recommended when used with the Atari computer systems.

The printer has a special line feed buffer that can store up to 255 line feed codes. This allows you to program consecutive line feed codes for paper handling and page formatting purposes. You can also mix line feed codes with character data, since the printer handles line feed codes and print characters on a "first-in-first-out" basis. Any characters before a line feed code are printed before performing a line feed, then any characters after the line feed are printed after the line feed code is executed. A carriage return does not occur with a line feed.

Manual switches on the front of the printer provide power on/off, online/local modes, and manual paper feeding in forward or reverse. The printer can handle three types of paper:

- roll paper, 8.5 inches wide
- fanfold paper, 9.5 inches wide with pin feed holes
- cut sheets and forms up to 8.5 inches wide

An adjustment on the printing head allows uniform printing of multi-part forms as well as single sheets.

A special ribbon is required for ribbon replacement. The ribbon is not on a typical ribbon spool. Instead, the ribbon used is referred to as a "zip pack". The continuous ribbon loop is provided in a

plastic bag which is removed after the ribbon is installed in the printer. A pair of plastic gloves are usually supplied with each ribbon to avoid getting your hands covered with ink.

Several BASIC commands provide easy access to the printer on the Atari computer systems. The LIST "P:" command will list a BASIC program on the printer rather than on the tv screen. The LPRINT command is used to print any data instead of displaying on the screen. Use of the LPRINT command does not require an OPEN statement and can be used in either direct (typed from the keyboard) or deferred mode (within a program). An OPEN command allows opening a "logical file" to the printer and then using the PRINT#... command to print to the printer. More details on these commands are provided in the Atari manuals.

All data to be sent to the printer is normally enclosed in quotes. ASCII control codes (like linefeed -LF) are generated on the Atari keyboard by pressing the CTRL key and holding it while pressing the next character key. Escape code sequences (like ESC SOH) are generated by pressing and releasing the ESC key (as many times as needed) and then keying CTRL followed by the desired character. When control codes and escape code sequences are keyed on the Atari keyboard, Atari graphics characters are displayed on the TV screen. These graphics



IT'S A DAISYWHEEL COMPUTER  
PRINTER & AN ELECTRONIC  
TYPEWRITER  
BUT ...

# IT WON'T WORK!

...UNLESS YOUR  
PRINTER & YOUR  
SOFTWARE ARE  
TOTALLY  
COMPATIBLE

Only  
**\$2850**  
Suggested Retail



Lowest Priced  
Daisywheel Printer with KSR Option  
on the Market!

## The TYPRINTER 221 <sup>T.M.</sup>

Is a TYPEWRITER QUALITY, DAISYWHEEL PRINTER that is Totally Compatible with All Word Processors. That's because the TYPRINTER 221 may be PROGRAMMED in PLAIN ENGLISH, Imbedded within The Text File of All Word Processing Software!

### Use the 221 as your...



#### Electronic Typewriter

When not being used as a Computer Printer, the 221 becomes a fully functional Electronic Typewriter.

#### Computer Printer

It's a Daisywheel Computer Printer with more standard features and available options than any other machine.



#### Stand Alone Terminal

Available options allow the 221 to Communicate with Distant Computer or Information Services such as Source, Micronet & others.

#### Tele-Communications Terminal

Option available to allow your 221 to access the Teletype & Telenex networks.  
Telex & Teletype are registered trademarks.



#### Additional Options

4K or 16K RAM Memory which can be used as INPUT or OUTPUT Buffers. Also use as an Automatic Spooler to your computer. Bi-Directional Communications from The 221 to your Pet, Apple or TRS-80. Nothing else to buy. Lawyers, Accountants and others will find our Automatic Strike-Out Type and High Density Spacing options very useful.

#### Built-in Features

The 221 Centers Copy Automatically, Sets Columns, Prints in Reverse, Bold Face and Underlines Automatically. The 221 also Justifies Right, Types in Three Pitches and does Proportional Spacing. It Types in Spanish, French, German, Italian and Portuguese as well as English. And much, much more!

Call 714/778-3443 for the distributor in your area.

**HOWARD INDUSTRIES**

Copyright 1980, by Howard Industries, Inc.

2031 E. Cerritos Ave. 7K  
Anaheim, California 92806

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



characters are not printed by the printer, but the printer responds to the control codes generated.

If your BASIC program includes graphics characters that generate printer control codes, the printer will act on the codes when you try to list the program on the printer. This can be avoided to some extent by using the CHR\$(nn) string function to include control codes in a print line. Most control codes will require two CHR\$(nn) functions, such as: CHR\$(27);CHR\$(14) to start elongated printing. Note that the CHR\$ argument (nn) is a decimal number representing the value to be sent to the printer.

All in all, the printer is a very good quality, dependable unit manufactured by a highly respected printer manufacturer. Supplies and repairs should be easily obtainable from a number of local sources. The printer includes a number of features that make it ideally suited for most word processing and small business applications. It would certainly appear to be a very worth while investment for the serious Atari user. By the way, the price of the Atari 825 is very close to the price of a normal Centronics 737 so you don't pay a penalty by buying it from an Atari dealer. However, remember that you do need the Atari 850 Interface module to use the printer with the Atari system.

TABLE 1. PRINTER CONTROL CODES

Keying Sequence	ASCII Mnemonic	Decimal Code	Hex. Code	Function
This group is keyed by pressing CNTR and this letter:				
J	LF	10	0A	Forward line feed
M	CR	13	0D	Carriage return
O	SI	15	0F	Start underline
N	SO	14	0E	Stop underline
H	BS	08	08	Backspace (must be followed by character defining number of dot spaces)
This group is keyed by ESC ESC then CTRL and this letter:				
A	ESC SOH	27 01	1B 01	1 dot space
B	ESC STX	27 02	1B 02	2 dot spaces
C	ESC ETX	27 03	1B 03	3 dot spaces
D	ESC EOT	27 04	1B 04	4 dot spaces
E	ESC ENQ	27 05	1B 05	5 dot spaces
F	ESC ACK	27 06	1B 06	6 dot spaces
J	ESC LF	27 10	1B 0A	Full reverse line feed
N	ESC SO	27 14	1B 0E	Start elongated print
O	ESC SI	27 15	1B 0F	Stop elongated print
Q	ESC DC1	27 17	1B 11	Select proportionally spaced character set
S	ESC DC3	27 19	1B 13	Select 10 cpi mono-spaced character set
T	ESC DC4	27 20	1B 14	Select 16.7 cpi condensed characters
This group by ESC ESC ESC then CTRL and this letter:				
↑	ESC FS	27 28	1B 1C	Half-line forward line feed
←	ESC RS	27 30	1B 1E	Half-line reverse line feed

## MILOT: the right plotter at the right price



Designed for straight forward interface to any micro-computer that outputs the ASCII code, MILOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only **\$1,200**

at Systems Formulate Corporation  
(plus shipping & handling)

Call today for more information or to place your phone order:  
(415) 326-9100 • 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).



**SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION**  
39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301



**FREE  
SAMPLES!**

### THE UNIVERSAL FORM

- It's an Invoice • Purchase Order • Statement  
• Credit Memo • Renewal Notice • Dun Notice  
• Packing List • Patient Bill

Buy Direct At Lower Cost Than Custom Forms.

### 38 STOCK ITEMS FOR SMALL SYSTEMS USERS.

- Pressure sensitive labels designed to fit Centronics, Radio Shack and Teletype Model 43 Printers.
- Stock paper in 21 flavors including Mini Paks in small quantities.
- Continuous index cards and mailers.

### SOLD TO THE TRADE ONLY

DEALERS ONLY - WRITE ON YOUR LETTERHEAD

UU UU 000000 SSSSSS Universal  
UU UU 00 00 SS Output  
UU UU 00 00 SSSSSS Supply  
UUUUUU 000000 SSSSSS

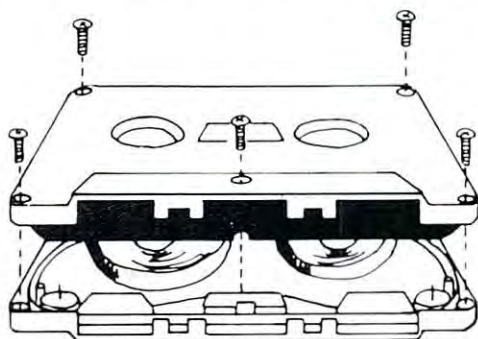
P.O. BOX 457 • BARRINGTON, IL 60010

(312) 992-2255

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Don't lose your message because of the medium...



## CASSETTES

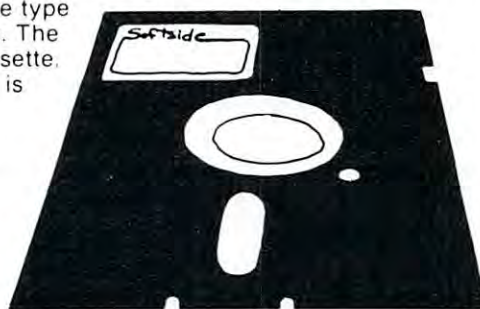
The cassette tapes used for recording data are composed of two parts: the cassette shell and the tape loaded into the shell. The shell can be either a 5-screw or sonic welded type with a non-magnetic leader or a magnetic leader (so called leaderless cassettes). The shell used in our cassettes is of premium quality, 5-screw, with non-magnetic leader. The choice of non-magnetic leader may confuse some people, but there is a valid reason. There is a splice required to connect the magnetic tape to the leader at both ends of the tape. A person recording program material or data, using a leaderless tape, stands to drop a bit of data at the splice point. Not all leaderless tapes have the splice and you have to be very careful when buying this type of data tape. We use standard leader to avoid the confusion, and unhappy customers when the first recording on the tape is always bad.

The tape used in our cassettes is of studio quality. The same type of tape is used by some studios for making master recordings. The magnetic tape used in the cassette is the true heart of the cassette. You can have the best shell made, but with low quality tape it is still junk.

The cassettes offered here have been chosen for the highest quality components consistent with a practical cost level.

Cassettes come packaged in boxes of 10. They are offered in 10 and 20 minute lengths.

C-10 .....	\$6.95 + \$1
C-20 .....	\$7.95 + \$1



## DISKETTES

We offer two levels of diskettes: certified and non-certified. The certified diskettes have been put through a test to check the entire working surface for bad spots. These diskettes are certified error-free by the manufacturer. If you require assurance of every diskette being perfect, then the Dysan certified diskette is for you.

The BASF company invented magnetic tape from which the very large and varied industry of today has grown. We offer the BASF premium quality (non-certified) Diskette. These diskettes enjoy one of the lowest reject rates of any manufacturer (all our disk-based software is duplicated on BASF).

We are also offering diskettes from 3-M SCOTCH. These come encased in a touch (PVC) jacket which resists handling damages. They are certified 100% error-free. Their low modulation provides better signal stability.

BASF:	
Box of 5 .....	\$19.95 + \$1
Box of 10 .....	\$34.95 + \$2
Box of 100 .....	\$299.00 + \$3
3-M SCOTCH:	
Box of 10 .....	\$39.95 + \$2
DYSAN:	
Box of 5 .....	\$29.95 + \$1

### **The Software Exchange**

6 South St., Milford, NH 03055

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE: (in NH call 673-5144)

**1-800-258-1790**



# Simulated PRINT USING

Jim Butterfield

It's handy to be able to arrange numbers neatly in columns. Computers having the PRINT USING statement help you do this. If your machine hasn't got a PRINT USING, however, you'll need to do it some other way.

There are many methods of producing this kind of output. One of the better ones involves extracting the digits, one at a time, and then printing them; this method is a little slow in Basic because of the arithmetic involved.

I've put together a quick and fairly fast subroutine to help you do the job. The actual coding is eight Basic lines, so it won't take up too much space. To allow for maximum flexibility, you are permitted to name how many digits you want to allow before the decimal point, and how many after.

The subroutine takes your value V and gives you back a string, V\$, which you can then print. String V\$ contains the leading spaces and trailing zeros to fit the space you have specified.

The length of V\$ can be worked out this way: You will have specified how many digits you want before the decimal point as variable V1 and after the decimal point as variable V2. Add these two values together; then add one for the sign and one more for the decimal point. Exception: If you've specified V2 as zero, meaning you want no digits after the decimal point, the decimal point itself will be dropped.

## Images, Pictures and Patterns

There are many possible features of a PRINT USING system that are *not* included in this short subroutine. You should know about them; perhaps you would like to try your hand at adding some of them.

A **floating dollar sign** allows the dollar sign to move up snugly against the number itself. A **fill** character fills up all the spaces before the first digit of the number; it's most often used with the asterisk character, to give an output that looks like \*\*\*\*\*12.47 for printing cheques.

**Comma insertion** allows you to punctuate large numbers, to give an output like 3,827,149. **Negative numbers** often have many ways of display: examples are -437.22, (437.22) and 437.22CR. **Variable Zero Suppression** allows you to choose whether to print a value of five cents as .05, 0.05, or 00.05.

The above features, if included, would make the subroutine bigger and slower. Apart from a floating minus sign, they are not there; but a couple of features have been included which are important for financial printouts.

All numbers are carefully rounded, so that a value of 12.387 will convert to 12.4 if you choose to show one place after the decimal.

Overflow is tested: it would be annoying or disastrous to have a value of 12345 printed as 345 just because you asked for three digits before the decimal! Situations like this are flagged by the printing of asterisks instead of the number.

There's one type of overflow that doesn't cause asterisks to be printed, but in this case you're unlikely to mistake it for a genuine value. Occasionally, when you have a number like one million, the STR\$ function will convert it to a string like "1E + 09" rather than the "1000000000" we might expect. (Why the extra zeros? They are intended to go behind the decimal point). This causes an odd-looking output of something like "1E. + 09" which won't be mistaken for a real number. If this bothers you, you could add extra coding to spot it. It's probably better, however, to think of overflow as a debugging tool — it must never, never happen in your final polished program.

You should try to keep the number of digits (V1 plus V2) not greater than 9. If you really want to print amounts well over a million dollars with accuracy to the penny, you're starting to push against the limits of 32-bit Basic; rounding errors will start to steal the occasional penny away from you.

## The Program

Line 50020 changes V to a rounded integer, and 50030 converts to a string. At this point, 3.14159 becomes the string " 3142" with spaces at the front padding out the string to the right length.

Line 50040 skips decimal point insertion if we don't need it. Otherwise, line 50050 checks to see if there are any spaces behind where we want to place the decimal point. For example, the value .014 might be held as " 14", and we'll need to re-insert the missing zero. Variables V5 and V6 will do this for us, if needed.

Note that line 50050 leaves an "unclosed" loop on the stack. So long as this is a subroutine, it won't give us any problem: the loop will be closed when the subroutine performs RETURN.

Line 50070 puts in the decimal point and any needed zeros. Finally, line 50080 checks for overflow and substitutes asterisks if needed.

The test program, lines 100-170, produces both very large and very small numbers, both positive and negative.

100 REM DEMO PROGRAM FOR SUB-ROUTINE

110 FOR J = 1 TO 20

120 V = EXP(RND(1)\*14-6)\*SGN(RND(1)-.2)

130 V1 = 4:V2 = 0:GOSUB 50000:PRINTV\$;" ";

140 V1 = 3:V2 = 1:GOSUB 50000:PRINTV\$;" ";

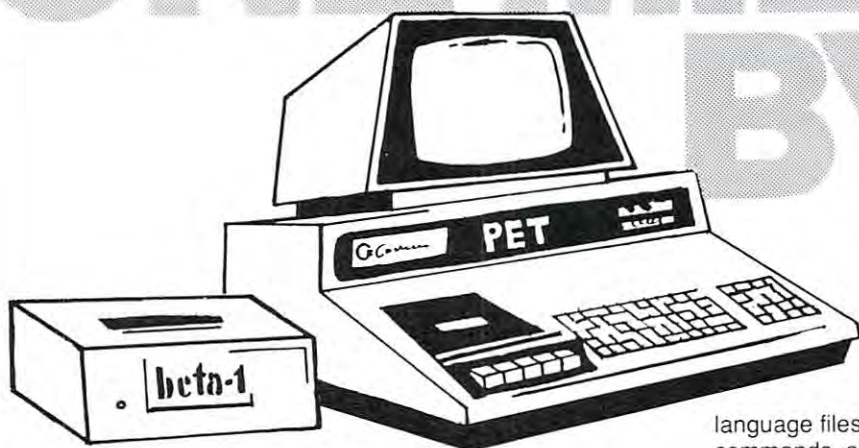
150 V2 = 4:GOSUB 50000:PRINT V\$

160 NEXT J

170 END



# ONE MILLION BYTES



## THE FLOPPY DISK ALTERNATIVE PET/BETA-1

If your data and program handling requirements are minimal, a mini-disk may be for you. If you want to access large amounts of data, program libraries, flexible user-defined data formatting, and easy to understand documentation, CONSIDER the PET/BETA-1.

The PET/BETA-1 is a fast digital tape system incorporating the BETA-1 drive, with a flexible user-oriented operating system. The double-density drive has high-speed random access to over 1 million bytes per digital cassette with a transfer rate of 1K/second.

The PET/BETA-1 operating system extends your BASIC with 25 new commands executable from the keyboard or from a BASIC program. The new commands add sophisticated data and programming capabilities easily exceeding those of the Commodore disk.

For programs PET/BETA-1 offers program chaining and merging with dynamic memory management. Machine

language files can be directly linked to user-defined commands, and any memory segment can be saved and relocated to any RAM location.

PET/BETA-1 offers sophisticated data management with userdefined record and field formats, up to 26 named fields per record, with true random access to any record in the file. These functions are available with easy to use commands.

With the PET/BETA-1 you control huge amounts of data with no operator intervention. The operating system supports up to 4 BETA-1 drives.

This is a complete hardware/software package, assembled and complete with all connectors and extensive user-oriented documentation. We provide technical assistance by phone and mail.

### PET/BETA-1 System

Single density (512 k/drive) .....	\$555.00
Double density (1 meg/drive) .....	\$700.00
MANUAL (applicable to purchase) .....	\$10.00

## PET/CBM SOFTWARE

**FORTH** Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler .....	\$50.00
with floating point and strings .....	\$60.00
with floating point, strings, macro-assembler ..	\$70.00
cassette and disk interface available.	

**TERMINAL** Turn your PET into an intelligent terminal with one of our terminal packages. These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, repeat key, shift lock, output to CBM printer, and more. Delivered on PET cassette with manuals. Inquire for modem prices.

<b>PETTERM I</b> All features above .....	\$ 80.00
<b>PETTERM II</b> All features of I, plus local text editor with down-loading capability ..	90.00
<b>PETTERM III</b> All features of II, plus 80/132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns .....	100.00



### Software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705  
P.O.B. 8403, Austin, Texas 78712  
1-512-477-2207



FSS is an authorized MECA Inc. dealer  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
PET is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.



```

50000 REM 'USING' ARRANGE IN COLUMNS
50010 REM V IS VALUE; V1.V2 PRINTS
50020 V4 = INT(V*10↑V2+.5)
50030 V$ = RIGHT$(“ ” + STR$(V4),
V1 + V2 + 1)
50040 IF V2 < 1 GOTO 50080
50050 FOR V5 = V1 + 2 TO V1 + V2 + 1: IF ASC
(MID$(V$,V5)) < 48 THEN NEXT V5
50060 V6 = V5 - V1 - 1
50070 V$ = MID$(V$,V6,V1 + 1) + LEFT$(“ .00000”,
V6) + MID$(V$,V5)
50080 IF ASC(V$) > 47 THEN V$ = LEFT$(“*****
*****”, V1 + V2 + 2 + (V2 = 0))
50090 RETURN
READY.

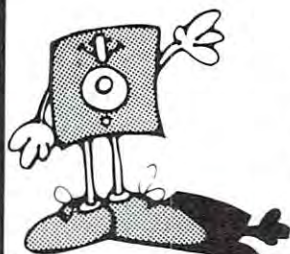
```

## MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

### PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)



PET & APPLE II USERS

## TINY PASCAL

Plus +  
GRAPHICS



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR, ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQR. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports both LORES and HIRES with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, AND PDL. For those of you who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original TINY Pascal package.

PET BASIC 4.0 version available February 1981

### TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION:

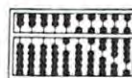
PET 32K NEW Roms cassette ..... \$55  
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette ..... \$50  
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft only w/DOS ..... \$50

### TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS:

PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette ..... \$40  
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette ..... \$35  
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS ..... \$35  
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 48K w/DOS ..... \$35

USER's Manual (refundable with software order) ..... \$10  
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER graphics ..... \$25  
non-graphics ..... \$20

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders accepted via THE SOURCE CLOSET.



### ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510



# PET

# GAMES

# APPLE

Unique, Action-packed Games.



- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| NUCLEAR WAR  | Nuclear confrontation on a global scale. Many scenarios.  |
| GALAXY       | Pillage a 3-D galaxy collecting loot from captive worlds. |
| STOCK MARKET | Rags to riches game of buy and sell with computer stocks. |
| ENCRYPT      | Challenging puzzles, decipher coded messages.             |
| ALIEN        | Protect the federation. Real time 3-D navigation.         |



All are User-tested with HELPS

Multi-player games have Single-player option

Each . . . Cassette: \$14.95 Diskette: \$19.95

• one-player



===== F S S =====  
software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78705

1-512-477-2207

P.O. Box 8403  
Austin, Texas  
78712







## THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$245
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY



## WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



### EBS Business System for PET/CBM \$795

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for \$3.00.

### OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 \$335

Flexible file handling and report writing package for such applications as: Inventory Control; Management Information; Mailing List; Scheduling; Medical Record Keeping; Accounting.

### KMMM Pascal for PET \$75

Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

### fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		3.45	20/3.35	100/3.25
2114-L200		4.15	20/3.95	100/3.75
2716 EPROM (5 volt)		10.45	5/9.90	10/9.50
TMS 2532 EPROM				29.00
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				8 for \$5.00
S-100 Wire Wrap				2.65

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

## ATARI 800 \$777

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

**SPECIAL-purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.**

**EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!**

## DISKS

(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Maxell 5" Double Dens.	10/4.25	50/4.10	100/3.95
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.65	50/4.50	100/4.35
Verbatim 5"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add .75 for 5" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.15
BASF 5" soft	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15	



### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-1,020,000 Bytes	\$1795	235
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	\$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	\$395	50
8N Full size graphics keyboard	\$795	100
16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$995	150
32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	\$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	\$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	\$95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)		CALL

### WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

### \*\*EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS\*\*

Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	\$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	\$255
VISICALC for PET, ATARI	\$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	\$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	\$34.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	\$24.90
Dust Cover for PET	\$6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	\$65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	\$149.00

## MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



## SPECIAL \$1145

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code.
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction.
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.

EPSON MX-80 Printer	\$545
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1500
Centronics 737 Printer	\$790
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	\$2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	\$2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	\$129
<b>ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS</b>	
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	\$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	\$2150
SYM-1	\$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	\$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	\$349
KIM-1 (add \$34 for power supply)	\$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	\$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	\$320

KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	\$59.90
<b>FLEXFILE Database-Report Writer by Michael Riley</b>	
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM	
MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley	\$9.95
Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.	
PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor	\$29.95
Full-featured version by Michael Riley	

## A P Products 15% OFF

## A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	\$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	\$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	\$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	\$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	\$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scebi)	\$ 9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	\$11.85

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

115 E. Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

www.abcomputers.ca



## Part 2 of several The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND

Bob Albrecht and  
George Firedrake

From a book of the same name by Dyna Publishing Co. copyright © 1980 Dyna. Permission to reprint by teachers for classroom use is granted.

### Integer RND Numbers

It's true. RND numbers are greater than zero and less than one.

$0 < \text{RND}(1) < 1$

Another way to say it: RND numbers are decimal fractions *between* 0 and 1.

But what if we want random *integers* from 1 to 6 (as in rolling a die) or random digits (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9) or random integers from 1 to 100?

Well, if RND(1) is a number between 0 and 1, then 10 times RND(1) must be a number between 0 and 10. OK? Hmmm ... not so sure? Try this program.

```
100 REM*****RND NUMBERS BETWEEN ZERO AND TEN
110 PRINT "[CLR]";
120 INPUT "HOW MANY RND NUMBERS"; N
130 PRINT

200 REM*****PRINT N RND NUMBERS (10**RND(1))
210 FOR K = 1 TO N
220   PRINT 10**RND(1),
230 NEXT K
240 PRINT

999 END
```

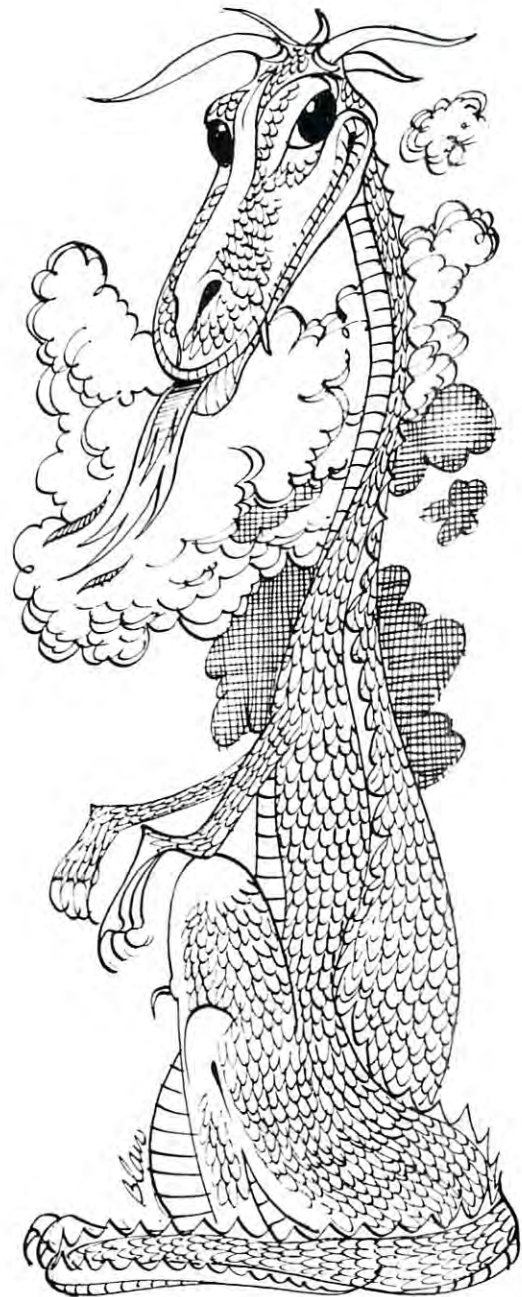
Here is a sample run.

HOW MANY RND NUMBERS? 16

3.34464508	.328904955
3.69228884	6.31052523
7.74506208	4.35766491
5.07949568	9.26821156
9.78314249	1.95072511
8.04495845	7.15665136
.0878570662	1.47048625
7.02014795	2.49452329

READY

Yes, all 16 numbers are between 0 and 10. In the above sample the smallest number is .0878570662 and the largest number is 9.78314249.



Now, think of each number as having an integer part to the left of the decimal point and a fractional part to the right of the decimal point.

6.731052513  
integer part      fractional part



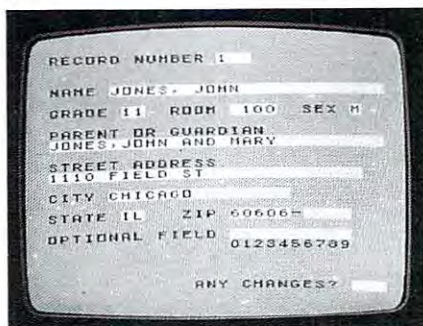
# Moving with You into the '80s

## Microcomputer Courseware From Scott, Foresman, the Education Expert



Reading Skills Courseware Series (Grades K-6) and Mathematics Courseware Series (Grades K-8) feature:

- content correlated with basal series—to supplement instruction, provide enrichment
- individualizing capabilities that meet each pupil's learning needs
- motivating animation, color graphics, music, and speech
- comprehensive Teacher's Guides



School Management Applications for administrators feature:

- fourteen modules, each programmed to streamline a specific area of school administrative work
- easy information storage and access, clearly organized printed reports
- program instructions in plain English, helpful Reference Manuals



Scott, Foresman Module Packages (Grades 1-3) for Speak & Read™ Educational Model, complete with Pupil Books, Teacher's Guides, and optional Workbooks, can enhance any reading curriculum by reinforcing essential skills.

**Scott, Foresman and Company**  
**Electronic Publishing**  
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Learn more. Mail this coupon to receive free information.

To Scott, Foresman Electronic Publishing

Please send me free, full-color brochures on:

- ☐ Reading Skills Courseware Series and Mathematics Courseware Series (E0103)
- ☐ School Management Applications (E0101)
- ☐ Scott, Foresman Module Packages for Speak & Read™ (E0141)

CO2

School \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

School Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_



Here is a program to print random digits. Each number printed will be a single digit, 0 or 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9. The random digit is computed and printed in line 220.

```
100 REM*****RANDOM DIGITS: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
110 PRINT " [CLR] " ;
120 INPUT "HOW MANY RANDOM DIGITS" ; N
130 PRINT

200 REM*****PRINT N RANDOM DIGITS
210 FOR K = 1 TO N
220   PRINT INT(10*RND(1)) ,
230 NEXT K
240 PRINT

999 END
```

A sample run might look like this.

HOW MANY RANDOM DIGITS? 20

3	6	5	4
5	5	7	6
6	0	8	1
2	8	0	3
5	8	9	5

READY.

Do you understand how the program works? The key is line 220.

It goes like this.

- RND(1) is a number between 0 and 1.
- 10\*RND(1) is a number between 0 and 10.
- The integer part of 10\*RND(1) is a single digit, 0 through 9.
- Aha! INT(10(RND(1))) is a single digit, 0 through 9.

#### Exercise 4.

- (a) What is the integer part of 7.15665136? \_\_\_\_\_  
What is the fractional part? \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) What is the integer part of 5.07949568? \_\_\_\_\_  
What is the fractional part? \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) Beware! This one is tricky (but you can do it).  
What is the integer part of .328904955? \_\_\_\_\_  
What is the fractional part? \_\_\_\_\_

For each RND number between 0 and 10, the integer (whole number) part is a single digit. So, let's tell the PET to keep the integer part and get rid of the fractional part.

Here's how. We will use the INT function. In case you are not already familiar with the INT function, here are some examples.

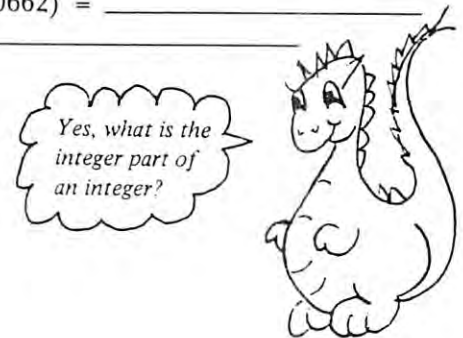
```
INT(6.30152513) = 6
INT(7.15665136) = 7
INT(5.07949568) = 5
INT(.328904955) = 0
INT(1.95072511) = 1
```

For positive numbers, the INT function gives the in-

teger part of the number and throws away the fractional part.

**Exercise 5.** Complete the following.

- (a) INT(2.49452329) = \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) INT(.0878570662) = \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) INT(7) = \_\_\_\_\_



What happens if you ask the PET to compute the INT of a negative number? Try it and find out.

**Exercise 6.** Show how to rewrite line 220 to get integers in each range shown.

- (a) 0 or 1                      220 \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5      220 \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) 0 to 99, inclusive      220 \_\_\_\_\_

Hmmm . . . suppose we want to simulate (imitate) rolling dice. We need integer RND numbers from 1 to 6, inclusive (1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6).

```
220 PRINT INT(6*RND(1)) + 1,
```

Let's see now, how does that work?

INT(6\*RND(1)) is an integer, 0 to 5.

INT(6\*RND(1)) + 1 is an integer, 1 to 6.

In our program on page 9, change line 220 as shown above. Also, change line 120, as follows.

```
120 INPUT "HOW MANY DIE ROLLS" ; N
```

Go ahead — try it. Here's what happened when we did it.

HOW MANY DIE ROLLS? 20

4	2	2	6
1	1	2	1
3	1	5	3
2	1	6	2
1	6	4	5

READY.

**Exercise 7.** Show how to rewrite line 220 to get integers in each range shown.

- (a) 1 or 2                      220 \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8      220 \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) 1 to 100, inclusive      220 \_\_\_\_\_

The next two are tricky!

- (d) 2 or 3                      220 \_\_\_\_\_  
(e) 2, 3 or 4                      220 \_\_\_\_\_

Now try these. What numbers might be printed by each PRINT statement

- (f) 220 PRINT INT (4\*RND(1)) + 5, \_\_\_\_\_  
(g) 220 PRINT 2\*(3\*RND(1)) + 1, \_\_\_\_\_



# meet a REAL PLUS



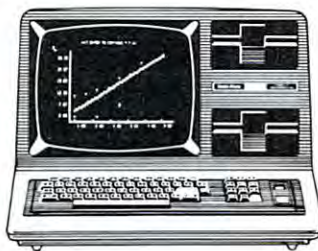
Model III 16K \$859



Pocket Computer \$199



Color Computer 4K \$310



Model II 64K \$3375

check out these  
unusual package  
values for price  
and warranty

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . .  
call toll-free for full information.

## COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3375
Model III 4K LEV I	599
Model III 16K	859
Model III 32K	989
+ Model III 32K	929
Model III 48K	1099
+ Model III 48K	999
Model III 32K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2149
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	439.95
+ Color Computer 16K	399.95
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	489
Pocket Computer	199
VIDEOTEX	329
APPLE 48K only	1119
ATARI 800 16K	789

+ Computer Plus New Equipment.  
180 Day Extended Warranty

## PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface 0K	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	359.95
+ Expansion Interface 16K	339
Expansion Interface 32K	469.95
+ Expansion Interface 32K	399
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	49

## MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect	219
COMM 80 Interface	159.95
Chatterbox Interface	259.95
Telephone Interface II	169

## PRINTERS

Line Printer IV	849
Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
NEC Spinwriter 5530	2650
OKI DATA Microline 80	595
EPSON MX80	545

## DISK DRIVES

Model III 1-Drive	712
PERCOM TFD 100	389
TEAC 40 Track	319

MODEL I 32K E.I.,  
1st. Drive, Line Printer IV,  
10 Diskettes Pure R.S. \$1875  
combined warranty 1699

MODEL II 64K w/2 Disks,  
Daisy Wheel II, Scriptsit  
Pure R.S. 6350

MODEL III 48K, 1st. Drive,  
Line printer IV, Scriptsit Word  
Processor, 10 Diskettes  
Pure R.S. 2800  
combined warranty 2699

COLOR COMPUTER 16K CC  
w/extended basic cassette  
recorder, joy sticks, dust cover  
Pure R.S. 569

POCKET COMPUTER w/interface  
Pure R.S. 239

ATARI  
48K Atari 800, Atari 825 Printer,  
Atari 810 Disk Drive 2125

APPLE  
48K Apple II & Apple II Disk  
w/controller, D.O.S. 3.3,  
Printer Card and Cable,  
Epson MX80 Printer 2350

call TOLL FREE  
1-800-343-8124

# computer plus

Write for your  
free catalog ...

Dept. B  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460

## PLUS real back-up warrantees —

Pure Radio Shack equipment warranted at any Radio Shack store or dealer. Factory warranties on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warranties carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED (617) 486-3193

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



## Coin Flipper

Let's ask the PET to flip a coin for us. Well, actually let's ask the PET to simulate (imitate) flipping a coin. Here is one program to simulate flipping a coin.

```
100 REM****COIN FLIPPER #1
200 REM****FIND OUT HOW MANY FLIPS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY COIN FLIPS"; N
230 PRINT

400 REM****FLIP COIN N TIMES, PRINT EACH EVENT
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   COIN = INT(2*RND(1)) → C will be either 0 or 1
430   IF COIN = 0 THEN PRINT "TAILS",
440   IF COIN = 1 THEN PRINT "HEADS",
450 NEXT K
460 PRINT
999 END
```

Let's try it.

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 10

HEADS	HEADS	TAILS	HEADS
HEADS	TAILS	HEADS	TAILS
TAILS	HEADS		

READY  
■

We got six HEADS and four TAILS. RUN the program several times, using various numbers of flips. Count the HEADS and TAILS each time.

When we flip a coin, we expect that HEADS and TAILS are equally probable. That is, we are as likely to get HEADS as TAILS. We also expect that, if we flip a coin many times, the number of HEADS and the number of TAILS will be about the same.

Let's modify our program so that the PET counts the HEADS and TAILS. In the following program, we have added lines 300 through 320, changed lines 430 and 440, and added lines 500 and 510.

```
100 REM****COIN FLIPPER #2
200 REM****FIND OUT HOW MANY FLIPS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY COIN FLIPS"; N
230 PRINT
300 REM****T = TAILS COUNTER H = HEADS COUNTER
310 T = 0
320 H = 0
400 REM****FLIP COIN N TIMES, COUNT TAILS AND HEADS
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   COIN = INT(2*RND(1))
430   IF COIN = 0 THEN PRINT 'TAILS',
      : T = T + 1
440   IF COIN = 1 THEN PRINT 'HEADS',
      : H = H + 1
450 NEXT K
500 REM****PRINT RESULTS OF N FLIPS
510 PRINT "I GOT" H "HEADS AND" T "TAILS."
999 END
```

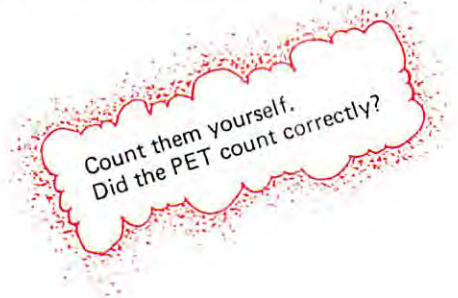
Now a RUN will show the actual "flips" on the screen, followed by the number of HEADS and the number of TAILS.

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 24

TAILS	HEADS	TAILS	TAILS
TAILS	HEADS	HEADS	TAILS
HEADS	HEADS	HEADS	TAILS
HEADS	TAILS	TAILS	HEADS
TAILS	HEADS	HEADS	TAILS
HEADS	HEADS	TAILS	HEADS

I GOT 13 HEADS AND 11 TAILS

READY.  
■



How does the program work? In line 420, COIN will be either 0 or 1. If COIN is 0, then line 430 will cause TAILS to be printed and the value of T to be increased by 1.

430 IF COIN = 0 THEN PRINT "TAILS", : T = T + 1

If COIN is 0, all of this is done. If COIN is not 0, none of this is done.

If COIN is 1, then line 440 will cause HEADS to be printed and the value of H will be increased by 1.

440 IF COIN = 1 THEN PRINT "HEADS", : H = H + 1

If COIN is 1, all of this is done. If COIN is not 1, none of this is done.

This program is OK for small samples. However, if you ask the PET for a larger sample (for example, 1000 flips) then alas, only part of the sample will be on the screen along with the number of HEADS and the number of TAILS.

So, instead of printing HEADS or TAILS on the screen, let's tell the PET to "flip" a COIN N times and count (but don't print) the number of HEADS and the number of TAILS.

**Exercise 8.** Complete the following program to flip a coin N times and count the HEADS and TAILS.

```
100 REM****COIN FLIPPER #3
200 REM****FIND OUT HOW MANY FLIPS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 PRINT
230 INPUT "HOW MANY COIN FLIPS"; N

300 REM****T = TAILS COUNTER, H = HEADS COUNTER
310 T = 0
320 H = 0
```



Announcing the magazine specifically for the educational user of microcomputers.

# Educational Computer magazine

- **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** will address the impact of microcomputers in our schools, colleges and universities.
- **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** will cover critical issues that confront users of microcomputers in education.
- **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** will include articles by educators concerning their experiences with these new and important classroom tools.

Beginning with the May-June 1981 issue, it will no longer be necessary for you to interpret the technical jargon of engineers. This bi-monthly publication will present current information in a clear, concise and readily comprehensible manner. **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** has been created with you in mind.

**EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER's** main objective is to become a major informational exchange for not only elementary and high schools, but for colleges and universities as well. All of us can learn from each other, and **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** will be there to help spread the word.

*Every classroom and every teacher will have an educational computer.*

*Every classroom and every teacher should have **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** magazine.*

Subscribe early and save. If you order **EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER** before March 10, 1981, you will receive the first year's subscription for \$10 instead of the normal rate of \$12 per year. The newsstand price is \$2.50 per issue.

**Educational Computer**  
magazine

P.O. Box 535, Cupertino, CA 95015

Enclosed is my \$10 for one year (if ordered before March 10, 1981)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada: Same as U.S. in U.S. funds.

Other Foreign: \$18 one year only, U.S. funds.



## NEW ROMS!!!

DOS on ROM for 4.0 AND 3.0! Supports the WEDGE commands that you are used to. ONLY \$39.95!!

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC! 4K of Firmware including DOS! ROM is a M/L Toolkit allowing 30 Extra Commands. Order Now! UNBELIEVABLE! Only....\$79.95!

## EDUCATORS....

### CAN YOUR SOFTWARE PASS THIS TEST?

DOES IT OFFER:

1. PROGRAMMABILITY by USER for ALL subjects?
2. MULTIPLE CHOICE or FILL-IN at Educator's discretion?
3. Individual Student Record-keeping & Printout?
4. STACKED or SIDE BY SIDE answers at Educator's Request?
5. PROTECTION from Student STOPPING or LISTING program?
6. Upward compatibility with ALL ROMS including 4.0?
7. A RETURN and no entry defaults to a WRONG answer?
8. FREE memory status ON SCREEN as tests are created?
9. AUTOMATIC creation OF DATA STATEMENTS?
10. Created tests may be SAVED to DISC or TAPE.

OUR SCHOOLPAC-1 Package DOES ALL THIS AND MORE!

**SCHOOL PAC-1 Disc or Tape — ONLY \$34.95**

Basic UTILITIES 4.0- 2K on ROM. 10 Commands, allows programmers to MERGE, RENUMBER, TRACE and CHECK VARIABLES, etc. Located at \$9000 hex! Only \$39.95!!!!

## COMPETITIVE

### SOFTWARE

21650 Maple Glen Drive  
Edwardsburg, MI 49112

ADD \$2 FOR S/H to ALL ORDERS! WE ACCEPT VISA & MC Orders!





```

400 REM****CLIP COIN N TIMES, COUNT TAILS &
    HEADS
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   COIN = INT(2*RND(1))
430   IF COIN = 0 THEN _____
440   IF COIN = 1 THEN _____
450 NEXT K

500 REM****PRINT RESULTS OF N FLIPS
510 PRINT "I GOT" H "HEADS AND" T "TAILS."
520 GOTO 220

```

↖ Go back for another bunch of flips.

A RUN might look like this.

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 100
I GOT 53 HEADS AND 47 TAILS.

```

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 100
I GOT 45 HEADS AND 55 TAILS.

```

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 1000
I GOT 506 HEADS AND 494 TAILS.

```

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS?      and so on ...

```

Remember. With this program, the PET is actually simulating the coin flips, but is not printing the result of each flip. Instead, it counts the number of HEADS and the number of TAILS and, after doing the required number of flips, prints the results.

**Exercise 9.** Write a program to simulate flipping *two* coins. For a single toss, there are four possible outcomes.

HH HT TH TT

We show HT and TH as different outcomes, because —

suppose we toss a nickel and a dime. The possible outcomes are like this:

NICKEL	H	H	T	T
DIME	H	T	H	T
	↖	↖	↖	↖
	HH	HT	TH	TT

Here is a RUN of our program to flip two coins at a time.

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 20

```

```

TH      TH      HH      TT
HH      TH      HT      HT
TH      TH      TT      TH
TT      TT      TT      HH
HH      HT      TH      HH

```

```

READY

```

**Exercise 10.** Instead of printing the results (HH or HT or TH or TT), count them. Write a program to flip two coins N times, then print the number of times they came up HH, HT, TH and TT. Below is a sample RUN, showing how we would like to see the results.

```

HOW MANY COIN FLIPS? 1000

```

OUTCOME	NUMBER OF TIMES
HH	243
HT	250
TH	259
TT	248

```

READY

```

©

**Introducing  
the compact  
graphic printer  
that performs  
like the big  
guys.**

**Only \$450**  
(plus shipping & handling)

Apple or  
other  
interface  
available ...  
\$80

Compact and priced low, this new Systems Formulate GP 80 "Woodpecker" gives you an extra bonus usually reserved for regular-size printers ... **80 characters per line!**

"Woodpecker" features an efficient uni-hammer printer head, 5 x 7 matrix, and was designed for interface to Apple and others. It uses an economy-weight, continuous-form paper and will make up to three copies (including the original).

"Woodpecker's" mark set for sharp graphic reproduction and character set for 128 character (alpha-numeric and symbols) printing give full printer capabilities.

Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100 • 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).



**SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION**  
39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

**Keep Those Cards  
and Letters Coming**

# COMPUTE! Needs You!

Address articles, programming notes  
and comments to:

The Editor  
COMPUTE!  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403



Cyberia™ introduces two very practical additions for PET/CBM systems. . .

## SuperBus™



**Greatly multiplies system capabilities**

**\$195**  
per computer

This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. orders accepted. Specify N or B keyboard when ordering SuperBus. Dealer inquiries invited. Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.; WordPro, of Professional Software, Inc.; and CMS, of CMS Software, Inc.

## Auto-Boot™



**Simplifies PET/CBM operation**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
per computer

- Auto-Boot automatically loads and runs the first program on disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with WordPro™, CMST™, Visicalc™ and most other programs.
- Automatically detects BASIC errors and causes last program to be loaded and run.
- Easily disabled, returning the computer to normal operation.

**CYBERIA INC.** 515-292-7634  
2330 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IOWA 50010

## 32 K BYTE MEMORY RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

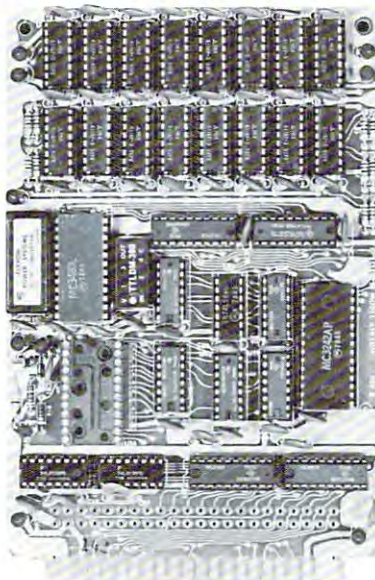
**AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM  
PET\*\$44-BUS**

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS
- CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE
- RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
- USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER
- FULL DOCUMENTATION ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM	\$395.00
& WITH 16K RAM	\$339.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL	\$49.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY



## 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY **\$58**

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.



# Stat Lab

## A. Wachtel

The  $2^k$  Experimental design is a method to determine the effect of a number of parameters which influence the outcome of a process, as well as their interactions. The main effects are considered independent from each other and orthogonal. For example, we wish to determine the effects of temperature, pressure, and agitation on the yield of a chemical reaction, or we wish to determine the number of sales per month as a function of product quality, packaging, and the amount of advertising. Combining each of the three parameters in all possible ways, we get  $2^3$  or 8 figures for yield or sales which are entered as DATA. The program employs Yate's algorithm which is simply a convenient mathematical method to arrive at the results which are read from

the table which is produced. Suppose A = temperature (A = high, - = low), B = pressure (B = high, - = low), and C = agitation (C = fast, - = slow or absent), the EFFECT = denote the effects of each of these conditions on yield. Since  $EFFECT^2/2^k =$  mean square, this is essentially a k - way ANOVA. An estimate of the error usually obtains from the sum of mean squares of the interactions (normally low, i.e. noise). If then, we wish to determine the confidence level for some main effect, we divide its mean square by that of the error to arrive at an F value. Replication of the experiment, i.e. obtaining two inputs for each condition is much better, because then we can obtain an independent estimate of the error from the differences between the replicates.

```

0 GOTO 410
10 REM 2^K EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN  A. WAC
HTEL  PITTSBURGH, PA 15235.
20 DIM X(32),Y(32),Z(32)
30 N=0
40 READ Y:IF Y=9999 THEN 80
50 N=N+1:I=N
60 Y(I)=Y:X(I)=Y(I)
70 GOTO 40
80 DEF FNA(X)=INT(X*1000+0.5)/1000
90 K=INT(LOG(N)/LOG(2)+0.5)
100 FOR J=1 TO K
110 FOR I=1 TO N/2
120 Z(I)=X(2*I)+X(2*I-1)
130 NEXT I
140 FOR I=N/2+1 TO N
150 Z(I)=X(2*(I-N/2))-X(2*(I-N/2)-1)
160 NEXT I
170 FOR I= 1 TO N
180 X(I)=Z(I)
190 PRINT" "
200 NEXT I:NEXT J
210 PRINT"  N";TAB(6)"Y";TAB(10)"VARIABL
ES";TAB(27)"ESTIMATES"
220 PRINT"  ";TAB(5)"  ";TAB(10)"  "
    ";TAB(27)"  "
230 PRINT
240 FOR N=0 TO 2^K-1
250 J=N
260 IF J=0 THEN A$="  MEAN=":D=2^K
270 IF J<>0 THEN A$="EFFECT=":D=2^K/2
280 FOR I=K-1 TO 0 STEP -1
290 K(K-I)=INT(N/2^I):N=N-K(K-I)*2^I
300 NEXT I
310 PRINT J+1;TAB(4)Y(J+1);TAB(10);

```

```

320 FOR I=K TO 1 STEP -1
330 IF K(I)=0 THEN B$=" -"
340 IF K(I)=1 THEN B$=" "+CHR$(K-I+65)
350 PRINTB$;
360 NEXT I
370 PRINT TAB(21)A$;TAB(30)FNA(X(J+1)/D
)
380 N=J
390 NEXT N
400 GOTO 540
410 PRINT" "
420 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM FINDS THE MAIN A
ND INTER-"
430 PRINT"ACTION EFFECTS OF K VARIABLES
A,B,..."
440 PRINT"IN ALL COMBINATIONS BY YATE'S
ALGORITHM"
450 PRINT"                                USE LINE 1
AND"
460 PRINT"ANY LINES UP TO 19 TO ENTER N
DATA,"
470 PRINT"FOLLOWED BY 9999. N IS ALWAYS
2^K."
480 PRINT"<16 DATA (K=4) WILL FIT ON TH
E SCREEN"
490 PRINT
500 PRINT"THE DATA CORRESPOND TO THE OB
SERVATIONS"
510 PRINT"OBTAINED WITH THE VARIABLES H
IGH (OR"
520 PRINT"PRESENT)='A,B,...'OR LOW (OR A
BSENT)='-','."
530 PRINT"TO REGAIN INSTRUCTIONS, TYPE
RUN 410."
540 END
READY.

```



## Computer House Division

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132



## FULL SELECTION OF APPLE COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES. IN CANADA



For Personal - Business - Educational applications and more, there's only one place to come for all your APPLE needs.

**OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY.**

**HOUSE OF COMPUTERS INC.**

368 EGLINTON AVE. W. (at Avenue Rd.)  
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5N 1A2  
(416) 482-4336

## APPLE II SOFTWARE FROM **POWERSOFT**

P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500

**SUPER CHECKBOOK 3.0**—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status.  
Disk Only/Applesoft \$34.95

Of special interest to owners of older versions of the program is a limited trade-in period ending May 31, 1981. Trade-in value \$19.95 cassette \$24.95 diskette. Original tape or diskette must be returned to receive new version plus \$1.50 freight and the difference between \$34.95 and the trade-in value. A conversion program is included to convert data files to the new format.

**ADDRESS FILE GENERATOR**—Allows the user to create any number of four types of address files: Holiday, Birthday, Home and Commercial. The program contains a menu of seven major commands used to: Create, Add, Edit, Display, Search, Sort, and Reorganize Files. Up to three fields may be used for the sort criteria. Major commands have subordinate commands which adds to the flexibility of this powerful software system. We doubt you could buy a better program for maintaining and printing address files. . . . . Disk Only/  
Apple Printer Card/Applesoft \$24.95

**SPANISH VOCABULARY DRILL**  
**FRENCH VOCABULARY DRILL**  
**ITALIAN VOCABULARY DRILL**  
**GERMAN VOCABULARY DRILL**

These programs provide practice in foreign language vocabulary by means of three types of drills: Matching, Foreign Language to English and English to Foreign Language. Although the diskette comes with some lessons on it, these are intended to be samples. The most effective way to use these programs is to enter your own lessons from the course you are studying. To facilitate the entry of new lessons, each program contains a complete Lesson Editor which has various entry and revision options. The manual also contains instructions for converting the programs to other languages. . . . . Disk Only/  
Applesoft each \$24.95

**SPACE TREK J**—Your mission is to patrol the galaxy, and to seek out and destroy the ships of the Klarian fleet. At your command is the starship Lexington. The Lexington has a wide variety of weapons, sensors and other devices useful in your mission. There are two kinds of Klarian ships Regular and Super. Regular Klarians have an average energy supply of 5000 to 12000 quarks while Super Klarians have 12500 to 15000 quarks and are protected from some of the Lexingtons' weapons and attack strategies. . . . . Disk Only/  
Applesoft \$19.95

**WORLD OF ODYSSEY**—An adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. The program allows the player to stop the game and to resume at a later time. . . . . Disk Only/Applesoft \$24.95

**GALACTIC EMPIRES**—Pits 1 to 20 players against each other and the computer in a struggle for control of up to 40 star systems. The players compete by sending out fleets of ships to capture neutral planets and to attack the colonies of other players. The victor is the player who controls the most stars by game's end.  
Applesoft \$14.95

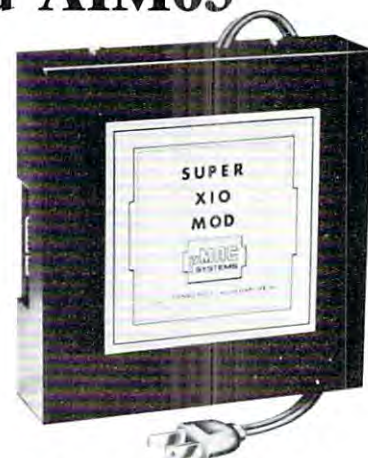
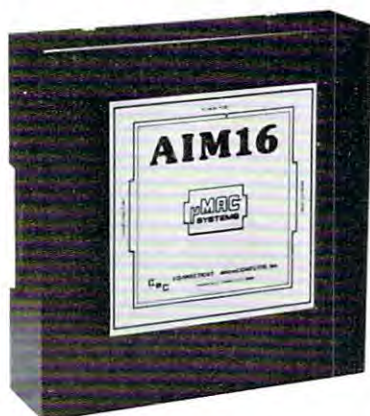
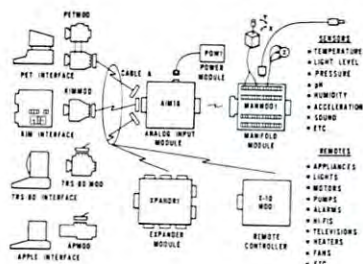
Dealer Inquiries Invited — Visa and MasterCard

## **POWERSOFT**

P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500



# Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

## Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input Connector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output Connector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM 16s.

## Analog Input Module

The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is  $0.5\% \pm 1$  bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

## POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



## TEMPSENS

This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

## Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES  
• ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL  
• INDUSTRIAL CONTROL  
• LABORATORIES

## SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller  
Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar  
Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds  
Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs  
8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures.  
Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.  
8 outputs - TTL levels  
Power supply included 110VAC only.

## XPANDR1

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven AIM 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWER module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWER module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONnector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONnector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDR1 (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENS1P1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.  
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC) 239.00  
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC) 249.00

The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.  
PETMOD (Commodore PET) 49.95  
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM) 39.95  
APMOD (APPLE II) 59.95  
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80) 59.95  
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65) 39.95

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module  
PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC) 295.00  
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC) 305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC) 285.00  
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC) 295.00  
APSET1a (APPLE II - 110 VAC) 295.00  
APSET1e (APPLE II - 230 VAC) 305.00  
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC) 295.00  
TRS-80 SET1e (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC) 305.00  
AIM65 SET1a (AIM65-110 VAC) 285.00  
SUPER X10 SET1e (AIM65-230 VAC) 295.00

The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.  
PETSET2 (Commodore PET) 295.00  
KIMSET2 (KIM,SYM) 285.00  
APSET2 (APPLE II) 295.00  
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80) 295.00  
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65) 285.00  
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDR1 SET2 (if you already have a SET1) 295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.

www.commodore.ca



## A black, rectangular electronic device, identified by a white label with the word "SADI" in bold, capital letters. The device has a textured surface and a connector port at the bottom. It is shown against a white background.

SAD1a (110VAC) \$295  
SAD1e (230VAC) \$325

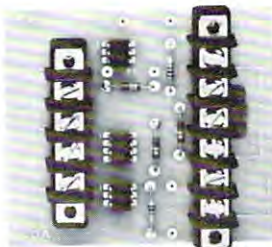
The ADA1600 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard Centronics type printers (including the NEC 5530) for improved quality printing. The ADA1600 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1600 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A four foot cable with a standard 36 pin Centronics connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA1600 is \$129.

The ADA1450 is a low cost, easy to use serial interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard serial printers for improved quality printing. The ADA1450 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1450 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A six foot RS-232 cable is provided with a DB25 connector. Pin 3 is data out. Pins 5,6 and 8 act as ready lines to the printer. Pins 4 and 20 act as ready lines from the printer. These lines can be switched for non-standard printers. Baud rate is selectable to 9600 baud. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case, cables, power supply and software on cassette for graphing functions, formatting data etc. The ADA1450 has a female DB25 connector at the end of the RS-232 cable for most standard printers. The ADA1450N has a male DB25 at the end of the RS-232 cable for the DIABLO serial printers. Retail price for the ADA1450 or 1450N is \$139.

The ADA730 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use Centronics type 730 and 737 printers. The ADA730 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA730 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A cable with a 36 pin card edge connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower coarse, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORD-PRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA is \$129.



Compose and print letters, flyers, ads, manuscripts, etc. Uses disk or tape. 30 page manual included.



ADA4005 - Solder Pads 24.50  
ADA400B - Barrier Strips with screw terminals 29.50

Mention this magazine and deduct 2% from the TOTAL



34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804  
203 775-4595 TV/X 710 456 0052

V/X-710 456-0052 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# A BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine

Marvin L. De Jong  
Department of Mathematics-Physics  
The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MO 65726

## Introduction

The principal purpose of this article is to provide the reader with a program that converts a BCD number (ASCII representation) with a decimal point and/or an exponent to a floating-point binary number. The floating-point binary number has a mantissa of 32 bits, an exponent byte consisting of a sign bit and seven magnitude bits, and a sign flag (one byte) for the mantissa. Positive and negative numbers whose magnitudes vary from  $1.70141183 \times 10^{38}$  to  $1.46936795 \times 10^{-39}$  and zero can be handled by this routine. In subsequent articles I *hope* to provide an output routine and a four-function arithmetic routine. The routine described here could be used in conjunction with the Am9511 Arithmetic Processing Unit<sup>1</sup> to perform a large variety of arithmetic functions.

## Floating-Point Notation

Integer arithmetic is relatively simple to do with the 6502. Consult the Bibliography for a number of sources of information on multiple-byte, signed number addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Scanlon's book, in particular, has some valuable assembly language routines of this sort. However, additional problems arise when the decimal number has a fractional part, such as the "14159" in the number 3.14159. Also, integer arithmetic is not suitable for handling large numbers like  $2.3 \times 10^{15}$ . The solution is to convert decimal numbers to floating-point binary numbers. A binary floating-point number consists of a **mantissa** with an **implied binary point** just to the left of the most-significant non-zero bit and an **exponent** (or characteristic) that contains the information about where the binary point must be moved to represent the number correctly. Readers who are familiar with **scientific notation** will understand this quickly. Scanlon's book has a good section on floating-point notation. We will merely illustrate what a decimal number becomes in floating point binary by referring you to Table 1. The dashed line over a sequence of digits means that they repeat. For examples,  $1/3 = .3\overline{3}$  and  $1/11 = .0909\overline{0} = .\overline{090}$  while a binary example is  $1/1010 = .0001100\overline{1100} = .0001100$ .

Table 1. Decimal number to floating-point binary conversions.

NUMBER	FLOATING			
	BINARY NUMBER	POINT NOTATION	MANTISSA	EXPONENT
0	0	$0 \times 2^0$	0	0
1	1	$.1 \times 2^1$	1	1
2	10	$.1 \times 2^2$	1	10
4	100	$.1 \times 2^3$	1	11
1.5	1.1	$.11 \times 2^1$	11	1
0.75	.11	$.11 \times 2^0$	11	0
0.1	0.00011001100	$.1100 \times 2^{-3}$	1100	-11
31	11111	$.11111 \times 2^5$	11111	101
32	100000	100000	1	110

A close examination of Table 1 yields some important conclusions. Unless a number is an integer power of two ( $2^n$  where  $n$  is an integer), the mantissa required to correctly represent the number will require more bits as the numbers increase. Thus, the number 1 can be correctly represented with a one-bit mantissa, but the number 31 requires a five-bit mantissa. A  $n$ -bit mantissa can correctly represent a number as large as  $2^n - 1$ , but no larger. There is another problem associated with numbers like  $0.1_{10}$  that become *repeating* numbers in binary. It should be clear that no mantissa with a *finite* number of bits can represent  $0.1$  *exactly*. The fact that computers use a finite number of bits to represent numbers like  $0.1$  can be illustrated by using BASIC to add  $0.1$  to a sum and print the answer repeatedly. Starting with a sum of zero, we obtained an answer of  $3.6$  after 36 times through the loop, but the next answer is  $3.69999999$  which is clearly incorrect. The error incurred by using a finite number of bits, to represent a number that requires more than that number of bits to correctly represent it, is called *roundoff error*.

How many bits should be used for the mantissa? Clearly it should be an integer number of bytes for ease in programming. Some computers have software packages that use a 24 bit mantissa. The largest number that can be represented by 24 bits is  $2^{24} - 1 = 16777215$ . This represents about seven decimal digits, giving about six digit accuracy after several calculations. With my salary there is no trouble with six digit accuracy, but many financial calculations require accuracy to the nearest cent, and six digits are frequently not enough. If we choose 32 bits for our mantissa size we get a little more than nine digits ( $4.3 \times 10^9$ ). This is the mantissa size used in several versions of Microsoft BASIC, and it is the size chosen here. The propagation of round-off errors through the calculations normally gives about eight digit accuracy. It is generally true that the roundoff errors accumulate as the number of calculations to find a specific result increases, but this is a subject beyond the scope of this article.

How big should the **exponent** be? If we choose to represent the binary exponent with one byte then we will have seven bits to represent the exponent (one sign bit and seven magnitude bits). The largest





Photo credit: GREAT GALAXY IN ANDROMEDA: Palomar Observatory, California Institute of Technology

## THE MTU FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH 16K RAM GIVES YOUR AIM-65 ION DRIVE POWER!

### HARDWARE

- 16K 2 PORT RAM ONBOARD WITH WRITE PROTECT
- USES THE NEC-765 DISK CONTROLLER CHIP
- ROM BOOTSTRAP LOADER SPEEDS LOADING
- DMA OPERATION ALLOWS INTERRUPTS
- SUPPORTS 8 INCH DRIVES 1 OR 2 SIDED
- MAXIMUM STORAGE IS 4 MEGABYTES
- ANALOG PLL DATA SEPERATOR

### SYSTEM FEATURES

- FORMAT UTILITY LOGS OUT DEFECTIVE SECTORS
- DISK/FILE COPY WITH WILDCARD SELECTION
- SYSTEM CUSTOMIZATION UTILITY
- VISIBLE MEMORY TERMINAL DRIVER PROVIDED
- INTERCHANGE CODOS SOFTWARE AMONG KIM, SYM, AIM, PET SYSTEMS
- IN FIELD USE FOR OVER 6 MONTHS

### CODOS SOFTWARE

- CODOS DISK OPERATING SOFTWARE
- 8K RAM RESIDENT ALLOWS UPGRADES
- FINDS AND LOADS 32K BYTES IN 3 SECONDS
- STARTUP FILE EXECUTES AT BOOT-UP
- COMMAND FILE EXECUTION FROM DISK
- DYNAMIC DISK STORAGE ALLOCATION
- DEVICE-INDEPENDENT I/O
- TRUE RANDOM ACCESS TO RECORD IN ONE ACCESS
- MONITOR WITH 29 BUILT-IN COMMANDS
- FULL ENGLISH ERROR MESSAGES
- FILE NAMES 12 CHARACTERS + EXTENSIONS
- FILE SIZE UP TO 1 MEGABYTE
- UP TO 247 FILES PER DISK DRIVE
- INDIVIDUAL WRITE PROTECT ON FILES
- WORKS WITH AIM EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, BASIC AND MONITOR ROMS
- SUPERVISOR CALLS AVAILABLE TO USER PROGRAM

K-1013M Hardware Manual-\$10, K-1013-3M CODOS manual-\$25, K-1013-3D RAM/Disk controller with CODOS-\$595, Floppy drives, cables, power supply also available.

MASTERCARD & VISA accepted

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 CATALOG DESCRIBING ALL MTU 6502 PRODUCTS, INCLUDING 320 BY 200 GRAPHICS, AIM GRAPHIC/TEXT PRINT SOFTWARE, BANK-SWITCHABLE RAM/ROM/I-O, AIM CARD FILE, POWER SUPPLY AND MORE!



exponent is then +127. If all the bits in the mantissa are ones, then the largest number that can be represented is  $(1/2 + 1/4 + 1/8 + 1/16 + \dots + 1/2^{32}) * 2^{127}$ , which is approximately  $1.70141183 * 10^{38}$ . The smallest exponent is -128. The smallest *positive* number that the mantissa can be is  $1/2$ , thus the smallest positive number that can be represented is  $2^{-129}$  which is approximately  $1.46936795 * 10^{-39}$ . Of course, if we chose to use two bytes for the exponent then much larger and smaller exponents could be accommodated, but for most calculations by earth people, a range of  $10^{-39}$  to  $10^{38}$  will do quite nicely. Remember that if you try to enter a number whose absolute value is outside of the range just given (except for zero) you will obtain erroneous results. No overflow or underflow messages are given when entering numbers with this routine.

One more note before turning to the program. The mantissa is said to be *normalized* when it is shifted so that the most-significant bit is one, and the binary point is assumed to be to the left of the most-significant bit. The only exception to this is the number zero which is represented by zeros in both the mantissa and the exponent. Although you are free to assume the binary point is some other place in the mantissa, it is conventional to keep it to the left of the mantissa, as illustrated in Table 1.

### The Program To Float A Number

The program in Listing 1, written in the form of a subroutine, together with the other subroutines given in the listings, will accept numbers represented by ASCII from an input device and convert the numbers into their floating point representation. A typical entry might be +12.3456789E+24 or -.123456789E-30. The plus sign is optional since the computer simply disregards it. Up to 12 significant digits may be entered, although the least-significant three will soon be disregarded, leaving approximately 9 decimal digits (32 binary digits). At the completion of the routine, the floating-point representation will be found in locations \$0001, \$0002, \$0003, \$0004 (mantissa), \$0005 (exponent) and location \$0007 contains the sign of the mantissa. The sign byte is \$FF if the number is negative, otherwise it is \$00. Note that the accumulator (locations \$0001-\$0004) has **not** been complemented in the case of a minus number. Forming the two's complement may be done, when required, by the arithmetic routines. If a format compatible with the Am9511 Arithmetic Processing Unit is required, simply drop the least-significant byte of the mantissa (\$0004), put the sign (set the bit for a minus, clear it for a plus) in bit seven of the exponent (\$0005) and shift the sign of the exponent from bit seven to bit six, making sure to keep the rest of the exponent intact. Table 2 gives a summary of the important memory locations.

**Table 2. Memory assignments for the BCD to floating-point binary routine.**

\$0000	= OVFL0; overflow byte for the accumulator when it is shifted left or multiplied by ten.
\$0001	= MSB; most-significant byte of the accumulator.
\$0002	= NMSB; next-most-significant byte of the accumulator.
\$0003	= NLSB; next-least-significant byte of the accumulator.
\$0004	= LSB; least-significant byte of the accumulator.
\$0005	= BEXP; contains the binary exponent, bit seven is the sign bit.
\$0006	= CHAR; used to store the character input from the keyboard.
\$0007	= MFLAG; set to \$FF when a minus sign is entered.
\$0008	= DPFLAG; decimal point flag, set when decimal point is entered.
\$000A	= ESIGN; set to \$FF when a minus sign is entered for the exponent.
\$000B	= TEMP; temporary storage location.
\$000C	= EVAL; value of the decimal exponent entered after the "E."
\$0017	= DEXP; current value of the decimal exponent.

After clearing all of the memory locations that will be used by routine, the program in Listing 1 jumps to a subroutine at \$0F9B. Most users will not want to call this subroutine, since it merely serves to clear the AIM 65 display. Subroutine INPUT, called next, must be supplied by the user. It must get a BCD digit represented in ASCII code from some input device, store it in CHAR at \$0006, and return to the calling program with the ASCII character in the 6502's accumulator. The necessary subroutines for the AIM 65 are given in Listing 4. They are given in the "K" disassembly format with no comments since they have previously been described by De Jong<sup>2</sup>. Our subroutines input the number on the keyboard and echo the number on the printer and the display.

The algorithm for the conversion routine was obtained from an article by Hashizume<sup>3</sup>. If you are interested in more details regarding floating-point arithmetic routines, please consult his fine article. A flow chart of the routine in Listing 1 is given in Figure 1. The flow chart and the program comments should be sufficient explanation. Basically it works by converting the number, as it is being entered, to binary and multiplying by ten, in binary of course. Later, if and when the exponent is entered, the number is either multiplied or divided by ten, in binary, to get a normalized mantissa and an exponent representing a power of two rather than a power of ten. Each time a multiplication or division by ten occurs the mantissa is renormalized *and* rounded upward if the most-significant discarded bit is one. Each normalization adjusts the binary exponent. When the decimal exponent finally reaches zero no more multiplications or divisions are necessary since  $10^0 = 1$ . To maintain 32-bit precision, an extra byte, called OVFL0, is used in the accumulator for all \*10 and /10 operations.





ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

## BATTERY BACKUP FOR PET/CBM

## BACKPACK™

Designed to install within the CPU Case, **BACKPACK** gives 6 to 10 minutes of full power to the computer (32K, CRT, Tape Drive) during times of power shortages and glitches in power lines thus allowing the user time enough to save data or programs to tape (or disk with **FLOPPY BACKPACK**). Batteries are recharged from CPU's own power supply and **BACKPACK** requires no wiring changes to install.

Single Quantity \$225.00

## FLOPPY BACKPACK™

**FLOPPY BACKPACK** is a battery backup system for the Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive. Used in conjunction with **BACKPACK** for the pet, the user can save data and programs during power shortages. It also eliminates possible disk crashes. Designed to install within the disk cabinet with no wiring changes, the batteries are recharged from the disk's own power supply.

Single Quantity \$135.00

## AIM-65 POWER SUPPLY (with battery backup) & ENCLOSURE

### AIM POWER 4™

**AIM POWER 4** is a total power supply with rechargeable battery backup for the Rockwell AIM 65. **AIM POWER 4** supplies full voltage output for the AIM under normal operating mode and with batteries can keep the AIM up and running for one hour. Batteries are recharged during normal operation. **AIM POWER 4** is on a single board and will mount inside the **AME 1** enclosure (from ETC), and Enclosure Group Products.

Single Quantity \$250.00

## AME 1™

**AME 1** is a totally metal enclosure of lightweight aluminum construction. Designed to house the AIM 65 and a power supply, with easy access to switches and connectors. **AME 1** will have an integral reset button, easy paper feed and totally visible 20 character LED readout. Designed for industrial applications, but has professional appearance.

Single Quantity \$100.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER BY PHONE: (919) 362-4200 OR (919) 362-5671  
INCLUDE \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING • VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

All Products are shipped fully assembled and  
Ready to Install • Instructions Included.

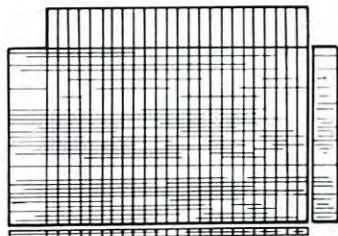
P.O. Box G, Apex, North Carolina 27502  
(919) 362-4200

## Etcetera International Software



## A Problem Solving Computer Software Program

**COLUPAD™** is a unique computer tool which allows you to create, store, selectively retrieve and perform math operations upon data and then generate reports using that data. **COLUPAD™** can best be visualized as the typical columnar accounting pad found in most offices. Powerful, but simple to use, **COLUPAD™** has such features as:



- 24 columns and 40 rows for data manipulation
- Space for row and column descriptions
- Ability to reference decimal places for each column
- Ability to perform math functions on one column and store in another
- Ability to add, subtract, multiply, etc., one column to another and then place resulting data in a different column
- Print a whole page, selective columns or rows
- Save whole page to disk
- Retrieve whole pages, selective rows, or columns from disk
- Plus much, much more

One page of the pad, the worksheet, is in computer memory. The pad consists of worksheets stored on disk and linked by name. Pad size is only limited to diskette capacity.

If you find yourself spending hours (or days) copying, adding, subtracting, or whatever one column by another or just compiling data on a columnar pad, then **COLUPAD™** can save you time, and in your business, time is money. **COLUPAD™** requires a 32K PET, Disk, and printer. — \$150.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER BY PHONE: (919) 362-4200 OR (919) 362-5671  
INCLUDE \$1.50 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING • VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

P.O. BOX G, APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502 (919) 362-4200



## REFERENCES

1. De Jong, Marvin L., "Interfacing the Am9511 Arithmetic Processing Unit," **COMPUTE II**. (in press).
2. De Jong, Marvin L., "An AIM 65 Notepad," **MICRO**, No. 16, Sept. 1979, p. 11.
3. Hashizume, Burt, "Floating Point Arithmetic," **BYTE**, V 2, No. 11, Nov. 1977, p. 76.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Programming and Interfacing the 6502, With Experiments, Marvin L. De Jong, Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, 1980.
2. 6502 Assembly Language Programming, Lance A. Leventhal, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, 1979.
3. 6502 Software Design, Leo J. Scanlon, Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, 1980.

## Listing 1. ASCII to Floating-Point Binary Conversion Program

\$0E00 D8	START	CLD	Decimal mode not required	0E54 84 0B	STY TEMP	Save Y. It contained the
0E01 A2 20		LDX \$20	Clear all the memory loca-	0E56 A9 20	LDA \$20	number of "left shifts" in
0E03 A9 00		LDA \$00	tions used for storage by	0E58 38	SEC	NORM.
0E05 95 00	CLEAR	STA MEM,X	this routine by loading	0E59 E5 0B	SBC TEMP	The binary exponent is 32 -
			them with zeros.	0E5B 85 05	STA BEXP	number of left shifts that
0E07 CA		DEX		0E5D A5 01	LDA MSB	NORM took to make the
0E08 10 FB		BPL CLEAR		0E5F F0 5A	BEQ FINISH	most-significant bit one.
0E0A 20 9B 0F		JSR CLDISP	Clears AIM 65 display.	0E61 A5 06	LDA CHAR	If the MSB of the accumu-
0E0D 20 30 0F		JSR INPUT	Get ASCII representation of	0E63 C9 45	CMP \$45	lator is zero, then the
0E10 C9 2B		CMP \$2B	BCD digit. Is it a + sign?	0E65 D0 52	BNE TENPRW	number is zero, and its all
0E12 F0 06		BEQ PLUS	Yes, get another character.	0E67 20 30 0F	JSR INPUT	over. Otherwise, check if
0E14 C9 2D		CMP \$2D	Is it a minus sign?	0E6A C9 2B	CMP \$2B	the last character was an
0E16 D0 05		BNE NTMNS		0E6C F0 06	BEQ PAST	"E".
0E18 C6 07		DEC MFLAG	Yes, set minus flag to \$FF.	0E6E C9 2D	CMP \$2D	If not, move to TENPRW.
0E1A 20 30 0F PLUS		JSR INPUT	Get the next character.	0E70 D0 05	BNE NUMP	If so, get another character.
0E1D C9 2E	NTMNS	CMP \$2E	Is character a decimal	0E72 C6 0A	DEC ESIGN	Is it a plus?
			point?	0E74 20 30 0F PAST	JSR INPUT	Yes, then get another
0E1F D0 08		BNE DIGIT	No. Perhaps it is a digit.	0E77 C9 30	CMP \$30	character.
0E21 A5 08		LDA DPFLAG	Yes, check flag.	0E79 90 3E	BCC TENPRW	Perhaps it was a minus?
			Was the decimal point flag	0E7B C9 3A	CMP \$3A	No, then maybe it was a
0E23 D0 2C		BNE NORMIZ	set?	0E7D B0 3A	BCS TENPRW	number.
			Time to normalize the	0E7F 38	SEC	Set exponent sign flag.
0E25 E6 08		INC DPFLAG	mantissa.	\$0E80 E9 30	SBC \$30	Get another character.
0E27 D0 F1		BNE PLUS	Set decimal point flag,	0E82 85 0B	STA TEMP	Is it a digit?
0E29 C9 30	DIGIT	CMP \$30	and get the next character.	0E84 20 30 0F	JSR INPUT	No. Then finish handling
0E2B 90 24		BCC NORMIZ	Is the character a digit?	0E87 C9 30	CMP \$30	the exponent.
			No, then normalize the	0E89 90 13	BCC HERE	
0E2D C9 3A		CMP \$3A	mantissa.	0E8B C9 3A	CMP \$3A	
0E2F B0 20		BCS NORMIZ	Digits have ASCII repre-	0E8D B0 0F	BCS HERE	
			sentations between \$30	0E8F 38	SEC	Yes. Decimal exponent is
0E31 20 00 0D		JSR TENX	and \$39.	0E90 E9 30	SBC \$30	new digit plus 10 times the
0E34 A5 06		LDA CHAR	It was a digit, so multiply	0E92 85 0C	STA EVAL	old digit.
0E36 38		SEC	the accumulator by ten and	0E94 A5 0B	LDA TEMP	Strip ASCII prefix
0E37 E9 30		SBC \$30	add the new digit. First	0E96 0A	ASL A	from new digit.
			strip the ASCII prefix by	0E97 0A	ASL A	Get the old character and
0E39 18		CLC	subtracting \$30.	0E98 18	CLC	multiply it by ten. First
0E3A 65 04		ADC LSB	Add the new digit to the	0E99 65 0B	ADC TEMP	times two.
			least-significant byte	0E9B 0A	ASL A	Times two again makes
0E3C 85 04		STA LSB	of the accumulator.	0E9C 85 0B	STA TEMP	times ten.
0E3E A2 03		LDX \$03	Next, any "carry" will be	0E9E 18	CLC	Store it.
			added to the other bytes of	0E9F A5 0B	LDA TEMP	Add the new digit,
\$0E40 A9 00	ADDIG	LDA \$00	the accumulator.	0EA1 65 0C	ADC EVAL	to the exponent.
0E42 75 00		ADC ACC,X	Add carry here.	0EA3 85 0C	STA EVAL	Here is the exponent,
0E44 95 00		STA ACC,X	And save result.	0EA5 A5 0A	LDA ESIGN	except for its sign. Was
0E46 CA		DEX		0EA7 F0 09	BEQ POSTV	it a negative?
0E47 10 F7		BPL ADDIG	The new digit has been	0EA9 A5 0C	LDA EVAL	No.
			added.	0EAB 49 FF	EOR \$FF	Yes, then form its twos
0E49 A5 08		LDA DPFLAG	Check the decimal point	0EAD 38	SEC	complement by complemen-
0E4B F0 CD		BEQ PLUS	flag.	0EAE 69 00	ADC \$00	tation followed by adding
			If not set, get another	0EB0 85 0C	STA EVAL	one.
0E4D C6 17		DEC DEXP	character.	0EB2 18	CLC	Result into exponent value
0E4F 30 C9		BMI PLUS	If set, decrement the	0EB3 A5 0C	LDA EVAL	location.
			exponent, then get another	0EB5 65 17	ADC DEXP	Prepare to add exponents.
0E51 20 30 0D NORMIZ	JSR NORM		character.	0EB7 85 17	STA DEXP	Get "E" exponent.
			Normalize the mantissa.	\$0EB9 A5 17	LDA DEXP	Add exponent from input
				0EBB F0 71	BEQ FINISH	and norm.
				0EBD 10 61	BPL MLTPLY	All exponent work finished.
				0EBF A2 03	ONCMORL	Get decimal exponent.
				0EC1 06 04	BACK ASL LSB	If it is zero, routine is
						done
						Ir it is plus, go multiply by
						ten.
						It's minus. Divide by ten.
						First shift the accumulator



0EC3 26 03	ROL NLSB	three bits left.
0EC5 26 02	ROL NMSB	
0EC7 26 01	ROL MSB	
0EC9 26 00	ROL OVFL0	
0ECB C6 05	DEC BEXP	Decrease the binary
0ECD CA	DEX	exponent for each left shift.
0ECE D0 F1	BNE BACK	
0ED0 A0 20	LDY \$20	Number of trial divisions
0ED2 06 04	ASL LSB	of \$0A into the accumu-
0ED4 26 03	ROL NLSB	lator giving a \$20 = 32
		bit quotient.
0ED6 26 02	ROL NMSB	
0ED8 26 01	ROL MSB	
0EDA 26 00	ROL OVFL0	
0EDC 88	DEY	
0EDD F0 0E	BEQ OUT	Get out when number of
0EDF A5 00	LDA OVFL0	trial divisions reaches
		\$20 = 32.
0EE1 38	SEC	Subtract 10 = \$0A from
0EE2 E9 0A	SBC \$0A	partial dividend in OVFL0.
0EE4 30 EC	BMI AGAIN	If result is minus, zero into
		quotient
0EE6 85 00	STA OVFL0	Otherwise store result in
0EE8 E6 04	INC LSB	OVFL0, and set bit to one
		in quotient.
0EEA 18	CLC	
0EEB 90 E5	BCC AGAIN	Try it again.
0EED A5 00	LDA OVFL0	Check once more to see if
0EEF C9 0A	CMP \$0A	quotient should be rounded
		upwards.
0EF1 90 15	BCC AHEAD	No.
0EF3 A2 04	LDX \$04	Yes. Add one to quotient.
\$0EF5 B5 00	LDA ACC,X	Get each byte of the accumu-
0EF7 69 00	ADC \$00	lator and add the carry
0EF9 95 00	STA ACC,X	from the previous addition.
0EFB CA	DEX	
0EFC D0 F7	BNE REPET	
0EFE 90 08	BCC AHEAD	What if carry from accumu-
0F00 A5 01	LDA MSB	lator occurred? Get most-
0F02 09 80	ORA \$80	significant byte and put a 1
		in bit seven.
0F04 85 01	STA MSB	Result into high byte,
0F06 E6 05	INC BEXP	and increment the binary
		exponent.
0F08 A5 01	LDA MSB	Because of three-bit shift at
0F0A 30 0A	BMI ARND	start of division, a one-bit
0F0C 06 04	ASL LSB	shift (at most) may be re-
0F0E 26 03	ROL NLSB	quired to normalize the
		mantissa now.
0F10 26 02	ROL NMSB	
0F12 26 01	ROL MSB	
0F14 C6 05	DEC BEXP	If so, also decrement binary
		exponent.
0F16 A9 00	LDA \$00	Clear overflow byte.
0F18 85 00	STA OVFL0	
0F1A E6 17	INC DEXP	For each divide-by-10,
0F1C D0 A1	BNE ONCMOR	increment the decimal ex-
0F1E F0 0E	BEQ FINISH	ponent until it is zero.
		Then its all over.
0F20 A9 00	MLTPLY LDA \$00	Clear overflow byte.
0F22 85 00	STA OVFL0	
0F24 20 00 0D	STLPLS JSR TENX	Jump to multiply-by-ten
		subroutine.
0F27 20 30 0D	JSR NORM	Then normalize the
		mantissa.
0F2A C6 17	DEC DEXP	For each multiply-by-10,
0F2C D0 F6	BNE STLPLS	decrement the decimal ex-
0F2E 60	FINISH RTS	ponent until it's zero. All
		finished now.

## Listing 2. Multiply by Ten Subroutine.

\$0D00 18	TENX	CLC	Shift accumulator left.
0D01 A2 04		LDX \$04	Accumulator contains
0D03 B5 00	BR1	LDA ACC,X	four bytes so X is set to
			four.
0D05 2A		ROL A	Shift a byte left.
0D06 95 10		STA ACCB,X	Store it in accumula-
			tor B.
0D08 CA		DEX	
0D09 10 F8		BPL BR1	Back to get another
			byte.
0D0B A2 04		LDX \$04	Now shift accumulator B
0D0D 18		CLC	left once again to get
			"times four."
0D0E 36 10	BR2	ROL ACCB,X	Shift one byte left.
0D10 CA		DEX	
0D11 10 FB		BPL BR2	Back to get another byte.
0D13 A2 04		LDX \$04	Add accumulator to
0D15 18		CLC	accumulator B to get
			$A + 4 \cdot A = 5 \cdot A$ .
0D16 B5 00	BR3	LDA ACC,X	
0D18 75 10		ADC ACCB,X	
0D1A 95 00		STA ACC,X	Result into accumulator.
0D1C CA		DEX	
0D1D 10 F7		BPL BR3	
0D1F A2 04		LDX \$04	Finally, shift accumula-
0D21 18		CLC	tor left one bit to get
			$2 \cdot 5 \cdot A = 10 \cdot A$ .
0D22 36 00	BR4	ROL ACC,X	
0D24 CA		DEX	
0D25 10 FB		BPL BR4	Get another byte.
0D27 60		RTS	

## WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK?

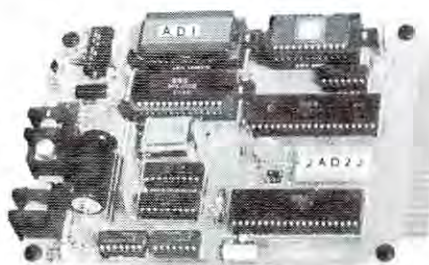
Let the MICROsport<sup>TM</sup> Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative — kits from \$89.00, application units from only \$119.00 (assembled and tested).

It is user-oriented — complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system. It is compact (4½" x 6½" pc board) but powerful (32 I/O lines; 20 mA full duplex, 1K RAM + EPROM socket 4/16 bit counters; 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

- 1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with ZIF sockets
- 1 MMC/031CE In-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU
- 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



For more info call or write

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.  
P.O. Box 1077  
Havertown, PA 19083  
(215) 622-5495



## Listing 3. Normalize the Mantissa Subroutine.

\$0D 30 18	NORM CLC	
0D 31 A5 00	BR6 LDA OVFL0	Any bits set in the over-
0D33 F0 0F	BEQ BR5	flow byte? Yes, then
		rotate right.
0D35 46 00	LSR OVFL0	No, then rotate left.
0D37 66 01	ROR MSB	
0D39 66 02	ROR NMSB	
0D3B 66 03	ROR NLSB	
0D3D 66 04	ROR LSB	For each shift right,
0D3F E6 05	INC BEXP	increment binary
		exponent.
		Force a jump back.
0D41 B8	CLV	
0D42 50 Ed	BVC BR6	
0D44 90 0D	BCC BR7	Did the last rotate cause
0D46 A2 04	LDX \$04	a carry? Yes, then round
0D48 B5 00	BR8 LDA ACC,X	the mantissa upward.
0D4A 69 00	ADC \$00	Carry is set so one is
		added
0D4C 95 00	STA ACC,X	
0D4E CA	DEX	
0D4F 10 F7	BPL BR8	
0D51 30 DE	BMI BR6	Check overflow byte
		once more.
0D53 A0 00	BR7 LDY \$00	Y will count number of
		left shifts.
0D55 A5 01	BR10 LDA MSB	Does most-significant
0D57 30 0D	BMI BR11	byte have a one in bit
		seven? Yes, get out.
		No. Then shift the
		accumulator left one bit.
0D59 18	CLC	
0D5A A2 04	LDX \$04	
0D5C 36 00	BR9 ROL ACC,X	
0D5E CA	DEX	
0D5F D0 FB	BNE BR9	
0D61 C8	INY	Keep track of left shifts.
0D62 C0 20	CPY \$20	Not more than \$20 = 32
		bits.
0D64 90 EF	BCC BR10	
0D66 60	BR11 RTS	That's it.

## Listing 4. AIM 65 Input/Output Subroutines.

\$0F30 20 JSR E93C	\$0F60 A2 LDX #13	\$0F72 8D STA A44C
0F33 20 JSR F000	0F62 8A TXA	0F75 A2 LDX #01
0F36 85 STA 06	0F63 48 PHA	0F77 BD LDA A438,X
0F38 20 JSR 0F72	0F64 BD LDA A438,X	0F7A CA DEX
0F3B 20 JSR 0F60	0F67 09 ORA #80	0F7B 9D STA A438,X
0F3E A5 LDA 06	0F69 20 JSR EF7B	0F7E E8 INX
0F40 60 RTS	0F6C 68 PLA	0F7F E8 INX
	0F6D AA TAX	0F80 E0 CPX #15
\$0F85 A2 LDX #12	0F6E CA DEX	0F82 90 BCC 0F77
0F87 BD LDA A438,X	0F6F 10 BPL 0F62	0F84 60 RTS
0F8A E8 INX	0F71 60 RTS	
0F8B 9D STA A438,X		
0F8E CA DEX	\$0F9B A2 LDX #13	
0F8F CA DEX	0F9D A9 LDA #20	
0F90 10 BPL 0F87	0F9F 9D STA A438,X	
0F92 A9 LDA #20	0FA2 CA DEX	
0F94 8D STA A438	0FA3 10 BPL 0F9F	
0F97 20 JSR 0F60	0FA5 60 RTS	
0F9A 60 RTS		

### DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket . . . . . \$56.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . \$56.95
- \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . \$85.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . \$96.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . \$79.95
- \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00
- \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) . . . . Add \$14.00



TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876  
(Except Ma, HI, Ak, Pr, Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

TECHNICAL & NON-800 AREAS 1-617-655-1532

Dept. CT

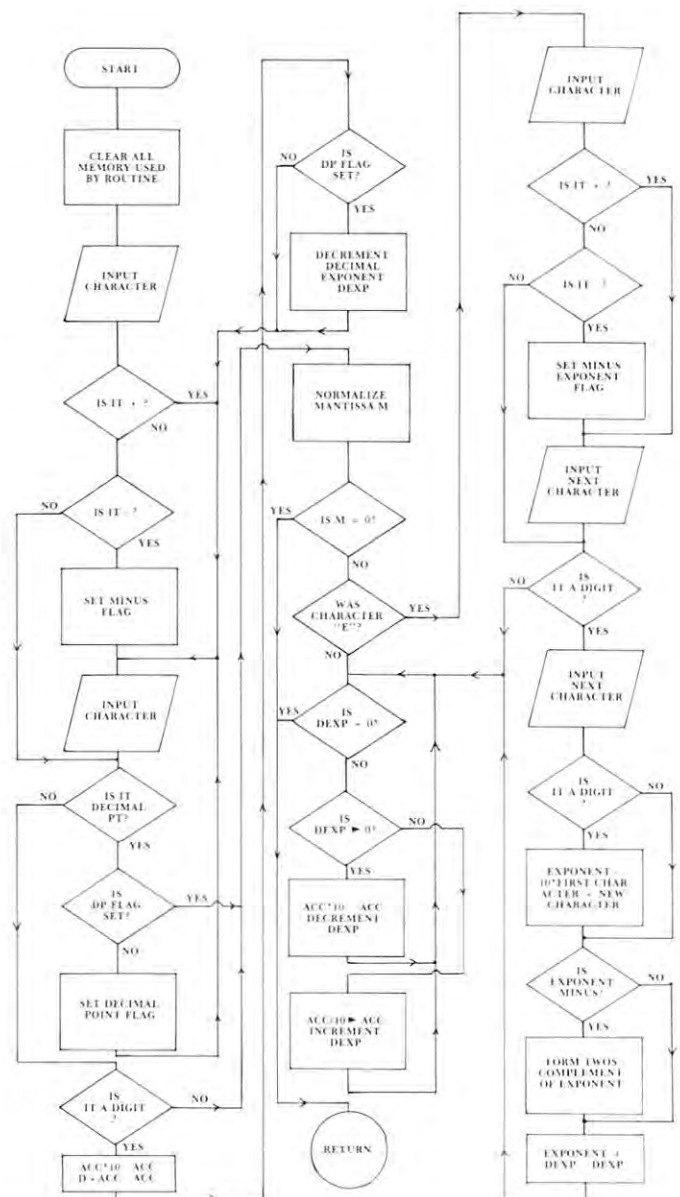


Figure 1. A Flow Chart for the BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine.



**ΩMEGA**  
SALES  
CO.

**"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"  
DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC**  
12 Meeting St., Cumberland, RI 02864



Intelec Superbrain  
32K Ram - \$2449  
64K Ram - \$2649



NEC spinwriter  
5510-5530 - \$2449



Apple II - 16K \$ 949  
48K \$1099



Epson MX-80 - \$599



Atari 800 - \$769



Televideo  
912 B or C — \$699  
920 C — \$769

## PRODUCT SPECIAL of the MONTH!!



**Diablo 630**  
\$1995  
\$2195 (with tractor feed)

Products are  
**NOW  
IN  
STOCK  
AT  
ΩMEGA  
Sales  
Co.**

Centronics  
(limited quantities—  
call for availability)

779-II	\$ 749
704-9	\$1500
730-3	\$ 599
737-1	\$ 699

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:  
APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 Model II • INTERTEC •  
DIABLO • EPSON • HEWLETT—PACKARD • SOROC •  
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!**  
**1-800-556-7586**

ΩMEGA sells only quality merchandise to our customers.  
ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.  
Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
1-401-722-1027

**ΩMEGA** "A member in good standing of the better business bureau."

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's.  
Visa, Mastercharge accepted, with no service charge.





*Editor's Note: Jim Lowell comments in his cover letter: "The program is aimed at parents, elementary level math teachers, and anyone who wants to brush up on basic math skills. I developed it to aid one of my children who has a learning disability. It succeeded in holding his attention over the recommended one-half hour work periods and in eventually improving his skills."*

# Basic Math For Fun And Profit

J.R. Lowell,  
Whitehouse Station, NJ

"Basic Math For Fun And Profit" is an 8K elementary arithmetic program written for the 16K PET with new ROMs. It makes broad use of the PET's non-destructive cursor, excellent graphics, and programmable sound (with a suitable amplifier).

Though there are many basic math programs available today, each has its own particular shortcomings. One variety treats only a single math mode (addition or subtraction or multiplication or division) in each program. A second may offer all modes in a single program, but randomly choose the level of difficulty for the problems. Others force large numbers of problems in one mode before allowing a new mode to be chosen.

## Program Feature Overview

"Basic Math For Fun And Profit" not only overcomes these problems, it also provides a whole host of unique features which make it both easy and fun to use:

- Menu selection** for the four math modes;
- level-of-difficulty selection** in each mode;
- mode and level change** opportunity every 10 problems;
- right-to-left entry of answer** (just like on paper);
- Two chances, with prompts, per problem;**
- sound effects** for prompts and rewards;
- randomly generated reward statements;**
- graphics reward** for 10 out of 10 correct answers;
- first-name personalization** throughout program.

Let's look at the program features in more detail.

## Math Mode And Skill Level Selection

After entering his or her name, the program gives the user a menu choice of the four math modes. As soon as a choice is entered (using a "GET" statement), the computer asks for the desired skill level: one to four digits in the problems.

## Problem Sets And Prompts (addition, subtraction, multiplication)

The computer now generates — one at a time — 10 randomly configured problems in the chosen mode. The program uses two random problem generators: lines 269-293 for all modes except division and lines 294-316 for division.

Once an answer is entered and RETURN pushed, the computer either rewards or prompts the user. The reward is a pulsing laser-type sound effect plus one of four randomly selected "atta-a-person" statements. The prompts, like the rewards, have two parts that are mutually reinforcing. If the user's answer is too low a low tone is generated followed by a statement to the same effect. A high tone and statement follows too large an answer. In the case of a wrong answer, the program gives a second chance. A correct answer now receives the same reward as an initial right answer; a second error gets the appropriate "too high/low" sound and statement followed by the correct answer. The computer then generates a new problem.

## Problem Sets And Prompts (Division)

As above, the computer generates 10 problems at the desired skill level. The prompt system, however, is a bit different because each division problem has two parts: the quotient and the remainder. When the quotient is too high, too low, or correct, the same sounds and statements are generated as in the other modes. If the quotient is correct, but the remainder is wrong, however, a new set of high/low sounds and statements is given. As above, a second chance is provided before the correct answer is given.

## Answer Format And Correction

The sub-routine in lines 907-931 is included to make the program as compatible with paper and pencil math as possible. It allows the user to enter his or her answers from right to left as is taught in most math classes. As long as the RETURN key isn't pressed, the answer can be corrected. This routine makes full use of the PET's GET and STRING capabilities.

In division problems the quotient and remainder answers are entered separately to allow for individual corrections.

## Problem Set Scores And The Ultimate Reward

After each problem set, the computer gives the number correct and asks if the user wants another set of problems. If the answer is "yes", the program again presents the menu. If the answer is "no", the program thanks the user and ENDS.

If the user has achieved a perfect score — 10 out of 10 — the PET goes "wild": the screen goes blank; a siren sounds; the screen then announces in 3-D letters, "WOW 10." As above, the user can then choose whether or not to continue with a new problem set.





# Train your PET<sup>®</sup> to TEACH with

educational software from Micro-Ed

We specialize in programs with these features:

- Instructional lessons end with a summary of student performance.
- Our programs are attractive and motivating to students.
- We will gladly replace any tape that fails to load or run properly.
- They have been written by professional educators. Our main author is Thorwald Esbensen, named in 1980 as one of North America's top school executives by Executive Educator magazine.
- Our tapes are independent modules, each one a complete lesson in itself.

Unless otherwise specified, each tape can be  
purchased for \$7.95

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be  
purchased for \$84.00.

PET is the registered trademark for Commodore Business Machines, Santa Clara, CA.

Send for free catalogue:  
MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424  
or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

All programs work with any  
8K PET, old or new.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)







# ECX COMPUTER CO.

## Specialists In Commodore PET Equipment, Peripherals And Software.

- \* All Commodore Business Machines Co. Products
- \* C101: Centronics/NEC to IEEE-488 (PET) Interface ..... **\$225.00**
- \* C102: Watanabe Digiplot to IEEE-488 (PET) Interface ..... **\$295.00**
- \* C232: IEEE-488 (PET) To RS-232C Bi-Directional Interface \$ Call
- \* X232: PET To RS232C Bi-Directional Interface \$ Call
- \* Watanabe "Digiplot" Intelligent Graphics Plotter ..... **\$1200.00**
- \* Curve: Graphics Software Package For The Digiplot And Pet ..... **\$295.00**
- \* SX-100: IEEE-488 Modem Software (For Commodore Model 8010) ..... **\$ 35.00**
- \* MX-200: Custom Parity IEEE-488 Modem With SX-200 Software ..... **\$449.95**
- \* PET Computer System Desk, Walnut or Oak ... **\$395.00**
- \* NEC Spinwriter Printer Stand: Matches Desk Noted Above ..... **\$275.00**

**We Offer Fast And Efficient Service On All Commodore Business Machines Equipment!**

Send it to us and you will have it back usually within a week!

ECX Computer Co. is owned and operated by Com-Plications Inc., a design and development corporation specializing in IEEE-488 (PET) peripherals and software.

**Call Us: We Talk Technical!**

All Com-Plications Inc. peripherals are manufactured to industrial quality standards.

If you want to know more about the IEEE-488 Bus, read our new book, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, "The Pet And The IEEE-488 (GPIB) Bus". Authored by the president of Com-Plications Inc. and available from us for \$20.00 (includes tax and shipping).

P.S. All of our IEEE-488 interfaces meet "all" the specifications of IEEE-488.

**ECX COMPUTER COMPANY**  
**2678 North Main Street #6**  
**Walnut Creek, CA. 94596**  
**(415) 944-9277**

### HARD WORKING SOFTWARE

for PET/CBM operating systems 1.0 to 3.0

<sup>TM</sup>  
**MATRIC** expands Commodore BASIC with fourteen new commands for handling arrays. Algebraic style syntax. Checks for conformability. Extended error messages.

The 5K machine language program lets you -- Display a matrix on the screen and change its values. Transfer data between matrices or fill a matrix with a constant. Transpose. Transfer diagonals between matrices, or from a matrix to a vector, from a vector to a matrix, or fill a diagonal with a constant. Do vector or matrix addition, subtraction, multiplication; elementwise multiplication, division, squares, and square roots. Inversion. Determinant. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a square, symmetric matrix.

Specify size and ROM set of your machine. Tape or disk, 32-page manual. Price: \$125.

<sup>TM</sup>  
**PRO-GRESS** multiple regression BASIC program reads unlimited records from tapes or CBM disk. Up to 45 variables in 32K. Permits transformations. Provides means, standard deviations, correlations; R, R-square, F, degrees of freedom; constant and coefficients, betas, Student's t's. Output to screen, or to ASCII or CBM printer.

Manual and two programs. Tape: \$45. Disk: \$50.

<sup>TM</sup>  
**TEXTCAST II** 8K machine language word processor. Easy typing and screen editing. Produces ASCII files on tapes or disks. Prints with ASCII or CBM printer. Centers, underlines, right justifies, numbers pages. Creates data files for PRO-GRESS.

Old/New ROM versions of program, revised manual. Tape: \$75. Disk: \$80.

**ORDER YOUR WORKERWARE FROM:**  
Cognitive Products <sup>T</sup>  
P.O. Box 2592  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

### Computer House Division

#### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

#### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132



```

186 GOSUB 220
187 IF G<>3 THEN 270:REM GO TO PROBLEM -
    -GENERATOR
188 GOTO 294:REM PROBLEM GENERATOR FOR -
    -DIVISION ONLY
190 PRINT"OK ";A$; ", SUBTRACTION? IT -
    -IS":FOR X=1TO4000:NEXT:PRINT"â":
    -GOTO 182
200 PRINT"ALRIGHT ";A$; ", THIS TIME -
    -WE'LL TRY"
205 PRINT:PRINT"DIVISION ? PROBLEMS.":
    -FOR X=1TO4000:NEXT:PRINT"â":
    -GOTO 182
210 PRINT:PRINT"OK ";A$; ", LET' HAVE A -
    -GO AT SOME"
211 PRINT:PRINT"MULTIPLICATION?":
    -FOR X=1TO4000:NEXT:PRINT"â":
    -GOTO 182
213 REM CHOOSE NUMBER OF DIGITS TO BE -
    -GENERATED FOR EACH PROBLEM
220 PRINT"â"
222 PRINT"HOW MANY NUMBERS WOULD YOU -
    -LIKE"
230 PRINT:PRINT"IN YOUR PROBLEMS, 1,2,
    -3 OR 4 ?"
232 GET B$:IF B$="" THEN GOTO 232
235 IF B$<"1" OR B$>"4" THEN GOTO 232
237 B=VAL(B$):PRINT"â"
240 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"ALRIGHT ";A$; ",
    - I'LL CREATE ";B; "- NUMBER"
245 PRINT:PRINT"PROBLEMS FOR YOU. YOU -
    -WILL PROBABLY WANT"
246 PRINT:PRINT"TO DO THE MORE COMPLEX -
    -PROBLEMS ON PAPER"
247 PRINT:PRINT"BEFORE TYPING YOUR -
    -ANSWER ON THE SCREEN."
250 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN -
    -YOU'RE READY."
254 GET B$:IF B$="" THEN 254
260 PRINT"â"
261 RETURN:REM GO BACK TO 187
269 REM RANDOM NUMBER PROBLEM GENERATOR
270 PRINT:C=0
271 C=C+1:IF C>10 GOTO 482
272 PRINT:PRINT"PROBLEM #";C
273 LET X=INT((10^B-1)*RND(1)+1)
274 IF X<10^(B-1) THEN 273
280 LET Y=INT((10^B-1)*RND(1)+1)
285 IF Y<10^(B-1) THEN 280
287 O=0
291 IF G=2 THEN GOTO 600:REM SUBTRACTIO
    -N SUB-ROUTINE
292 IF G=4 THEN GOTO 500:REM MULTIPLICA
    -TION SUB-ROUTINE
293 GOTO 336:REM ADDITION SUB-ROUTINE
294 PRINT:PRINT"â":H=0
295 H=H+1:IF H>10 THEN GOTO 482:
    -REM GENERATES PROBLEMS FOR -
    -DIVISION ONLY.
296 PRINT"PROBLEM #";H
298 LET F=INT((10^B-1)*RND(1)+1)
299 IF F<10^(B-1) THEN GOTO 298
305 LET Y=INT(10^5*RND(1)+1)
306 IF F>Y THEN 305
307 PRINT
316 O=0:GOTO 318
317 O=2:REM MARKER FOR 1ST WRONG ANSWER
318 PRINT:PRINT"USE DELETE? KEY FOR -
    -CORRECTIONS."
320 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"      ";Y;"/";
    -F
321 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"TYPE YOUR -
    -WHOLE-NUMBER ANSWER, THEN"
322 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN', AND -
    -TYPE THE REMAINDER."
323 PRINT:PRINT"IF THERE IS NO REMAINDER
    -, TYPE A 0."
324 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"YOUR WHOLE-NUMBER
    -? ANSWER =";Z
325 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER REMAINDER? AND -
    -PRESS 'RETURN'.";R:PRINT"â"
326 M=INT(Y/F):U=Y-(M*F):REM DETERMINE -
    -REMAINDER
328 IF M=Z AND R=U THEN 1000
329 IF M=Z AND R<>U THEN 3999
330 IF M>Z THEN 2000
331 IF M<Z THEN 3000
333 O=2
334 IF G=4 THEN 500
335 IF G=2 THEN 605
336 PRINT:PRINT"      ";X
340 PRINT"      +";Y
345 PRINT"      ----- TYPE ANSWER,
    - PRESS RETURN
346 PRINT:PRINT"      USE THE -
    -SPACE-BAR? TO"
347 PRINT:PRINT"      DELETE ANY -
    -ERRORS"
350 M=X+Y
355 PRINT"↑↑↑↑";SPC(B+5):GOTO907
357 PRINT"â"
358 IF W=M THEN 1000
359 IF W<M THEN 2000
365 IF W>M THEN 3000
370 E=INT(4*RND(1)+1)
380 ON E GOTO 390,400,410,420:REM PICK -
    -AN "ATTAPERSON" STATEMENT.
390 PRINT"GOOD SHOW ";A$; ", I'M PROUD -
    -OF YOU!":REM PRINT AND INCREMENT -
    -SCORE.
395 S=S+1:O=0:IF G<>3 GOTO 271
396 GOTO 295
400 PRINT"THAT'S IT ";A$; ", WAY TO GO!!"
405 S=S+1:O=0:IF G<>3 GOTO 271
406 GOTO 295
410 PRINT"RIGHT YOU ARE ";A$; ". KEEP -
    -IT UP."
415 S=S+1:O=0:IF G<>3 GOTO 271
416 GOTO 295
420 PRINT"YOU GOT IT RIGHT. HOORAY -
    -";A$; "!!!"
425 S=S+1:O=0:IF G<>3 GOTO 271
426 GOTO 295
430 PRINT"SORRY ";A$; ", THAT'S TOO -
    -LOW."
434 IF O >1 AND G<>3 THEN GOTO 470
435 IF O >1 AND G=3 THEN GOTO 650
436 IF O <2 AND G<>3 THEN GOTO 333
437 GOTO 317:REM GIVE PROB. AGAIN.
450 PRINT"NICE TRY ";A$; ", BUT THAT'S -
    -TOO HIGH."
459 IF O>1 AND G<>3 THEN GOTO 470
460 IF O>1 AND G=3 THEN GOTO 650
461 IF O<2 AND G<>3 THEN GOTO 333
462 GOTO 317
465 REM GIVE CORRECT ANSWER.
470 PRINT:PRINT"THAT'S TWO CHANCES -
    -";A$; "."
471 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRECT ANSWER IS -
    -";M:FORX=1TO5000:NEXT:PRINT"â"
472 PRINT"      -----":
    -PRINT:PRINT

```



```

475 O=0
480 GOTO 271
482 FOR I=1TO1500:NEXT:PRINT"ñ
483 IF S=10 THEN PRINT"ñ":GOTO 5000
485 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOU GOT ";S;"
      -RIGHT FOR THIS SET ";A$:PRINT:
      -PRINT
486 S=0
487 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY ANOTHER
      -SET OF"
489 PRINT:PRINT"PROBLEMS? ";:PRINT"TYPE
      -Y OR N"
490 GET E$:IF E$="" THEN GOTO 490:
      -PRINT"ñ"
491 IF E$="Y" THEN GOTO 140
492 PRINT"ñ
493 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"OK, ";A$;"
      -WE'LL CALL IT QUITTS FOR NOW."
495 PRINT:PRINT"THANKS FOR USING ME
      -TODAY. SEE YOU RSOON."
496 PRINT:PRINT:FOR X=1TO 80:PRINT"X"
      -;:NEXT
497 END
500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"      ";X
505 PRINT"      X ";Y
510 PRINT"----- TYPE ANSWER,
      -PRESS RETURN"
513 PRINT"      USE THE
      -SPACE-BAR TO"
515 PRINT:PRINT"      DELETE
      -ANY ERRORS"
517 M=X*Y
520 PRINT"↑↑↑↑";SPC(B+7):GOTO907
600 IF Y>X THEN 280
605 PRINT:PRINT"      ";X
610 PRINT"      -";Y
620 PRINT"----- TYPE ANSWER,
      -PRESS RETURN
621 PRINT:PRINT"      USE THE
      -SPACE-BAR TO"
622 PRINT:PRINT"      DELETE ANY
      -ERRORS"
625 M=X-Y
626 PRINT"↑↑↑↑";SPC(B+5):GOTO 907
630 PRINT"GOOD TRY ";A$;" YOUR ANSWER
      -"
631 PRINT:PRINT"OF ";Z;" IS RIGHT,
      -BUT YOUR"
632 PRINT:PRINT"REMAINDER IS WRONG.":
      -FOR X=1TO 5500:NEXT:PRINT"ñ"
634 IF O>1 THEN 650
636 IF O<2 THEN 317
650 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRECT ANSWER IS
      -";M
651 PRINT:PRINT"AND THE REMAINDER IS
      -";U:FOR X=1TO 6500:NEXT:PRINT"ñ"
652 GOTO 295
907 T=0
908 FOR I=1TO 9:Z$(I)=STR$(0):NEXT
910 FOR I=1TO 9
913 T=T+1
920 GETZ$(T):IF Z$(T)=""THEN 920
921 IF Z$(T)=CHR$(32)THEN Z$(T)=STR$(0):
      -GOTO931
922 IFZ$(T)=CHR$(13)THEN Z$(T)=STR$(0):
      -GOTO357
923 PRINTZ$(T)"<<";
924 Y$=Z$(9)+Z$(8)+Z$(7)+Z$(6)+Z$(5)+Z$(
      -4)+Z$(3)+Z$(2)+Z$(1):W=VAL(Y$)
925 NEXT
931 PRINT">"CHR$(32)"<";:T=T-1:I=I-1:

```

```

      -GOTO920
999 REM RIGHT ANSWER PHASER SOUND
1000 POKE 59466,0:POKE 59467,16:
      -POKE 59466,15:FOR N= 1 TO 3
1010 FOR NN= 30 TO 255 STEP 6:POKE
      -59464,NN:NEXT:NEXT
1020 POKE 59467,0:GOTO 370
1999 REM LOW ANSWER SOUND
2000 POKE 59466,0: POKE 59464,255:
      -POKE 59467,16:POKE 59466,1
2010 FOR N= 1 TO 1200:NEXT
2020 POKE 59467,0: GOTO 430
2999 REM HIGH ANSWER SOUND
3000 POKE 59466,0: POKE 59464,100:
      -POKE 59467,16: POKE 59466,200
3010 FOR N= 1 TO 1200:NEXT
3020 POKE 59467,0:GOTO 450
3281 F Z=M AND R=U THEN 1000:IF M=Z AND
      -R<>U THEN 4000:IF Z>M THEN 3000
3999 REM RIGHT ANSWER, WRONG REMAINDER
      -SOUND
4000 C=0
4005 IF C=5 THEN 630
4010 POKE 59464,150: POKE 59467,16:
      -POKE 59466,15:FORN=1TO75:NEXT:
      -POKE 59467,0
4020 FOR X=1 TO 500:NEXT X
4025 C=C+1
4030 GOTO 4005
4999 REM SOUND FOR 10 OUT OF 10 RIGHT
5000 PRINT"ñ
5005 POKE 59466,0: POKE 59467,16:
      -POKE 59466,51: FOR N= 1 TO 5
5010 FOR NN= 225 TO 120 STEP-2: POKE
      -59464,NN:NEXT:FOR NN= 120 TO 255
      -STEP 2
5020 POKE 59464,NN:NEXT:NEXT:POKE 59467,
      -0
5030 GOTO 9

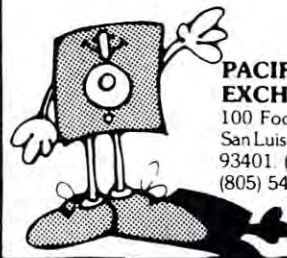
```

©

## NEED DISKETTES?

Call free (800)235-4137

**3M**  
**BASF**  
**MEMOREX**  
**Dysan**



**PACIFIC**  
**EXCHANGES**  
 100 Foothill Blvd.  
 San Luis Obispo, CA  
 93401. (In Cal. call  
 (805) 543-1037.)



# PET Spelling Lessons Your Students Can Prepare

Tory Esbensen  
Minneapolis, MN

This article presents and explains the format for a spelling program that requires only the addition of some data lines in order to become fully operational. The needed data lines are so easy to create that even elementary school students (grades four and up) should be able to do the job.

My own experience as a professional educator indicates that drill and practice spelling tapes for microcomputers are among those programs most frequently requested by classroom teachers. In some instances, the need is for programs that run "on all fours" with a particular set of spelling workbooks. In other cases, teachers would like to have programs that focus on certain groups of words identified as Spelling Demons. Sometimes, there is a desire to shape word lists that will meet the needs of individual students.

The program listed in this article is called **GUESS THAT WORD**. It is offered to the readers of **COMPUTE** as one way of developing a flexible response to the demand on the part of teachers for microcomputer spelling exercises that can be tailor-made to fit individual learning objectives.

Figure 1 is the program listing of **GUESS THAT WORD**. Lines 7000-7999 are for entering spelling words as data. Multiple spelling lists can be entered. Each list should be preceded by a number identifying the list. An arrow pointing up concludes each list. Lines 7000-7010 are the data lines for the first spelling list. Note that all data entries are separated by commas.

Typing data line entries is the only thing that needs to be done in order to complete the **GUESS THAT WORD** program. Once students are provided with the word lists to be entered, typing them as data line entries should be a relatively simple task. Following this, the data lines should be checked to spot any typographical errors, and the entire program should be run to identify any operational errors. These are the final steps in the process. When this has been accomplished, the program is complete.

Briefly, here is how **GUESS THAT WORD** works when the program is run:

1. As requested by the computer, the student types in the number of the desired word list.

2. The computer randomly selects a word from this list and, near the top of the screen, prints a row of gray boxes equivalent in length to the length of the chosen word.

3. The student now has three choices. He/she can (a) try to guess the entire word, (b) guess a single letter, or (c) ask the computer to reveal a letter of the word.

4. If the student tries to guess the word, 100 points are won if the guess is right, and 5 points are lost if the guess is wrong.

5. If the student tries to guess a letter, the cost of the guess (regardless of its accuracy) is 1 point. If the student guesses correctly, all such letters in the word are revealed. If the student's guess is wrong, no letters are revealed.

6. If the student asks the computer to show a letter, only one letter is revealed even though more than one such letter may be in the word. The cost of this option is always 2 points.

7. When the student finally guesses the word, the computer summarizes the results on an ongoing basis. This includes the average score per word, plus a list of the specific words presented by the computer.

The program listing in Figure 1 shows 5 lists of words sometimes identified as Spelling Demons. These lists can be changed simply by changing the data line entries.

Readers who wish to copy this program listing are invited to do so. Readers who do not want to bother with this may purchase the program tape itself for \$7.95 from MICRO-ED, Inc., P.O. Box 24156, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55424.

The author would be glad to respond to questions and comments from interested readers.

```

8 POKE59468,12
9 REM WRITTEN BY T. ESBENSEN FOR
10 PRINT"~~~~~MICRO-ED,
  ~ INC."
11 PRINT"~~~~~P.O. BOX 24156"
12 PRINT"~~~~~MINNEAPOLIS, ~
  ~MINNESOTA 55424"
15 FORZ=1TO2000:NEXTZ
70 SP$="
  "
80 DIM W$(51),M$(51),WD$(51),MM(25)
90 PRINT"~":TI$="000000"
95 PRINT"~"
101 PRINT"~~~~~*****"
102 PRINT"~~~~~*"
103 PRINT"~~~~~* GUESS THAT WORD! *"
104 PRINT"~~~~~*"
105 PRINT"~~~~~*****"
110 PRINT"~"
165 PRINT"~WHICH WORD LIST DO YOU WANT";
170 INPUT"~>>><<<";LI$
175 PRINT"~"
180 RESTORE
190 READ$:IFD$="^^"THENPRINT"~NO SUCH ~
  ~LIST. TRY AGAIN.":GOTO165
192 PRINT"~~~~~SEARCHI
  ~NG"

```



# AT-16 16K MEMORY BOARD

for ATARI 800

- ⊕ ASSEMBLED & TESTED
- ⊕ READY TO PLUG IN
- ⊕ COMPLETELY COMPATABLE
- ⊕ NO MODIFICATIONS
- ⊕ ADDS 16K OF 200NS RAM
- ⊕ ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY **\$119.50**

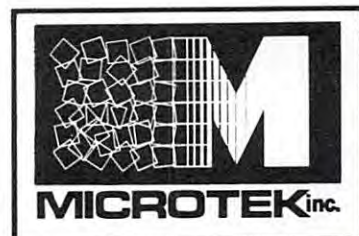
√ **32K SPECIAL**

Upgrade your system by 32K and SAVE \$39.50

**2 AT-16 16K Memory Boards**

**ONLY \$199.50**

Ideas and products to extend  
your system inexpensively.





```

195 IFD$(<)LI$THEN190
300 W=W+1:READW$(W):IFW$(W)<>"^"THEN300
400 N=INT(RND(TI)*(W-1))+1
410 IFM$(N)=-1THEN400
420 M$(N)=-1
430 PRINT"~~~~~";
440 FORZ=1TOLEN(W$(N))
450 PRINT"&";
460 NEXTZ
500 PRINT"~~~~~PRESS THE NUMBER OF ~
    ~YOUR CHOICE:"
510 PRINT"~~~~~READY TO GUESS THE WORD"
520 PRINT"~~~~~READY TO GUESS A LETTER"
530 PRINT"~~~~~COMPUTER SHOULD SHOW A ~
    ~LETTER"
550 GETG$:IFG$(<)"1"ANDG$(<)"2"ANDG$(<)"3"~
    ~HEN550
560 PRINT"~~~~~"
570 FORZ=1TO8:PRINTSP$:NEXTZ
575 GETZ$:IFZ$(<)"~"THEN575
580 G=VAL(G$):ONGOTO1000,2000,3000,4000
1000 PRINT"~~~~~WHAT IS THE WORD?"
1010 PRINT"~~~~~WIN ~POINTS IF YOU GET ~
    ~IT."
1020 PRINT"~~~~~LOSE ~POINTS IF YOU MISS ~
    ~IT."
1030 PRINT"~~~~~"
1050 INPUT">>><<<";R$
1055 IFR$="~"THEN1000
1060 IFR$=W$(N)THENPRINT"~~~~~RIGHT":
    ~PT=PT+100:FORZ=1TO1000:NEXTZ:
    ~GOTO9000
1070 IFR$(<)W$(N)THENPRINT"~~~~~WRONG"
1080 PT=PT-5:FORZ=1TO1000:NEXTZ
1560 PRINT"~~~~~"
1570 FORZ=1TO10:PRINTSP$:NEXTZ
1600 GOTO500
2000 PRINT"~~~~~WHAT LETTER DO YOU ~
    ~GUESS?"
2010 PRINT"~~~~~THE COST IS ~POINT PER ~
    ~GUESS."
2030 PRINT"~~~~~"
2050 INPUT">>><<<";R$
2052 IFR$="~"THEN2000
2055 IFLEN(R$)>1THENPRINT"~~~~~":
    ~FORZ=1TO10:PRINTSP$:NEXTZ:GOTO2000
2057 PRINT"~~~~~";
2060 FORZ=1TOLEN(W$(N))
2070 IFR$=MID$(W$(N),Z,1)THENPRINTR$;:
    ~MM(Z)=-1
2080 IFR$(<)MID$(W$(N),Z,1)THENPRINT">";
2090 NEXTZ
2095 PT=PT-1
2560 PRINT"~~~~~"
2570 FORZ=1TO10:PRINTSP$:NEXTZ
2600 GOTO500
3000 PRINT"~~~~~THE COMPUTER WILL ~
    ~SHOW A LETTER."
3010 PRINT"~~~~~IT WILL COST YOU ~ ~
    ~POINTS."
3020 FORZ=1TO1000:NEXTZ
3030 NN=INT(RND(TI)*LEN(W$(N)))+1
3040 IFMM(NN)=-1THEN3030
3050 MM(NN)=-1
3060 PRINT"~~~~~";
3070 FORZ=1TONN
3080 PRINT">";
3090 NEXTZ
3100 PRINTMID$(W$(N),NN,1)
3110 PT=PT-2
3560 PRINT"~~~~~"
3570 FORZ=1TO10:PRINTSP$:NEXTZ
3600 GOTO500
7000 DATA 1,WHETHER,WRITING,THROUGH,
    ~ACHE,DOCTOR,KNOW,LAID,EARLY,
    ~MAKING,BELIEVE
7010 DATA OFTEN,FRIEND,PIECE,GUESS,
    ~RAISE,CHOOSE,HOARSE,SEPARATE,
    ~INSTEAD,JUST,^
7020 DATA 2,WOMEN,WEDNESDAY,TONIGHT,
    ~VERY,STRAIGHT,AGAIN,DOES,LOOSE,
    ~EASY,BEEN
7030 DATA FEBRUARY,NONE,ONCE,GRAMMAR,
    ~HALF,READ,COLOR,SAID,HOUR,KNEW,^
7040 DATA 3,ALWAYS,DONE,LOSE,AMONG,
    ~ANSWER,MANY,MEANT,MINUTE,ENOUGH,
    ~EVERY,FORTY
7050 DATA BEGINNING,CHANCE,HAVING,SAYS,
    ~SOME,TOO,WHICH,THEIR,WEAR,^
7060 DATA 4,ANY,EXISTENCE,MUCH,BLUE,
    ~BREAK,BUILT,BUSINESS,BUSY,BUY,
    ~READY,HEAR
7070 DATA HERE,COMING,SEEMS,COUGH,COULD,
    ~SHOES,COUNTRY,SIMILAR,DEAR,^
7080 DATA 5,SINCE,SUGAR,TROUBLE,WHOLE,
    ~SURE,TRULY,TEAR,TUESDAY,WHILE,TWO,
    ~WOULD
7090 DATA DUMB,THERE,WRITE,THEY,THOUGH,
    ~WROTE,TIRED,WEEK,WHERE,^
8000 DATA ^^
9000 PRINT"~~~~~"
9002 FORZ=1TOLEN(W$(N)):MM(Z)=0:NEXTZ
9005 P=P+1
9010 PRINT"~~~~~LIST:~";LI$;">>>>>>>~WORD
    ~ PROBLEM:~";P
9015 SC=INT((PT/P)+.5)
9020 PRINT"~~~~~AVERAGE SCORE PER WORD:
    ~~";SC
9050 PRINT"~~~~~WORDS PRESENTED BY COMPUTER"
9060 PRINT"#####"
9070 WDS(P)=W$(N)
9080 FORZ=1TOP
9090 PRINT"~~~~~";WDS(Z);">";
9100 C=C+1:IFC=3THENC=0:PRINT
9110 NEXTZ
9115 PRINT
9117 C=0
9118 IFP=W-1THENEND
9120 PRINT"~~~~~PRESS S~<#~ TO STOP OR ~
    ~C~<#~ TO CONTINUE."
9130 GETG$:IFG$(<)"S"ANDG$(<)"C"THEN9130
9140 IFG$="C"THEN400
9999 END

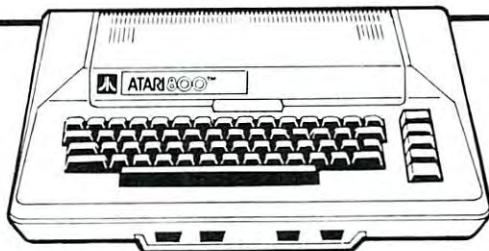
```

©



## Atari® 800™ 16K Personal Computer

List \$1080

**only \$779**

### Atari® Software

#### Entertainment:

CXL4004 Basketball.....	\$29
CX4105 Blackjack.....	12
CXL4009 Chess.....	29
CXL4011 Star Raiders™.....	44
CX4111 Space Invaders.....	17
CXL4006 Super Breakout™.....	29
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe.....	29
CXL4005 Video Easel™.....	29

#### Personal Interest & Development

CXL4104 Mailing List.....	\$16
CX4107 Biorhythm.....	12
CXL4007 Music Composer.....	44
CX4110 Typing.....	19
CX4101 An Invitation to Programming.....	16

#### Information & Communication:

CXL4015 TeleLink™.....	19
<b>Programming Languages:</b>	
CXL4003 Assembler Editor.....	45
CXL4002 BASIC Computing Language.....	45

### Call For Prices On:

Commodore Computers  
Professional Software  
Personal Software

#### Education: (Talk & Teach Courseware)

CXL4001 Education System Master.....	\$20
CX6001 U.S. History.....	22
CX6002 U.S. Government.....	22
CX6003 Supervisory Skills.....	22
CX6004 World History (Western).....	22
CX6005 Basic Sociology.....	22
CX6006 Counseling Procedures.....	22
CX6007 Principles of Accounting.....	22
CX6008 Physics.....	22
CX6009 Great Classics.....	22
CX6010 Business Communications.....	22
CX6011 Basic Psychology.....	22
CX6012 Effective Writing.....	22
CX6014 Principles of Economics.....	22
CX6015 Spelling.....	22
CX6016 Basic Electricity.....	22
CX6017 Basic Algebra.....	22

#### Professional Applications:

CX8102 Calculator.....	\$22
CX4109 Graph It.....	16
CX4103 Statistics.....	16

#### Investment Analysis:

CX8106 Bond Analysis.....	\$19
CX8107 Stock Analysis.....	19
CX8101 Stock Charting.....	19

### Atari® Peripherals:

400 8K.....	\$ 389
410 Recorder.....	59
815 Disk.....	1139
810 Disk.....	519
822 Printer.....	349
825 Printer.....	749
830 Modem.....	149
850 Interface Module.....	169

### Atari® Accessories

CX852 8K RAM.....	\$ 89
CX853 RAM.....	144
CX70 Light Pen.....	59
CX30 Paddle.....	17
CX40 Joystick.....	17
CX8100 Blank Diskettes (5/box).....	21

### To Order:

Phone Orders invited. Or send cashiers check or money order. Equipment shipped UPS collect. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice.

### Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St.  
Williamsport, PA 17701  
(717) 323-7921

# McTerm



## A Telecommunication Package

With the McTerm package your Commodore computer can now become a very intelligent terminal. It allows you to easily participate in the electronic mail revolution. McTerm can communicate simultaneously with another PET or mainframe. You can transfer entire disk files to other disk drives; send or receive program, WordPro, sequential, or relative files. This package works on Commodore computers with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 column computers, and 2040 or 8050 disk drives (requires the use of TTL Level RS-232 modems).

Complete with Program, ROM, Cable and Manual.

Price: \$195.00

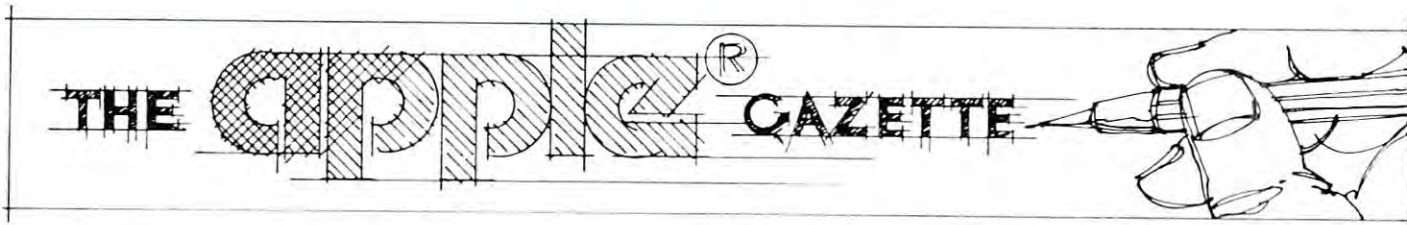
### Features include:

- Baud selection from 75 to 1200.
- Full and half duplex, also local echo.
- Supports odd, even and mark parity.
- CRC, error checking for PET to PET files.

1825 MONROE STREET, MADISON, WI 53711 (608) 255-5552

-Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome-





# List Apple Integer Basic Programs One Page At A Time

Keith Falkner,  
Toronto, Canada

The obvious way to examine an unfamiliar program is to type "LIST". In APPLE's INTEGER BASIC, this often gives little or no useful information, because the whole program is listed at great speed, and the moving display can scarcely be read. If the listing could be stopped, this would be no problem; however, only the RESET key stops the listing. Pressing the RESET key is brutal and inelegant, and can cause loss of the program being listed.

This small program in Assembly Language provides a convenient way to list INTEGER BASIC programs without those two problems. It lists one screen-full of the BASIC program, then waits for any key to be pressed. If any key but CTRL-C is pressed, the next screen-full of the program is listed, and so on until the whole BASIC program has been displayed. At any time, CTRL-C can be entered, and the listing ceases, with one screen-full of the BASIC program still visible. This makes it simple to browse an INTEGER BASIC program either quickly or slowly, and stop after any screen-load ("page").

This program does not interfere with BASIC, and as listed here, it occupies a part of memory where it will not likely be damaged. Locations 700-762 (\$2BC-\$2FA) are approximately the final quarter of the 256-byte keyboard input buffer, and are used only if more than 188 characters are entered as a line of BASIC or in response to an INPUT instruction. Either of these is very unusual, and in practice, the program is not over-written.

Users with little experience in machine language can easily enter this program with the Mini-Assembler which is part of APPLE's Monitor, as follows:

```
> CALL -151 (enter the Machine-language monitor)
*F666G      (enter the Mini-Assembler)
!2BC:LDACA  (no need to type spaces or $)
```

```
! STAE2      (a space is needed after the !)
! LDACB      (and so on ...)
```

For the "branch" instructions, BCC, BNE, BCS, and BPL, the actual address branched-to is needed. For example:

```
! CMP4D      (the instruction on line 0027)
! BNE2E0      (it branches to SHOWME at $2E0)
```

APPLE suggests using the RESET key to exit the Mini-Assembler, but there is a gentler way:

```
!$FF69G      (type it as shown, with no spaces)
```

The program can be saved on disk via:

```
*BSAVE LISTAPAGE,A700,L63
```

It can be saved onto tape via:

```
*2BC.2FAW (there will be only 1 "beep")
```

At any time, this program can be loaded into memory without disturbing any BASIC program already present. To load it from disk, type:

```
>BLOAD LISTAPAGE
```

To load it from tape, a more complicated sequence is needed:

```
>CALL -151 (to Monitor again)
```

```
*2BC.2FAR (press PLAY before pressing RETURN)
```

```
*E003G (or CTRL-C)
```

In either case, the program is safely hiding in locations 700-762 inclusive, and it can be used in these ways:

To list a BASIC program from the beginning, just type "CALL 700" to see the first page. Press any key except CTRL-C to see more, or press CTRL-C to stop listing after any page.

The program has a second entry-point which is also useful. Type "CALL 708" to resume listing a program after the line most recently listed. For example, to list some lines starting with line 2000, type "LIST 1999", whether or not such a line exists, then type "CALL 708", and successive pages starting with line 2000 will be listed. "CALL 708" can also be used to resume a listing which had been begun by "CALL 700" and stopped by CTRL-C.

Experienced users of machine-language will have noticed that this program is relocatable. In other words, it does not contain any reference to its own absolute address. That in turn means that it can occupy any locations in memory that are not in use for other purposes, and function there without needing any changes. Other locations which can be used to contain this program include, from most convenient to least:

**Page 3, locations 768-830** (or nearby) is easiest because neither the APPLE monitor nor BASIC makes use of this space, hence of course, it is the popular place for noise-making routines and various



**FOR:****apple\*****FROM:****innerface**  
**BUSINESS SYSTEMS****Capital Asset Managment System™**

SIMPLE,  
CONCISE,  
FUNCTIONAL,  
ACCURATE,  
EFFICIENT,  
USABLE

SOFTWARE from I.B.S.

Having developed accurate and understandable software for both government and business, I.B.S. has at last Gone Public, with C.A.M.S. —

CAPITAL ASSETS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, a simple, easy-to-use system designed for the APPLE Computer\* and you.

- DEPRECIATES assets according to one of the eight approved schedules
- INVESTMENT CREDIT and RECAPTURE are computed automatically
- PROJECTIONS aid in the selection of method and term for new assets
- PERSONALIZED REPORTS in either 80 or 132 column formats
- AUTOMATIC SUBTOTALING selected by the user
- SAFETY ROUTINES check input for most errors
- AUTOMATIC DISK FILING with user control

CAMS records 23 pieces of information on each asset: GL accounts; memos; dates; costs; method & life; full description; user ID/dept.; other deductions.

CAMS reports on depreciation: Straight-line; 125%, 150%, 200% w/wo automatic switch to Straight-line, Sum-of-year-digits AND Investment Tax Credit & Recapture amounts for each year.

CAMS requires a 48K Apple with disk and (at least) 80-column printer.

Cams is fully supported by professional documentation and by I.B.S.

**CAMS :**

With just a few clear and simple keystrokes, you can view any of two hundred assets depreciated FROM any time TO any time, using any of the eight schedules.

By SEEING the results, you can make accurate decisions NOW, when it counts.

CAMS will automatically search your records for assets which qualify for either Investment Credit or Investment Credit Tax Recapture.

CAMS prompts you with clear and simple messages on the screen for all entries. Special safety routines check all practical inputs for errors. Because CAMS maintains all files automatically, it serves not only as a tool for projections, but as a RECORD FILING system as well.

And since no one should be limited by software, INNERFACE has made CAMS for user back-up copies as well. Because of this, you can record an UNLIMITED number of assets on individual disks for privacy and safe-keeping.

\* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



**innerface**  
**BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

**CAMS is 99.50** \$2.00 SHIPPING  
CA RES ADD 5.97 TAX  
**box 834, pacific grove CA 93950**



other uses which would conflict with this.

**2048-2110.** In issue CLR and LOMEM:2110 to prevent BASIC variables from over-writing the routine.

**16322-16384.** Issue NEW and HIMEM:16322 to prevent a BASIC program from over-writing the routine. Those addresses interfere with High-Resolution graphics, and will be different in a machine with more or less than 16K of memory.

Other locations, such as the gap above the variables and below the program might be tried if none of the above appeals. Experiment at will in this fashion, and remember, "You can't hurt the computer by pressing keys".

This program provides a helpful alternative to the "LIST" command, filling an irritating gap in APPLE's flexible and rapid INTEGER BASIC.

```

LINE# LOC CODE    LINE

0003 0000          .OPT NOSYM
0004 0000          ; LIST INTEGER BASIC PROGRAM
0005 0000          ; ONE SCREEN-FULL AT A TIME:
0006 0000          ;
0007 0000          *=700
0008 02BC          ;
0009 02BC          ; **ENTER HERE TO LIST FROM START
0010 02BC          ;
0011 02BC A5CA          LDA $CA
0012 02BE 85E2          STA $E2          ;INIT POINTERS TO
0013 02C0 A5CB          LDA $CB          ;START OF PROGRAM
0014 02C2 85E3          STA $E3
0015 02C4          ;
0016 02C4          ; **ENTER HERE TO RESUME LISTING
0017 02C4          ;
0018 02C4 A54C          LDA $4C
0019 02C6 85E6          STA $E6          ;LIST UNTIL
0020 02C8 A54D          LDA $4D          ;HIMEM: HIT
0021 02CA 85E7          STA $E7
0022 02CC 2C10C0 RESUME BIT $C010          ;RESET KEYBOARD
0023 02CF 2058FC          JSR $FC58          ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
0024 02D2          ;
0025 02D2          ; SEE IF THERE IS MORE TO LIST.
0026 02D2 A5E3 ANYMOR LDA $E3
0027 02D4 C54D          CMP $4D          ;ALL DONE?
0028 02D6 9008          BCC SHOWME          ;NO.
0029 02D8 D01B          BNE EXIT          ;YES.
0030 02DA A5E2          LDA $E2          ;MAYBE ...
0031 02DC C54C          CMP $4C          ;FOR SURE?
0032 02DE B015          BCS EXIT          ;YES.
0033 02E0 206DE0 SHOWME JSR $E06D          ;LIST ONE LINE
0034 02E3          ;
0035 02E3          ; SEE IF ROOM TO LIST ANOTHER LINE.
0036 02E3 A525          LDA $25          ;CURRENT LINE ON SCREEN
0037 02E5 18          CLC
0038 02E6 6904          ADC #4          ;LEAVE ROOM FOR 4 LINES
0039 02E8 C523          CMP $23          ;ROOM FOR ANOTHER LINE?
0040 02EA 90E6          BCC ANYMOR          ;Y: GO TRY TO LIST MORE
0041 02EC          ;
0042 02EC          ; SCREEN IS FULL. WAIT FOR A KEY.
0043 02EC AD00C0 WAITKY LDA $C000          ;SEE WHICH KEY PRESSED.
0044 02EF 10FB          BPL WAITKY          ;NONE. KEEP ON WAITING.
0045 02F1 C983          CMP #$83          ;WAS IT CTRL-C?
0046 02F3 D0D7          BNE RESUME          ;N: DO ANOTHER PAGE.
0047 02F5 2C10C0 EXIT BIT $C010          ;RESET KEYBOARD.
0048 02F8 4C03E0          JMP $E003          ;BACK TO BASIC.
0049 02FB          .END

```



# Software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus\*



## ASTEROIDS IN SPACE™

By Bruce Wallace

An exciting space action game! Your space ship is traveling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — big asteroids fragment into small asteroids! The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your space ship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade like excitement that this program generates. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

On Diskette - \$19.95



## FASTGAMMON™ By Bob Christiansen.

Sound, hi res, color, and musical cartoons have helped make this the most popular backgammon playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. Runs on any Apple II with at least 24K of RAM.

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95

## ASTROAPPLE™ by Bob Male.

Your Apple computer becomes your astrologer, generating horoscopes and forecasts based on the computed positions of the heavenly bodies. This program offers a delightful and stimulating way to entertain friends. ASTROAPPLE produces natal horoscopes (birth charts) for each person based on his or her birth data. Any two people may be compared for physical, emotional, and intellectual compatibility. The program is written in Applesoft BASIC with machine language subroutines. It requires either RAM or ROM Applesoft and at least 32K of memory.



Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95



## FRACAS™ by Stuart Smith.

A fantastic adventure game like no other! Up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Both integer BASIC and Applesoft versions included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95

## BENEATH APPLE MANOR™ by Don Worth.

Descend beneath Apple Manor into an underground maze of corridors, rooms, and secret passages in quest of rich and powerful treasures. The dungeon complex consists of many floors, each lower level more dangerous than the last. If you can reach the lowest level, you may even find the ultimate object of your quest, the fabled golden apple of Apple Manor. Strategy is extremely important as you deal with a variety of monsters, each with its own characteristics. Written in integer BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires integer BASIC and at least 16K of RAM on cassette or 32K of RAM on diskette.



Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95

## BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™ by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew.



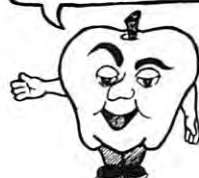
A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Both Applesoft and integer BASIC versions are included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95

## BABBLE™ by Don Worth.

Have fun with this unique software. You write a story, entering it as a BABBLE program. As you write the story you specify certain words to be selected by the computer or entered from the keyboard at execution time. Run the program and watch BABBLE convert your story into an often hilarious collection of incongruities. The ways in which BABBLE can entertain you are limited only to your imagination. You can compose an impressive political speech or write poetry. You can plan a dinner menu. You can even form images on the screen or compose musical tunes with the help of BABBLE. The cassette version requires at least 16K of RAM and the diskette version requires at least 32K of RAM. BABBLE is written in machine language and runs on any Apple II computer.

MY SISTER'S PENCIL SHARPENER LOVES YOUR ANTEATER, AND THE CRABGRASS IS ATTACKING THE FRIENDLY MATADOR.



## BABBLE

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95

LINKER

## LINKER by Don Worth.

Turn your Apple II or Apple II Plus into a powerful and productive software development machine with this superb linking loader/editor package. LINKER does the following and much more:

- Dynamically loads and relocates suitably prepared machine language programs anywhere in RAM.
- Combines a main program with subroutines. You can assemble a subroutine once and then use it with as many main programs as you wish.
- Produces a map of all loaded routines, giving their location and the total length of the resulting module.
- Contains a library of subroutines including binary multiplication and division, print text strings, delay, tone generator, and random number generator.

Linker works with virtually any assembler for the Apple II. Requires 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

Diskette - \$49.95

Manual Only - \$19.95



## QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

(213) 344-6599

Now exclusive distributors for products from The Software Factory, Newhall, California  
\*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# The 25¢ Apple II Real Time Clock

Erann Gat  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

It is interesting to count the number of features of the Apple II which traditionally require boards full of parts to implement, but are done with only one or two inexpensive chips. For instance, the analog to digital conversion for the game paddles would normally cost at least \$25, but is done on the Apple with a single inexpensive timer chip. The refresh for the dynamic memory requires no extra parts at all as this is done by the video circuitry.

This philosophy of doing things the easy way makes one wonder at the prices that are being charged for some of the peripheral boards for the Apple, particularly real time clocks. A search for an easier (and hopefully cheaper) way yielded a clock with good accuracy and any feature found on the more expensive boards, including many extra fringe benefits, with a total cost of between 3 to 25 cents depending on how sophisticated you want it to be.

## All About Interrupts

Interrupts are something almost every computer hobbyist has heard of, but most of the information about them is rather cryptic. This section will attempt (note that verb) to clarify how interrupts work because they form the basis of the 25 cent clock.

Here is how an interrupt works: on the 6502 microprocessor there are two pins called IRQ and NMI. IRQ stands for Interrupt ReQuest and NMI stands for Non Maskable Interrupt. When either one of these pins is grounded, the processor finishes the machine language instruction it is currently working on, saves the program counter and processor status register onto the stack, (if you don't know what that means it isn't important) and jumps to a program somewhere in memory called an interrupt handling routine or interrupt handler. It then executes the interrupt handler until it encounters a RTI (ReTurn from Interrupt) instruction. It then restores the status register and program counter to their original values and continues executing the main program at the point where the interrupt occurred.

The main program is not affected by an interrupt except that some time is lost during the interrupt and the main program slows down. How much

it slows depends on the length of the interrupt handler.

Now suppose that the interrupt handler was a routine that incremented a memory location and returned. This would then be an interrupt counter; i.e. every time an interrupt occurs, the counter is incremented. Now suppose that a pulse was applied to the interrupt line exactly once each second. Voila! A real time clock that tells time in seconds. This is the idea behind the 25 cent clock.

## More About Interrupts

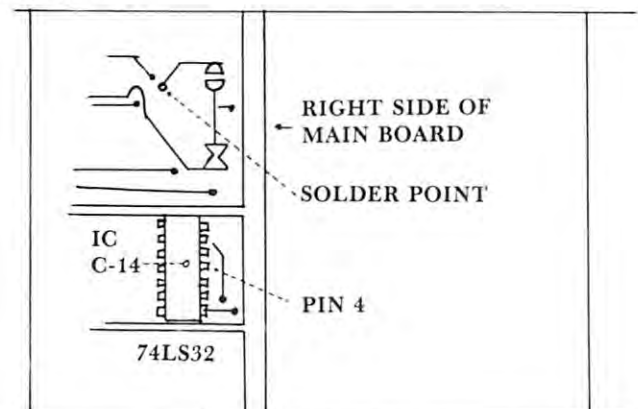
Up until now the 25 cent clock has been discussed in generalities and theories. This section discusses the actual implementation.

First some more facts about interrupts on the 6502: There are two main differences between the IRQ and NMI interrupts. In the 6502 status register there is a flag called interrupt enable. This flag can in effect turn off the IRQ line. If the enable flag is not set, the 6502 will deny Interrupt ReQuests. It will ignore them as if they were not there. On the other hand, NMI cannot be turned off. When a Non Maskable Interrupt occurs, the processor will always act on it and jump to the interrupt handler.

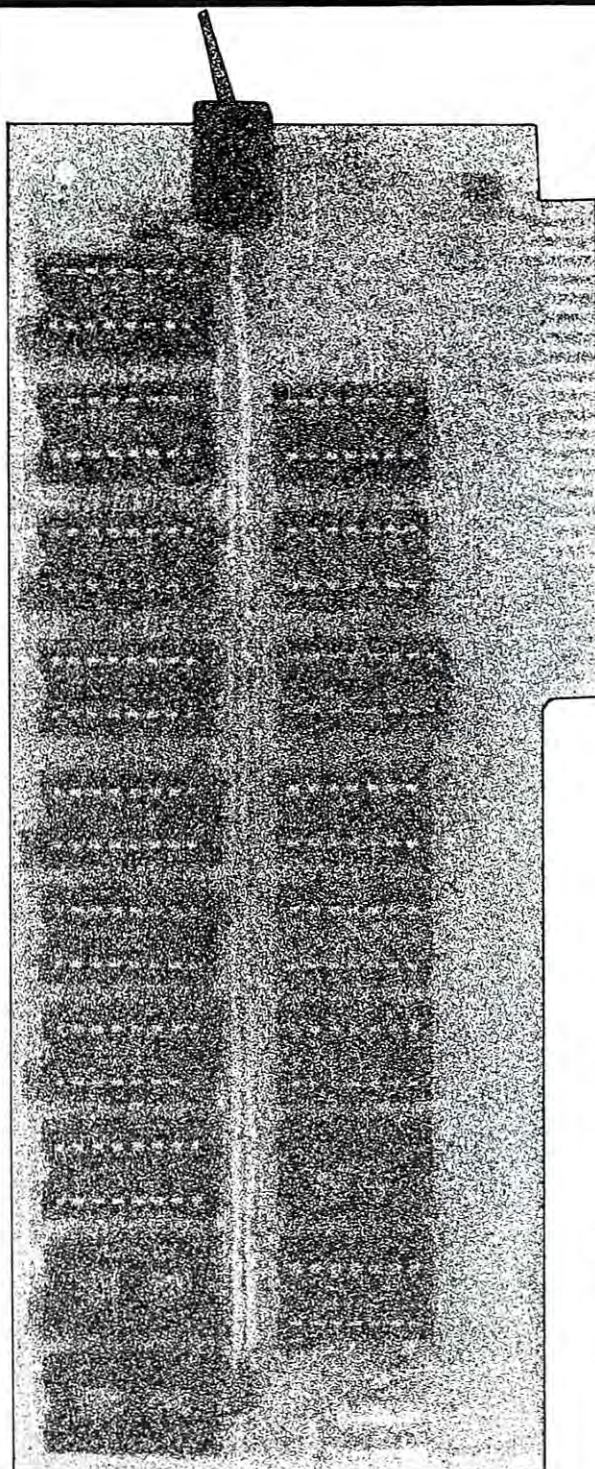
The second difference is that NMI and IRQ have their interrupt handlers at different places in memory. IRQ has another difference in that its interrupt handler is the same routine which handles the BRK instruction. BRK in effect generates a IRQ signal. There is a way to tell IRQ's from BRK's (in fact the Apple monitor does this for you) but this takes up quite a bit of time as well as creating other complications. NMI therefore is more suitable than IRQ for the clock. However, there is no law that says IRQ can't be used.

Next, a signal of known frequency must be found. A time base generator can be used, but at several dollars a piece it would be difficult to stay within the 25¢ budget. An ideal signal can be found in the video circuitry. This signal is the 60 Hz (meaning 60 times each second) pulse which generates the vertical retrace. This signal can be tapped at two locations shown in figure 1. The physical details are discussed in the next section.

FIGURE 1







## 16K Ram Expansion Board for the Apple II\* \$195.00

- expands your 48K Apple to 64K of programmable memory
- works with Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, LISA ver 2.0 and other software
- eliminates the need for an Applesoft\* or Integer Basic ROM Card
- switch selection of RAM or mother board ROM language
- includes installation and use manual
- fully assembled and tested



Visa and MasterCard accepted



Shipping and handling will be added unless the order is accompanied by a check or money order

N.C. residents add 4% sales tax

\*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED\*\*

P.O. Box 19144  
Greensboro, NC 27410  
(919) 852-1482

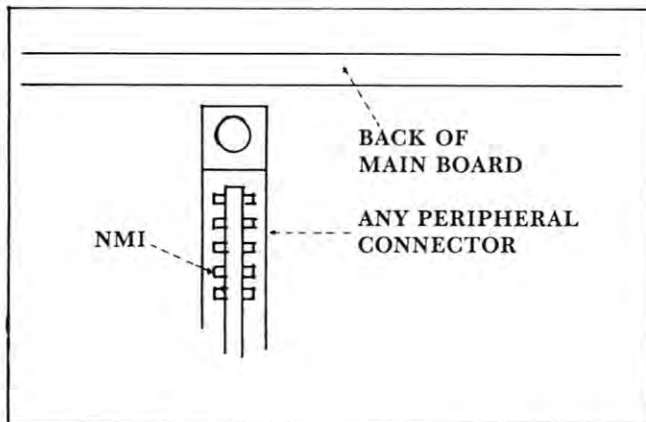
\*\*Formerly Andromeda Computer Systems



## The Three Cent Clock

Implementing the clock in its simplest form involves simply connecting the NMI line to a signal source. On the Apple, the NMI line can be accessed from any of the peripheral slots on the rear of the board. The location of the NMI line is shown in figure 2. The connection can be made using a prototype board or by simply inserting a wire between the metal contact and the plastic housing of the connector.

FIGURE 2



The 60 Hz signal can be accessed in the two locations shown in figure 1. The first place is a small solder filled hole in the board. A wire may be soldered in the hole, or a wire wrap pin may be attached and connected to the NMI line via an alligator clip to make the clock removable. **NOTE; This may void your warranty. Check with your dealer!**

The other connection point does not involve soldering. To make the connection, carefully remove the IC at location C-14. The row and column numbers are marked on the board itself. Then insert a piece of very thin (wire wrap) wire into pin 4 of the socket. (See figure 1.) Now carefully reinsert the IC making sure it is oriented correctly and all the pins are securely seated in the socket.

Before this connection is made an interrupt driver must be entered into memory. If this is not done, the system will crash and RESET will have no effect until the connection is broken.

To get the three cent clock off to a flying start, enter the short program in listing 1. This can be done in the monitor or the mini-assembler. When the program is in memory, connect the interrupt line and watch the upper left hand corner of the screen. If everything was done correctly, the first character on the screen should start changing rapidly. What is happening is that sixty times a second the video circuitry generates a signal which is now being used to generate an interrupt. When an interrupt occurs, the processor starts executing the interrupt handler which is located at 3FB hexadecimal on an Apple. Usually the interrupt handler starts with a jump instruction since there are only five bytes of usable memory at

### LISTING 1

```
*3FBL
03FB--  EE 00 04      INC    $0400
03FE--  40           RTI
03FF--  00           BRK
```

3FB, but since this program is so short it can be entered directly at 3FB. The interrupt handler that is now in memory simply increments a memory location and returns to the main program. This is a real time clock. It tells time in sixtieths of a second. Granted, it isn't very useful as it is now, but that will be fixed in a moment.

Now incrementing a memory location on the screen isn't very exciting, but try hitting a few keys. Surprise! They still work. In fact, everything works. Try dumping out some memory or printing something in basic. Everything will work normally and the first character on the screen will go right on counting. **WARNING:** the disk will **NOT** work. Neither will the tape. This is because the interrupts slow down the main program enough to upset the precise timing required by the disk and tape routines. Having the interrupt connected will also make the bell tone sound peculiar.

To make the clock more useful, enter the three programs in listing 2. The first program is simply a jump instruction to the second program which is a clock routine to drive an hour-minute-second clock. The third program is a basic routine which sets the clock and outputs the time of day. The programs are thoroughly documented so they won't be discussed here.

### LISTING 2 PROGRAM #1

```
*3FBL
03FB--  4C 00 03      JMP    $0300
03FE--  00           BRK
03FF--  00           BRK
```

## Making It Better or When Is An NMI Really An IRQ?

It should be clear by now that the power of the clock lies in the interrupt driver program, but there are some hardware enhancements that can be made. These extra features will roll the price up to a respectable 25 cents (more or less).

The first add-on is a sophisticated piece of hardware called a switch. This is used to make easier the task of turning the interrupts on and off. The switch is installed so that it breaks the connection from the 60 Hz signal. Personal experience has shown that flipping a switch makes a more dignified display than pulling a wire in and out.

The second modification is a bit more complicated. (Seriously.) This modification allows the computer to control the interrupts via one of the annunciator outputs on the game I/O connector. The



# LISTING 2 PROGRAM #2

```

*300LL          CLOCK
0300-      85 05      STA      $05      SAVE A AND X
0302-      86 06      STX      $06
0304-      A9 3C      LDA      #$3C      A=60 DECIMAL      X=0
0306-      A2 00      LDX      #$00
0308-      E6 04      INC      $04      COUNT 1/60 SECOND
030A-      C5 04      CMP      $04      FULL SECOND YET?
030C-      D0 22      BNE      $0330      IF NO THEN RESTORE REGISTERS & RETURN
030E-      86 04      STX      $04      RESET 1/60 SECONDS
0310-      E6 03      INC      $03      COUNT 1 SECOND
0312-      C5 03      CMP      $03      1 MINUTE YET?
0314-      D0 1A      BNE      $0330
0316-      86 03      STX      $03
0318-      E6 02      INC      $02      MINUTES
031A-      C5 02      CMP      $02
031C-      D0 12      BNE      $0330
031E-      86 02      STX      $02
0320-      A9 0D      LDA      #$0D      SET A=# HOURS IN 1 DAY PLUS 1
0322-      E6 01      INC      $01      HOURS
0324-      C5 01      CMP      $01      FULL DAY?
0326-      D0 08      BNE      $0330
0328-      E8          INX
0329-      86 01      STX      $01      IF YES SET HOURS TO 1
032B-      A5 05      LDA      $05      RESTORE REGISTERS
032D-      A6 06      LDX      $06
032F-      40          RTI
0330-      A5 05      LDA      $05      RESTORE THEM HERE TOO
0332-      A6 06      LDX      $06
0334-      40          RTI
0335-      00          BRK
0336-      00          BRK
0337-      00          BRK
0338-      00          BRK
0339-      00          BRK

```

# LISTING 2 PROGRAM #3

```

>LIST CLOCK DRIVER
5 PRINT CHR$(4); "LOAD CLOCK"
7 POKE 1020,0: POKE 1021,3: REM SET INTERRUPT VECTOR
10 INPUT "INPUT TIME --> ",H,M,S
15 REM SET CLOCK
20 POKE 1,H
30 POKE 2,M
40 POKE 3,S
43 POKE 4,0
45 A= PEEK (-16296): REM TURN CLOCK ON
47 INPUT "12 OR 24 HOUR CLOCK",A: POKE 801,A+1
48 REM SEE LISTING FOR EXPLANATION OF LINE 47
50 CALL -936: REM CLEAR SCREEN
60 VTAB 10: PRINT "
61 REM ERASE OLD TIME
70 VTAB 10: TAB 10
75 REM DISPLAY CURRENT TIME
80 PRINT PEEK (1);":;
81 REM HOURS
90 IF PEEK (2)<10 THEN PRINT "0":; PRINT PEEK (2),
91 REM MINUTES
100 PRINT PEEK (3), PEEK (4): GOTO 60
110 REM SECONDS AND 1/60 SECONDS

```

**NEW FOR APPLE 2 & APPLE 2 Plus**

## PLANETOIDS

A REAL TIME HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS GAME WITH SUPER SOUND EFFECTS. THREE SKILL LEVELS- NOVICE, AVERAGE ("Arcade" difficulty) and EXPERT WHERE ASTEROIDS ARE ACTUALLY ATTRACTED TO YOUR SHIP!

### PLANETOIDS

Formerly "ASTEROID" a T M of Atari

**Now Available**

**32K TAPE - \$14.95**  
**32K DISK - \$19.95**

**From Your Local Computer Store**  
**Or Send Order to:**



**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.



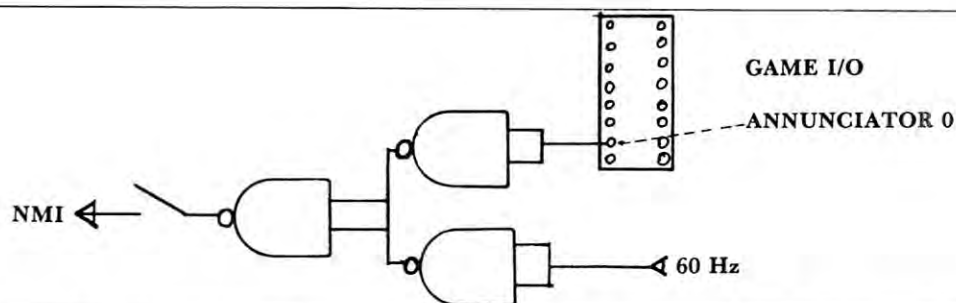
Copyright 1980

BOX 3435  
LONGWOOD FLA 32750  
305/862-6917

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



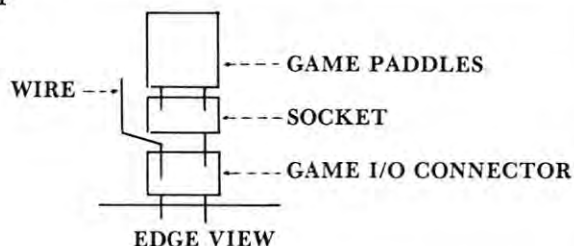
FIGURE 3



only extra part required is a 7400 or 74LS00 nand gate. It is wired according to figure 3 using a prototype board, an off-board wire wrap socket, or the breadboard area on the Apple board. Even the revision 1 boards have room for two IC's in the right hand corner under the keyboard. NOTE: To wire the modification in this way requires removal of the Apple board and will probably void your warranty. Check with your local dealer.

The connection to the game I/O connector is made using a piece of stiff wire such as the lead of a small resistor. This wire is inserted into the connector and bent as shown in figure 4. A 16 pin IC socket with one pin clipped to accommodate the wire is inserted over that and the game paddles are plugged into that socket. Many connections can be made to the game connector in this manner without having to clip pins off of the game paddles.

FIGURE 4



### The Disadvantages

Unfortunately, every silver lining comes equipped with a cloud and the 25 cent clock is no exception. The main problem is that the disk and tape will not work, as well as other programs which involve precise timing. The interrupts must be disabled, either manually or under program control, while such programs are running.

Another hitch is in the computer control circuit itself. When an Apple is turned on, the annunciator outputs are high (logic 1) so this has been made to disable the interrupts. An autostart rom however, turns all the annunciators to logic 0. Before this happens all the annunciators are still at logic 1 for a few milliseconds so inverting the signal from the annunciator will still leave the interrupts enabled for enough time to cause an interrupt and a system crash. Therefore, the interrupts must be disabled manually upon power up with an autostart rom.

Another problem is that the bell tone sounds raspy. This isn't serious, but it can get on your

nerves after a while. It doesn't make a good way to check if interrupts are enabled.

The final problem is that the clock seems to lose about ten seconds each hour. This can be remedied by adding ten seconds to the seconds counter each hour.

### Fringe Benefits

The 25 cent clock is remarkably user proof. The NMI line doesn't require debouncing, and resetting the computer doesn't interfere with its operation either (unless the reset key is held down for a long time).

The two main dangers of system crashes are working on the interrupt handler while interrupts are enabled, and not saving registers. **THIS IS IMPORTANT!!!** You must save each register you intend to modify. If you do not you will get very mysterious results. You can save registers in memory or you can push them onto the stack. There is also a routine to save and restore all registers in the monitor.

Once these restrictions have been met, the 25 cent clock opens a vast new horizon of features that would cost tens of dollars if bought from vendors. The price you pay is speed. The longer the interrupt routine, the slower the computer runs. This is not a severe handicap. The clock routine does not slow the computer down enough to be perceived, even when the interrupts are switched on and off for comparison. In order to slow the computer down by even one percent it requires a one hundred instruction routine.

Some things that can be done include:

**Control Of Computer Speed Using Game Paddles:** have the interrupt driver pause according to the position of a game paddle to give control of listing speed, how fast a program runs, etc.

**Keyboard Buffering:** have the interrupt routine sample the keyboard and store any keypresses in a buffer to give storage of multiple keypresses while something else is going on.

**Mixing Display Modes:** sixty times a second switch to another display mode to mix text and graphics, or mix two graphics modes for extra colors.

The possibilities are endless. You can even run two programs at once using the interrupt. The twenty-five cent Apple II real time clock is a lot more than just a clock, it's a cheap way of doing a lot of expensive things, right in line with Apple tradition.



## GLOSSARY

INCREMENT- to add 1 to a counter

INTERRUPT HANDLER- a machine language program which is executed whenever an interrupt occurs

INTERRUPT VECTOR- the address of the interrupt handler routine

IRQ- Interrupt ReQuest; an interrupt line which can be disabled under program control

NMI- Non Maskable Interrupt; interrupt line which cannot be disabled

REAL TIME CLOCK- a device which provides a computer with information about the time without disrupting the computer's normal functions



# Apple Monitor Extender



## APPLE II 16K, CASSETTE

This utility program works in complete harmony with the Apple monitor to extend your computer's capability and help you use the full power of machine language programming.

Screen display shows memory in HEX, ASCII or BINARY. Move data anywhere in memory without regard to direction or overlapping and read or write any sector on disk. Insertions may be in HEX or ASCII so you can easily format high speed text displays without conversions.

Study, modify or disassemble any program, complete with labels. Several programs may be combined, and the entire disassembled text file stored on disk/tape for later assembly. The slow listing feature steps through listings with ease.

© Copyright 1980 Glenn R. Sogge, All Rights Reserved.

# IMAGE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

615 Academy Drive  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312/564-5060

# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Apple Galaxian	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
EPYX (Automated Simulations) SPECIAL —			
While they last: Ryn/Morloc/Rigel all three			\$39.95
Galaxy Wars	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sorcerer/Doom Cavern	\$20.00	now	\$17.99
Hyper Head-On	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Empire	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Trader	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Revolution	\$24.95	now	\$16.95
Golden Mountain	\$19.95	now	\$12.49
Tank Command	\$14.95	now	\$12.49
DB Master	\$189.00	now	\$169.00
Bloody Murder	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Tranquility Base	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Aristotle's Apple	\$34.99	now	\$29.99
Micro Memo	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
The Data Factory	\$150.00	now	\$124.00
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in			\$13.99
beautiful deluxe padded binder			\$17.99
Skybombers II	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Apple-Doc	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Programmers Utility	\$16.95	now	\$15.00
DOS Tool Kit	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now	\$26.00
Olympic Decathlon	\$29.95	now	\$26.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	\$49.95	now	\$44.95
Apple Plot	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Memorex disks - Ten for			\$27.99
College Boards (Krell)	\$79.95	now	\$69.95
Time Traveler	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sword of Zedek	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
All Time Super Star Baseball	\$14.95	now	\$13.19
CRAE 2.0	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
MCAT 2.0	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
The Tartarian	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
TI PROGRAMMER — Hexadecimal/Octal Calculator			\$59.99
Retail \$65.00			
MPI 88G Printer			\$699.00

We sell the complete line of Bell and Howell Apple Computers — Write or call for quotes.

The Prisoner	\$29.95	now	\$26.99
The Wizard & The Princess	\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Compu-Spell	\$39.95	now	\$34.99
Computer Ambush	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Bismark	\$59.95	now	\$52.95
Computer Napoleonic	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Quarterback	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Flight Simulator (disk)	\$34.95	now	\$29.50
Star Cruiser	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Space Album	\$39.95	now	\$34.50
Odyssey	\$29.95	now	\$25.50
Both Barrels	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Modifiable Database	\$79.50	now	\$64.99
Micro League Baseball	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sargon II	\$34.95	now	\$29.70
Program Line Editor	\$40.00	now	\$34.99
Z-80 Softcard with CP/M	\$349.00	now	\$299.00
Videx 80-Col. Board	\$350.00	now	\$299.00
EZ Draw	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
Head On	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
3D Graphics	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Compu-Math I or II	\$40.00	now	\$34.00
Apple World	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
ABM (Muse)	\$24.95	now	\$22.49
Data Plot (Muse)	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Terrorist	\$29.95	now	\$25.45
The Temple of Apshai	\$29.95	now	\$25.45
Morloc's Tower	\$19.95	now	\$16.96
Super-Text II	\$150.00	now	\$129.92
Magic Window	\$99.95	now	\$85.00
Desktop Plan	\$99.95	now	\$85.00
CCA Data Management	\$99.95	now	\$85.00
Viscical	\$150.00	now	\$119.00
Acant: Fortune-telling	\$15.00	now	\$8.99
Horriblescope	\$15.00	now	\$11.93
Cyber Strike	\$39.95	now	\$36.99
Hi-RES Football (On-Line)	\$39.95	now	\$36.99
Fastgammon	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
The Voice	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Hellfire Warrior	\$29.95	now	\$25.45
Beneath Apple Manor	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Astro Apple	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Akalabeth	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
ANDROMEDA 16K RAM Expansion Board for Apple II			\$184.99
Retail is \$195 — Our price			
NEC 12" Green/Black	\$260	now	\$219.00
Centronics 730 Printer	\$795	now	\$649.00
Centronics 737 Printer	\$995	now	\$799.00
ABT Pad for Apple	\$125	now	\$109.00
ROM - w/filter	\$200	now	\$170.00
M&R 80-col. Video Card	\$375	now	\$325.00
Versawriter	\$249	now	\$219.00

apple SOFTWARE

**SPECIAL up to 40% OFF LIST**

FASTEST SERVICE

We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. include \$2.00 for postage. \$5.00 Foreign Mail to

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Dept. COM-2

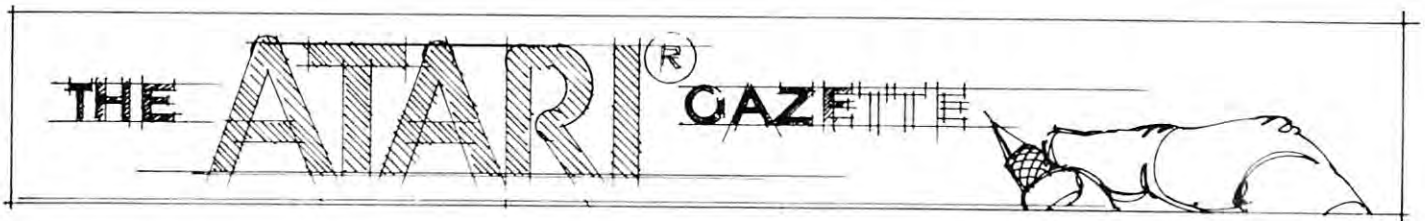
2020 Charles, Corcoran, CA 93212

24-hour order service. Call

(209) 992-5411 Send for free catalog







# Ticker Tape Atari Messages

Eric Martell and Chris Murdock  
The Education Connection  
Boulder, Colorado

The large text modes [GR. 1, GR.2] are very convenient. With text like this available, the Atari can become a useful and eye catching message presentation device. The following program makes use of some simple string manipulations, to move text across the screen in a manner reminiscent of ticker tape or a marquee sign. The actual text movement is done by line 50 in the following manner:

The first 19 characters of the message string [A\$] are printed at position 1.5 [the vertical center of the screen]. A temporary string [C\$] is set equal to the second through the 20th characters in A\$. Then A\$ is added [concatenated] to C\$. Since C\$ and A\$ are dimensioned to be the same length, this has the effect of attaching the first character in A\$ to the end of C\$. A\$ is then set equal to C\$ and printed once again.

The variable K is set up to check for any key being pressed. This action will terminate the program in line 55. A delay loop is inserted in line 55 to increase readability, since the string manipulation is so fast that the letters become blurred unless slowed down.

The rest of the program contains enough remarks to be self explanatory.

## The Ticker Tape Program

```
0 REM MOVING MESSAGE PROGRAM FOR THE
ATARI
1 ? "esc-shift-clear":REM CLEAR SCREEN BEFORE
GOING ON
9 REM DIMENSION STRINGS
10 DIM X$(1000),B$(1),W$(20),P$(20),Y$(20),Z$(20)
15 W$ = " ":REM 20 SPACES
19 REM CLEAR STRINGS AND SET B$ = BLANK FOR
CLEARING THE REMAINDER OF X$
20 X$ = " ":B$ = " "
24 REM INPUT YOUR TEXT HERE
25 ?:"ENTER YOUR MESSAGE":INPUT X$
29 REM CLEAR THE REST OF X$ IF SHORTER THAN
SCREEN WIDTH [19]
30 IF LEN[X$]<20 THEN FOR C = 1 TO 20-LEN[X$]:
X$(LEN[X$] + 1) = B$:NEXT C:X$(LEN[X$] + 1) = B$
```

```
35 DIM A$(LEN[X$]),C$(LEN[X$]):A$ = X$
39 REM GOTO GRAPHICS MODE 2 + 16 AND PRINT
STRINGS
40 GRAPHICS 18
45 REM MOVE BORDERS OF STARS
46 POS. 1,3:? #6;W$(1,19):P$ = W$(2):P$(LEN[P$] + 1) =
W$:W$ = P$
47 POS. 1,7:? #6;Y$(1,19):Z$ = Y$(2):Z$(LEN[Z$] + 1) =
Y$:Y$ = Z$
49 REM MOVE MESSAGE STRING AND CHECK
LOCATION 764 TO SEE IF A KEY WAS STRUCK
50 POS. 1,5:? #6;A$(1,19):C$ = A$(2):C$(LEN[C$] + 1) =
A$:A$ = C$:K = PEEK[764]
54 REM PAUSE TO INCREASE READABILITY, SET
COLOR RANDOMLY, AND RESET ATTRACT FLAG
55 FOR TI = 1 TO 50:NEXT TI:POKE 77,0:SETCOLOR
INT[RND[0]*4],INT[RND[0]*15],8:IF K = 255
THEN 46
```

## Additional Goodies

For those people who would like to discourage exit from their programs by means of the Break key or the System Reset key, here are three memory locations which can be poked to accomplish this task.

The **Break key** interrupt routine seems to begin and end in ROM, but is vulnerable when it passes through RAM. If you POKE 16,64 and POKE 53774,64 [this resets the Break key enable bit], you will find that the Break key will no longer respond until the locations are poked with 192, the program changes graphics modes, or the System Reset is pressed.

The **System Reset key** is not vectored through RAM until after it does a number of irreversible initializations and so is more or less impervious to attempts to disable it. However, the reset routine does look at a flag in location 580. If you POKE 580,1, or any non-zero integer, you can fool the computer into thinking that a System Reset impulse is a **cold start**. The major effect of this trick is to erase everything in RAM. Needless to say, having to reload a program once or twice is an effective deterrent to use of the System Reset key.



# Atari Colors And Sounds With Paddles

Arthur Schreiberman

The Atari computer has excellent graphics and sound capabilities. With 16 colors and eight levels of brightness we can generate 128 different colors. There are 256 notes available, each with 8 distortion values, totaling 2,048 sounds. Each color or sound can be accessed by a unique combination of numbers used in the SETCOLOR or SOUND statements. If you want to use a specific color or sound in your program, the problem is to find the correct values to use in the Basic statements.

The programs below enable you to see every color and hear almost every sound while also displaying the accompanying values used to generate them. These programs are also instructive in the use of the Atari paddles.

```
10 REM ATARI COLORS WITH PADDLES
20 GRAPHICS 3
30 POKE 752,1
40 COLOR 1
50 A = PADDLE (0)
60 B = PADDLE (1)
70 SETCOLOR 4, INT (A/15), 2* INT (B/30)
80 PRINT "COLOR = "; INT (A/15),
  "BRIGHTNESS = "; 2* INT (B/30); " "
90 PRINT " ↑ ↑ "
100 GOTO 50
```

One paddle will change the screen color while the other changes the brightness. The numerical values used in the SETCOLOR statement are shown in the text window.

In the above program, line 30 suppresses the cursor. The two divisions in line 70 break the 228 positions of the paddle into 16 and 8 different positions, thereby using the full range of the paddles to display all 16 colors and 8 levels of brightness. The blank at the end of line 80 holds the space when the value changes from 2 digits to 1. Line 90 uses control characters to print line 80 in the text window only once. They are entered into the program by pressing the ESC key and then the CTRL key and ↑ key simultaneously. The last line sends the program back to line 50 where it waits for a change in the value of the paddle.

```
10 REM ATARI SOUNDS WITH PADDLES
20 N = INT (1.12 * PADDLE (0) )
30 D = 2 * INT (PADDLE (1)/30)
40 PRINT "NOTE = ";N;" DISTORTION = ";D
50 SOUND 0, N, D, 8
60 IF INT (1.12 * PADDLE (0) ) < > N THEN 20
```

```
70 IF 2 * INT (PADDLE (1)/30) < > D THEN 20
80 GOTO 60
```

In the above program, one paddle changes the notes while the other changes the distortion. The numerical values used in the SOUND statement are shown on the screen. The SYSTEM RESET key turns the sound off.

Since there are only 228 paddle positions and 256 notes, we cannot access every note with this method. The 1.12 factor in line 20 allows us to hear the full range of notes while skipping some notes along the way. Line 30 generates even numbers from 0 to 14 for the distortion value. Lines 60 and 70 wait for changes in the paddle values.

These two simple programs can be quite useful in the writing of other programs, and more fun than using trial and error to pick colors and sounds. ©

## Atari As Terminal

### A Short Communications Program

Henrique Veludo  
N.Y.C., N.Y.

Here is a short, unsophisticated (it has no provisions for a printer, etc.) program to convert the ATARI into a terminal for communication over the telephone with a remote computer system such as the MICRONET data bank, using the ATARI modem and 850 Interface Module. After it is entered and RUN, it can be exited with the BREAK key (this will close all devices and reset parameters).

**Lines 30-40** open the keyboard and RS232 devices.

**Line 40** starts the Concurrent I/O Mode.

**Line 50** gets characters from the keyboard and sends them.

**Line 60** checks for an empty buffer.

**Line 70** gets characters from the buffer and prints them.

**Line 80** checks if a key has been pressed, and if so, directs program to send the character.

```
10 ? " }": POKE 82,0
20 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:
30 OPEN #2,13,0,"R:
40 XI0 40,#2,0,0,"R:
50 GET#1,A:PUT#2,A:POKE 764,255
60 STATUS#2,R:IF PEEK(747)=0 THEN 80
70 GET#2,B: CHR$(B);
80IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN 50
90 GOTO 60
```



# Character Generation on the Atari

Charles Brannon  
Greensboro, N.C.

This article is a tutorial on a little-known feature of the Atari microcomputers -- the ability to re-define the character set. The **character set** is the group of 255 alphanumeric characters that can appear on the screen. It comprises the upper and lower case alphabet, the numbers, special symbols, and punctuation. Also included in the Atari character set are 29 "control graphics" characters. When the CTRL key is held down and a letter of the alphabet is typed, the corresponding graphics symbol is displayed. These symbols are much like those found on the PET. Unlike the PET, however, the Atari can re-define any of these characters. This allows custom graphics, user-defined special symbols (like pi, theta, or foreign language alphabets), and logos.

There is no built-in command to perform the changes; it has to be done the hard way with PEEK and POKE. These are commands to look at and modify memory, respectively. First of all, you must understand how the Atari stores and displays these characters. It is beneficial if you know how to work with binary numbers, but it is not a prerequisite.

Start out by designing your characters. Fill in the blocks on an 8x8 grid; each block will represent a pixel (picture element, dot). Observe the "A" in figure one. Notice the heavy vertical lines. A television screen will display horizontal lines brighter than vertical lines, so it is necessary to have two vertical lines in order for it to be clearly visible. Therefore, the "pi" in figure two may be hard to see unless enlarged in graphics mode 1 or 2.

Figure one

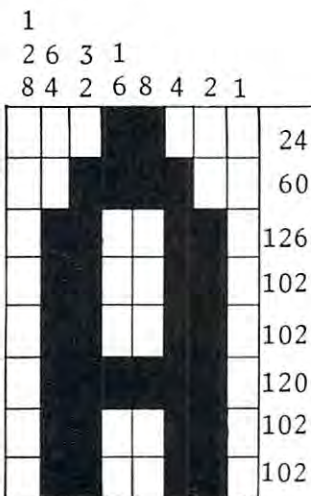
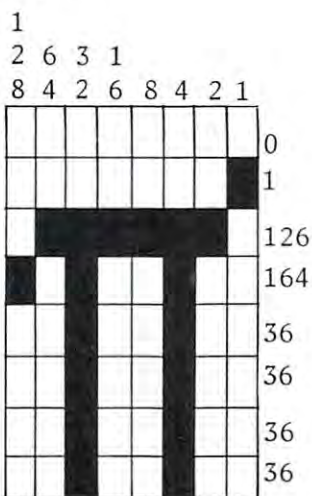


Figure two



After you have designed your characters, you have to convert them to the numbers that a computer loves. Each row in your grid represents a binary byte. A filled in block represents a 1 and a blank one means 0. Hence, the top row of the "A" is 00011000 or 24 decimal. Now write the bytes for each row. If you do not work with binary numbers, you can convert each line in the following manner:

1. Notice the numbers above each column. They are the powers of base two.
2. If a block is filled in, take the number above it and add it to a "Sum". Sum up all the blocks in the row. (e.g. the fourth line of the "pi" would be  $128 + 32 + 4 = 164$ )
3. Do this for all eight rows.

Next, assemble the numbers into DATA statements. The numbers for "pi" would then look like this:

```
1000 DATA 0,1,126,164,36,36,36,36
```

Finally, you have your numbers. Now all you have to do is replace the numbers of the character you want to re-define with your numbers. Unfortunately, this table is stored in ROM, so it can not be altered. The solution is to copy this table into RAM memory, which can be changed, and then tell the computer where you have moved the characters to.

The first part of the program would then look like this:

```
10 ROM = 57344: REM START OF ROM CHARACTER
   TABLE
20 RAM = 8192: REM HIGH UP IN MEMORY
30 FOR I = 0 TO 1023
40 POKE RAM + I, PEEK(ROM + I)
50 NEXT I
```

The transfer takes about 15 seconds, a seemingly LONG time. It need not be executed more than once, unless you go into a GRAPHICS mode greater than 3.

The next line:

```
60 POKE 756,32: REM 32*256 = 8192
```

Now that the table is in RAM, we can now find the place in it for the new numbers. Look up the character you want to replace in table 9.6 -- Internal Character Set, on page 55 of the **Atari BASIC Reference Manual**. Write down this number as well. Notice that it is *not* the ATASCII value of the character. Include this number preceding your eight bytes in the data statements. For our "pi":

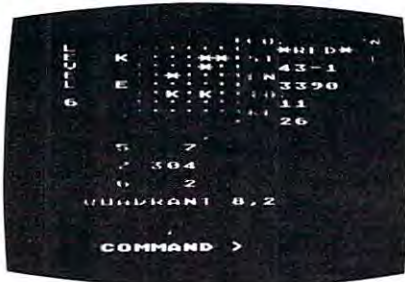
```
1000 DATA 32, 1,126,164,36,36,36,36
```

A few more lines, and the program is finished:

```
65 READ NCHR: REM NUMBER OF CHARACTER TO
   BE RE-DEFINED
70 FOR I = 1 TO NCHR
80 READ RPLC: REM CHARACTER TO BE REPLACED
90 FOR J = 0 TO 7
100 READ A
110 POKE RAM + 8*RPLC + J, A
120 NEXT J
130 NEXT I
140 REM FOLLOWING LINE IS OPTIONAL
150 FOR I = 0 TO 255: PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(I);:
   :NEXT I: REM DISPLAYS CHARACTERS
160 END
999 DATA 1: REM NUMBER OF CHARACTERS TO BE
   RE-DEFINED
```



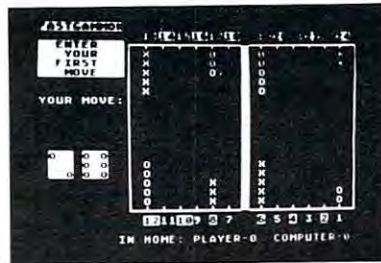
# SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800\* AND THE ATARI 400\*



**TARI TREK™**  
By Fabio Ehrenguber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action-packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only.

Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95



**FASTGAMMON™**  
By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent. This is the latest and best version of the most popular backgammon-playing program for personal computers - FASTGAMMON. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



**TANK TRAP**  
By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduce slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95

**QS FORTH™** By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**ASSEMBLER** by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**6502 DISASSEMBLER** by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95



**QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

(213) 344-6599

\*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.



A few program notes:

1. You can use multiple statements per line and squeeze the program into less memory; delete REMs if you like.
2. This program should be appropriately renumbered for use as a subroutine
3. **VERY IMPORTANT:**  
This is not the only way to accomplish the changes in the character set. Also see "Card Games in Graphics Modes 1 and 2" and the program on page 69 in *COMPUTE!*, November/December, 1980.  
**EXPERIMENT!**
4. Entering any GRAPHICS mode will reset the pointer to the table (line 60). Any time you enter a new text mode, re-execute POKE 756, 32.

The complete program, and a utility program that lets you look at characters wrap up this article. Study them, puzzle them out, and get down to business! Happy POKEing!

#### Program to re-define characters

```
10 ROM=57344: REM START OF ROM CHARACTER TABLE
20 RAM=8192: REM HIGH UP IN MEMORY
30 FOR I=0 TO 1023
40 POKE RAM+I, PEEK(ROM+I)
50 NEXT I
60 POKE 756,32: REM 32*256=8192
65 READ NCHR: REM # OF CHARACTERS
70 FOR I=1 TO NCHR
80 READ RPLC: REM CHARACTER TO BE REPLACED
90 FOR J=0 TO 7
100 READ A
110 POKE RAM+8*RPLC+J, A
120 NEXT J
130 NEXT I
140 FOR I=0 TO 255:PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(I);
: NEXT I: REM DISPLAYS CHARACTERS
150 END
160 REM DATA FOR CHARACTERS FOLLOWS:
READY.
```

#### Program to view characters in ROM. Note that the characters appear in GRAPHICS mode 4!

```
10 GRAPHICS 4
20 SCR=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4
30 SCR=PEEK(SCR)+256*PEEK(SCR+1)
40 PRINT "CHARACTER #2 (0-127)";
50 INPUT CHR
60 IF CHR<0 OR CHR>127 THEN 40
70 PRINT #6;CHR$(125);
80 FOR I=0 TO 7
90 POKE SCR+4+10*I, PEEK(57344+CHR*8+I)
100 NEXT I
110 GOTO 40
READY.
```

©

# The Atari Hall Of Fame: Iridis, Founding Member

Craig Patchett  
Greenwich, CT

Having followed the evolution of TRS-80 software quality from poor to not-so-bad, I expected to have to go through the same evolution when I upgraded to an Atari 800. The people at **The Code Works** have proven me wrong. They publish an ongoing "Atari Tutorial" called **IRIDIS** which, in this reviewer's opinion, is quickly bound for Atari stardom.

I tried numerous times to write this review to cover everything about **IRIDIS** that I thought deserved to be covered. Each time I thought of more things that I should have included. Eventually, out of desperation, I ended up making this outline so that I wouldn't forget anything. Then I thought, "aha(!), they (as in you) don't want to wade through unnecessary verbosity (what you're reading now), so I'll just give them my outline." So, without any further unnecessary ado (what you're reading now), here's that outline:

## Iridis

Details: 2-4 programs each 'issue' (so far).

16K needed for each program for cassette, 24K for disk.

Each issue consists of one cassette/disk and 1 user's guide.

## A User's What?

The **User's Guide** is a booklet (32-56 pages) containing:

Listings of each program.

Complete explanations of each listing, including an explanation of *every* line and *every* variable, and averaging 3½ pages long in the first issue, *ten* in the second. And ten very understandable pages at that!

**Hacker's Delight:** explanations of various Atari mysteries, such as display lists and 23 very interesting memory locations in the midst of the Atari memory jungle.

**Novice Notes:** for those of you who thought "so what?" or "huh?" to the description of **Hacker's Delight**, **Novicer Notes** explains, in very simple terms, such things as bit patterns (3½ pages) and



string manipulation (2½ pages).

**Oddments:** "Facts, Fancies, and Rumors."

**The Oracle:** questions to the editor.

### So what are these programs, anyway?

#### IRIDIS 1:

**CLOCK:** a clock with hands, and ticking, and chimes, and everything!

**ZAP:** a one player "chase" game.

**LOGO:** an interesting demo program.

**POLYGONS:** an even more interesting demo (remember *Spirograph*? Well...)

#### IRIDIS 2:

**FONTEDIT:** design your own Atari character sets with this feature packed character set (or "font") editor. Work with an 8X enlargement of a character, and see it in it's regular size at the same time. Fonts can be saved to tape or disk, and can be used in your own programs using an included BASIC subroutine.


**KNOTWORK:** an interactive demo program involving "celtic interlace" and using a custom designed font. This one tends to defy a simple description, so I'll leave it as a (pleasant) surprise.

### Anything else?

For those people sick of sending away for programs and then having to wait for weeks before finally receiving them, you might be pleased to know that I mail ordered both **IRIDIS** and received them both in about a week! Keep up the good work **Code Works**.

### What's your point? (As if I haven't already guessed)

Buy these programs. **IRIDIS 2** should be as much a part of your programming library as your BASIC cartridge is. **IRIDIS 1** also contains some valuable programming techniques that can be adapted easily to your own programs, and the programs are fun to use, besides. Although I realize it is impossible to completely convey my own admiration of **IRIDIS** in the length of this review, take it from an old hand; **IRIDIS** is, and promises to be in the future, one of the major works ever to be published for the Atari 800. ©

 <p>SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.</p> <p>P.O. BOX 641 MELVILLE N.Y. 11747</p> <p>NAME _____</p> <p>ADDRESS _____</p> <p>CITY _____ ST. _____ ZIP _____</p> <p><small>Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.</small></p>	<p><b>ATARI OWNERS</b></p> <p><b>FREE</b></p> <p>DIRECTORY OF ATARI SOFTWARE &amp; HARDWARE SOURCES</p> <p>I own:</p> <p>Atari 800 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ K</p> <p>400 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ K</p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---

# Announcing

# ATARI

software

from the  
authors of  
An Invitation to Programming

exciting games  
and educational programs  
for kids,  
teenagers  
and  
adults  
featuring sound  
and color graphics.

available on  
guaranteed-to-load  
cassettes  
at fine  
computer dealers in your  
area or,  
write us directly for  
descriptive materials

# PDI

Program Design, Inc.  
Department CA  
11 Idar Court  
Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799



## Review

# Atari Music Composer

Jerry White

Atari owners with an ear for music will love the Atari Music Composer. It is as much fun as it is educational. There's something fascinating about hearing music and seeing it displayed in music form at the same time. After a little experimentation, you will find the creative possibilities endless.

At first you may be awed by the twenty page manual. Relax! To get started, you need only read thru pages 3 thru 13. Part 1 is a general description that explains all your options and commands in detail. There is a great deal of data on these six pages. Don't try to memorize it, just read thru it. Part 2 is a sample session where you actually create the song Row, Row, Row Your Boat. It is very well written and easy to follow the step by step instructions. Once you finish this part, go back and reread part 1. Now it will be easier to digest since you are reading it for the second time and have used many of the commands. By now about an hour has passed and you are ready to enter a song from your human memory or copy one from sheet music. Go to pages 19 & 20 in your manual. Here you will find a Quick Guide of all the commands. Use it as reference.

Allow me to give you some hints that will be quite helpful. Remember that a phrase is a section of music. There are four voices as in the Atari Basic Sound command. However, in the Music Composer, they are numbered 1 thru 4 instead of 0 thru 3. These voices are preset so that each has a Play command. Voice 1 is set to Play Phrase 1, Voice 2 is set to Play Phrase 2, and so on. Let's assume you have just created a one voice song consisting of two phrases. Assume you have Arranged Voice 1 to Display, Play Phrase 1, and Play Phrase 2. Now you want to Save your song on tape or diskette. Don't save it yet. Since Voice 2 was preset to Play Phrase 2, you will have Voice 1 playing one section of your song while Voice 2 is playing the other section. That will probably sound terrible since you did not create these two phrases as harmony. The thing to do is to change each of the preset Voice 2, 3, and 4 commands to Play Phrase 9. Since you have no phrase 9, those Voices will remain silent.

Sooner or later you will add harmony voices. When you do, all voices will have to be synchronized. You may want Voice 1 to Play Phrase 1 while Voice 2 plays phrase 3 and Voice 3 plays phrase 5 and Voice 4 plays phrase 7. That may sound difficult to you but your Atari computer will understand it. A

problem may arise when you try to coordinate the four voices. For this reason, you should use the Check Measures option. This will tell the computer to check the length of each measure as it is entered. You will be notified if a measure is too long or too short. Since the measures are counted and numbered, it shouldn't be difficult to track down a problem as long as your measures are correct length.


When you save your music files on tape or diskette, I suggest you use the extension .MUS for music files and .HAR for music files including harmony. This will make it easy to tell music files from programs.

For those who do some programming, Part 3 of the manual explains the music file structure and supplies three Basic program listings. Alas, here the manual is flawed. The first program is the only one documented. It dumps music files onto the screen. It works if you leave out line 80. I believe that was meant to be a REM statement. As written, the other two programs were meant to be used only as guidelines to the experienced programmer.

To those of you who decide to key in the harmony program, you will need a disk system and over 32K. It will run on a 32K system if you change line 5 to NN = 180. NN is used to dimension many arrays. It is the number of notes the program can handle. You will have to make NN only as large as the music file it must read. Therefore it can run on less than 32K if it is to create harmony to a short song.

Enjoy the Atari Music Composer. Good luck and good music.

©

8K BASIC	ATARI™	CASSETTE PROGRAMS
THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95		
Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation.		
AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95		
Op-code generates a tone. Decimal Hexadecimal.		
DECISION MAKER - \$8.95		
Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.		
		ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC. P.O. BOX 1206 KENT, WA 98031



**16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE ATARI 800™.....\$99.95**

Completely compatible with current hardware  
Plugs directly into the computer  
One year warranty

**MICROTEK MT-80 LINE PRINTERS**

125 characters per second  
40, 80, 132 characters per line  
9x7 dot matrix

Parallel interface.....**\$699.95**

Serial interface.....**\$749.95**

**MICROTEK PARALLEL LINE PRINTER INTERFACE FOR ATARI 800™.....\$64.95****ANDERSON PERIPHERALS, INC.**

P.O. Box 629  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
214-231-6866

- Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. -

COMPUTE needs you! Let us know what interesting applications you're coming up with for your Atari.

## Star Fleet to All Cruisers...

Who's the current champ of Star Raiders? Send in your best score, comments and playing strategies to COMPUTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Attn: "Atari Gazette"



## SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

**PROGRAMMING AIDS**

**BASIC RENUMBER** Change lines, references, even variables!!  
includes BCD converter and BASIC PRGM. DECODER \$14.95 cassette  
\$19.95 Disk

**CHALLENGE & FUN**

**SPACE CHASE** Conquer the galaxy... if you can escape from the deadly chase of the patrol fleet, 4 levels.

**TIME BOMB** Race against the clock in a mine field; some are ready to explode! 5 levels-any number of players and score board for top players.

**MINDTRACE** If you like Simon you will love this challenge... a real test for your memory.

**DOTS-N-BOXES** You played it as a kid... it is even better on computer

Each game \$ 9.95    2 for \$ 14.95    4 for \$ 24.95 cassette  
" " \$14.95    " \$19.95    " \$29.95 disk

**EDUCATIONAL**

**MY FIRST ALPHABET** Before you send your kid to school, he will know all the letters, numbers, musical tunes, animals...even typing and how to run a program!! with built-in plus costume graphics, \$ 29.95 disk only

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

**SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. BOX 641

MELVILLE N.Y. 11747

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD  
7% SALES TAX



# Put A Printer On The Atari Ports

C. Kingston  
White Plains, N.Y.

In order to use a printer other than the two 40 column models that plug directly into the serial port on the Atari, the Atari owner must either buy an Interface Module or find some alternate method of communicating with the printer. A suspicion that a method of using the joystick ports for general I/O purposes might be found was partially confirmed when a commercial cable and program became available to drive a printer through joystick ports 3 and 4. Although getting the commercial cable would be the easy (albiet expensive) way to proceed, I felt that more could be learned about the Atari by designing and building one. After a lot of digging or information on the Atari, the pieces fell together and resulted in a cable and program for the Atari that would run a printer operating out of the joystick ports. This article provides the necessary information so that the reader can construct a similar cable for a printer, or use the joystick ports for general I/O.

First, a little information about the Atari joystick ports. These use the two eight bit I/O ports of a 6520 PIA chip. Joystick ports 1 and 2 share one of the 6520's eight bit ports (Port A), and joystick ports 3 and 4 share the other 6520 port (Port B - this is the one we will use for the printer). Pins 1-4 of the 9-pin D connector of joystick port 3 are connected to bits 0-3 of PIA port B; pins 1-4 of joystick port 4 are connected to bits 4-7 of the same PIA port. Diagram 1 shows this arrangement.

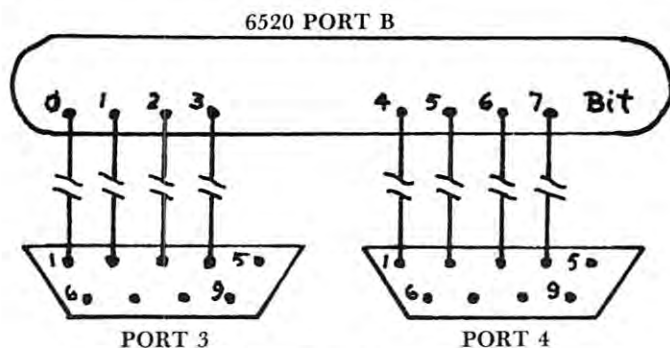


DIAGRAM 1

Port B is addressed by Atari locations \$D301 and \$D303. Port A is addressed by locations \$D300 and \$D302. Unfortunately, the control lines associated with these ports are apparently not

available to the user. With this limitation, the joystick ports can easily be used for general I/O purposes. A 6520 port uses the two registers to control the specific function of the port bits. For port B, location \$D303 is the control register, which we will call PCR. Location \$D301 is the data or data direction register, which we will call DDR. Note that DDR has two functions. When it is functioning as a data direction register, it allows us to select which bits of the data are to be input and which are to be output. A 0 in the data direction register selects the input mode, while a 1 selects the output mode. When it is functioning as a data register, it inputs or outputs the appropriate data bits when connected to a peripheral device.

We select DDR as a direction register by setting bit 2 of PCR to 0; we select DDR as a data register by setting bit 2 of PCR to 1. So the sequence for setting Port B up as an output port is as follows:

1. Put \$30 in PCR (Make DDR a direction register)
2. Put \$FF in DDR (Make all bits output)
3. Put \$34 in PCR (Make DDR a data register)

Note that \$30, rather than \$00, is used as the base byte or PCR. This is to maintain the normal operating mode of the Atari, which presumably uses the control lines for purposes other than the ports (the bits other than bit 2 are used for other control purposes). If you wanted to make the port an input port, which it is for the joysticks, put \$00 in DDR in step 2. Specific bits can be made either input or output by making the associated direction bit a 0 or 1 respectively in DDR in step 2. Note that the bits are pulled to +5 volts when set for input. Leventhal's book (6502 Assembly Language Programming) has instructions and several examples on using the 6520 chip (in Chapter 11), and the reader is referred there, or to specification sheets, for further information on the operation of the 6520 PIA. Pin 6 of each joystick port is connected to the joystick trigger. The trigger or port 4 is read at location \$D013. Only the least significant bit is used, so the value is either 1 (trigger not pressed-line pulled high) or 0 (trigger pressed-line grounded). We will use this for hand-shaking.

The plan of action begins to become clear -- or does it? We simply connect Port A to the printer and connect the trigger pin to the outgoing Busy line on the printer. Then we'll connect the Strobe pulse to, uh. There's the rub; we don't have an extra output line available in joystick ports 3 or 4. We could bring another joystick port into action, but this would be wasteful. Well, what about bit 7, which is only used for parity or special purposes. If we can get along without it, then we can use it for the strobe, and indeed, this is what we'll do. It must be kept in mind that special operations of the printer that may use bit 7 cannot be invoked if we do this.

Now a direct connection between the Atari and the printer would seem to be acceptable. This may be the case if twisted pair cable is used and good



grounding practice is followed. I have been using a direct connection off of the KIM-1 application port to drive a printer for some time (the PIA is not a 6520 though). But it appears not to be acceptable if only two or three ground connections are used, which keeps the cable reasonably simple, and the printer uses pull-up resistors for the input lines. My guess is that the 6520 cannot sink enough current to, drop the lines to a respectable level for a 0, thus leaving them near the transition voltage. Any induced hum or noise can then cause a fluctuation between 0 and 1 on the lines. And induced hum or noise can then cause a fluctuation between 0 and 1 on the lines. And indeed, a direct hookup produced a machine gun like output of the same letter as the strobe line was apparently bounced up and down by 60 cycle hum. One answer to this is to use buffer chips or transistors to adequately drop the lines for a 0 output. Because of their availability, inexpensive PNP transistors (2N3906 or 2N5139, etc.) were chosen. Diagram 2 illustrates the complete cable.

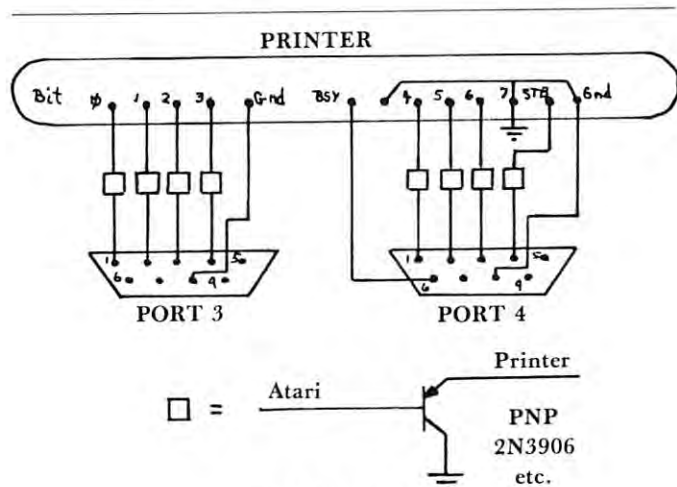


DIAGRAM 2

Note that the connections to the transistors from the Atari ports must be as short as possible. The connections on the one I built are about one inch long, and the transistor board sets on the table under the ports. Also note that bit 7 on the printer must be tied to ground. The entire cable should not cost more than \$25, probably much less with careful mail order shopping.

A simple software driver applicable to any 6502 based computer could be used to drive the printer. However, if we want to take advantage of the Atari's flexible I/O system, the program must be written specifically for this purpose. The program in this article was written so that it will hook into the operating system (OS) and operate in place of the normal OS printer subroutines. It is located at \$067A-\$06FE, which is an area that will presumably be left alone by Atari software so that it will remain available for users' programs.

The Atari controls I/O by means of a set of routines in the Central I/O Utility (CIO). Almost all

I/O calls go through the CIO, which is why the Atari has such flexibility in its handling of I/O. A section of the OS ROM is dedicated to the routines which perform the I/O operations. These routines are called through I/O Control Blocks (IOCBs), which in turn transfer operation to the required routine segment (Handler) by using a vector table (Handler Vector Table). (There are eight IOCBs, and thus the Atari can have eight active I/O devices at any one time.) The key to the use of the handlers is the Device Table, which is transferred from ROM to RAM on system initialization. This table contains an identifying letter for each device along with the address of its handler vector table. We can therefore change the address in the Device Table to point to our own handler vector table, which we can set up in RAM. The program in this article sets up a printer handler vector table at locations \$680-\$68E, which points to the handlers starting at \$690. Note that the vectors point to the handler routine address minus one. The vector table address in the device table for the printer (located at \$31B-\$31C) is changed to point to our handler vector table. The IOCB set up for the printer therefore directs the program to one of our handlers rather than to the Atari OS handlers for printer operation.

One problem is encountered in such an arrangement: the device table is re-initialized whenever the

## Software for the Atari<sup>®</sup> SPELLBOUND

An extremely versatile, user oriented program for any grade level. Can be used with existing data base, user created data, or additional data cassettes. It features:

- Learning level - holds a word on the screen for you to study.
- Test level - flashes the word on the screen for you to spell.
- Comes with a data base of the most frequently misspelled words.
- Create your own data base. Store the words on cassette for future use.
- Change the words in the data base with one of the additional cassettes that are available.

**SPELLBOUND DATA TAPES** follow a phonetic sequence. Tape #1 begins with short vowel, three letter words and progresses to long vowel four letter words. The words on each cassette continue this sequence. All words in this series are grouped phonetically and by grade level whenever possible. All DATA cassettes contain 300 words.

<b>SPELLBOUND</b> .....	\$15.00
(master program with most frequently misspelled words) BASIC 24K	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #1</b> ...	\$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #2</b> ...	\$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels/blends)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #3</b> ...	\$5.00
Grades 2-4 (blends/hard s/soft c)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #4</b> ...	\$5.00
Grades 2-4 (diphthongs/homonyms)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #5</b> ...	\$5.00
(silent letters/endings/compound words)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #6</b> ...	\$5.00
Grades 3-5 (more diphthongs/double consonants)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #7</b> ...	\$5.00
Grades 4-6 (compound words/endings)	
<b>SB DATA TAPE #8</b> ...	\$5.00
Grades 4-6 (words not covered in previous units)	

All Data Tapes Require  
The Spellbound Master Program

**I.H.E.S.I.S.**

P.O. Box 147  
Garden City, MI 48135  
or call  
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please add:  
\$1.50 for shipping/handling  
\$1.00 for C.O.D.  
Mich. residents, 4% tax  
**Write For Free Flyer**



system reset button is pushed. Unless we can put our handler vector table address back into the device table at that time, we would have to do a separate re-initialization step. Fortunately the OS system reset sequence uses certain page zero vector locations for initialization purposes. One is for cassette operation initialization (CASINI at \$0002-\$0003), and one is for disk operation (DOSINI at \$000C-\$000D). Depending upon which we are using (disk or cassette) we can set this vector to point to a short routine that re-establishes our handler vector table address. By also transferring the original content of the page zero initialization vector, we can then send the program off to do whatever it was originally supposed to do so that everything will operate properly. The following brief description of the operation of the parallel printer handler shows how these facts are incorporated into the program.

The six bytes at \$067A-\$067F control the driver's hookup to the OS after a system reset. The bytes labeled LO and HI are used to store the initialization entry location (for the program - or cartridge - that will use the printer driver), which is read from \$000C-\$000D (DOSINI) during initialization. The segment in \$0680-\$068E is the handler vector table that points to the appropriate subroutine in the driver (address-1). The byte of \$068F is used as a counter for the line length. The subroutine 'OPEN' sets up the 6520 PIA port B as an output port. The subroutine 'WRITE' is the actual printer driver. The byte at \$06D2 determines the line length, and is set to the desired number of characters per line plus one. As written, the program is set for a line length of 78; the byte is set to 79 (\$4F). It can be set for any line length up to 254.

The printer driver looks for the Atari code for RETURN, which is \$9B, and converts it to the ASCII code of \$0D. This is the only ATASCII (Atari ASCII) code that is decoded by the driver. The ATASCII and ASCII codes for letters, numbers, and most punctuation and symbols are the same, and other conversions do not seem necessary. The driver assumes that the strobe is high to low. If your printer strobes from low to high, change the following:

```
06B9 A0 00 0033 LDY #00
06BB 29 FF 0034 AND #7F
06C0 09 80 0036 ORA #80
```

If your printer automatically outputs a line feed after a carriage return, change \$06D7 from \$0A to \$00.

The segment at BINIT is the initialization subroutine. This sets \$000C-\$000D (DOSINI) to point to the handler setup subroutine, and puts the original content of DOSINI in LO-HI. If you are not using DOS, then change \$06E3 and \$06EF from \$0C to \$02, and \$06E8 and \$06F3 from \$0D to \$03. This sets the program up for cassette operation and initialization. If you are using the driver with BASIC, you can initialize it by using the USR instruction pointing to BINIT (1761 decimal). This

supplies the necessary PLA command for the USR instruction. If you initialize it from a machine language program, do a JSR to INIT (\$06E2). If you are using a disk to load the printer routines, wait until the disk drive shuts off before initializing the driver. For some reason that I have not tracked down, initializing the driver while the disk drive is running seems to inhibit it from turning off. There is no problem here once the printer driver initialization is complete.

The segment HANFX is the one that re-establishes contact with the OS. This is run during initialization, and is called after a system reset. The only way to remove the driver from operation is to turn the computer off or change DOSINI (\$000C-D), or CASINI (\$0002-3) for cassette operation, back to the values in LO-HI.

Once initialized, the driver will operate with all BASIC commands that drive the regular printer routines. It will also work with all machine language programs that use the I/O control blocks to drive the printer routines. You may have to clear the printer and return the carriage to the left by outputting a RETURN (using the command 'LPRINT' in BASIC) after initialization. This will depend upon the particular printer that you are using. If you write a machine language program that outputs to a printer, it will interface to either the Atari OS handlers or the one here if you go through the IOCBs. However, using the IOCBs requires a bit of programming to set up the proper parameters. It is simpler to directly use the driver routines without going through the CIO. This seems to be what is generally done on most other microcomputers. In that case however, the program will not operate a printer connected to the serial port.

To use the parallel handler directly in a machine language program, the handler program must be loaded into \$67A-\$6FE. Then it must be initialized by a JSR INIT. This locks it into the system. Before using the printer, the port must be initialized by a JSR OPEN. Then each character to be printed is placed in the accumulator (A) followed by a JSR WRITE. At the completion of the printed material, do a JSR CLOSE (this only puts out a CR, and may not be necessary depending upon the printer used and the program). A skeleton program would look like this:

```
START JSR INIT
      JSR OPEN
MAIN  ...
      LDA CHAR
      JSR WRITE
      ...
END   JSR CLOSE
      JMP EXIT
```

You must be careful in assuming that a machine language program that supports printer output uses the I/O Control Blocks (IOCB's). For instance, the driver was written using the assembler for the Atari



by Quality Software. This program does support printer output, but it does not use the IOCB's completely. The actual output that sends the character for printing calls the Atari WRITE handler directly. The calling address must be changed in such a case to point to the WRITE handler in this program.

There is no reason that the joystick ports cannot be used as pseudo RS-232 ports as well, and thus for printers or other peripherals that require serial I/O. I expect to be writing a program for this in the near future in order to connect a digital input pad. One problem in the Atari for this may be the use of interrupt processing subroutines by the OS; these may throw off any timing loops used for serial control. This might force one to inhibit the interrupts, or to use the timers in the Atari for timing control. Who knows, maybe the Interface Module isn't really necessary for flexible I/O with the Atari.

```

0002      PON
0003      ORG      $67A
0004 *    PRINTER DRIVER
0005 *    C. KINGSTON (1980)
067A 20 F4 06 0006 REENT JSR      HANFX
067D 4C      0007      HEX      4C
          0008 LO      DS      1
          0009 HI      DS      1

0680 8F 06 A8 0010 HANTABHEX 8F06A806DE06
          06 DE 06 0011      HEX  A806DE06DE06
0686 A8 06 DE 0012      HEX  4C78EE
          06 DE 06 0013      DS      1
068C 4C 78 EE 0014 OPEN  LDA      #$30
          0015      STA      $D303
0690 A9 30      0016      LDA      #$FF
0692 8D 03 D3 0017      STA      $D301
0695 A9 FF      0018      LDA      #$34
0697 8D 01 D3 0019      STA      $D303
069A A9 34      0020      LDA      #$80
069C 8D 03 D3 0021      STA      $D301
069F A9 80      0022 ALCL0  LDY      #$01
06A1 8D 01 D3 0023      RTS
06A4 A0 01      0024 CLOSE LDA      #$00
06A6 60      0025 WRITE  CMP      #$9B
06A7 A9 0D      0026      BNE      PRT
06A9 C9 9B      0027      LDA      #$0D
06AB D0 02      0028 PRT   LDX      #$04
06AD A9 0D      0029 BSY   LDY      $D013
06AF A2 04      0030      BNE      PRT
06B1 AC 13 D0 0031      DEX
06B4 D0 F9      0032      RNE      BSY
06B6 CA      0033      LDY      #$80
06B7 D0 F8      0034      ORA      #$80
06B9 A0 80      0035      STA      $D301
06BB 09 80      0036      AND      #$7F
06BD 8D 01 D3 0037      STA      $D301
06C0 29 7F      0038      STY      $D301
06C2 8D 01 D3 0039      CMP      #$0D
06C5 8C 01 D3 0040      BNE      TEST
06C8 C9 0D      0041 DELAY LDX      #$80
06CA D0 0E      0042 DEL   DEX
06CC A2 80      0043      RNE      DEL
06CE CA      0044      LDA      #$4F
06CF D0 FD      0045      STA      CTR
06D1 A9 4F      0046      LDA      #$0A
06D3 8D 8F 06
06D6 A9 04

```

```

06D8 D0 D5      0047      RNE      PRT
06DA CE 8F 06 0048 TEST  DEC      CTR
06DD F0 C8      0049      BEQ      CLOSE
06DF D0 C3      0050 BACK  BNE      ALCL0
06E1 68      0051 BINIT  PLA
06E2 A5 0C      0052 INIT  LDA      $0C
06E4 8D 7E 06 0053      STA      LO
06E7 A5 0D      0054      LDA      $0D
06E9 8D 7F 06 0055      STA      HI
06EC A9 7A      0056      LDA      #REENT
06EE 85 0C      0057      STA      $0C
06F0 A9 06      0058      LDA      #>REENT
06F2 85 0D      0059      STA      $0D
06F4 A9 80      0060 HANFX LDA      #$80
06F6 8D 1B 03 0061      STA      $031B
06F9 A9 06      0062      LDA      #$06
06FB 8D 1C 03 0063      STA      $031C
06FE 60      0064      RTS

```

## SYMBOL TABLE

```

REENT 067A  LO  067E  HI  067F
HANTAB0680  CTR  068F  OPEN 0690
ALCL0 06A4  CLOSE 06A7  WRITE 06A9
PRT 06AF  BSY  06B1  DELAY 06CC
DEL 06CE  TEST  06DA  BACK 06DF
BINIT 06E1  INIT  06E2  HANFX 06F4

```

©

## WANTED Atari Owners who need support



Send for your FREE Mosaic Electronics software catalog today. Includes games, educational programs, utilities and more.

I have an Atari 400 \_\_\_\_\_ Atari 800 \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me your:

- ☐ 8K to 16K RAM expansion kit (\$79.00)  
(My check is enclosed)
- ☐ Software Catalog

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: **MOAIC**  
ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 748 (CC) Oregon City, Oregon 97045  
Mosaic Electronics is in no way affiliated with Atari.



# THE OSI<sup>®</sup> GAZETTE



## Double-Density Graphing On The O.S.I. C1P

Gary Boden,  
Narragansett, RI

When analyzing data or trying to understand an algebraic equation, a quick X,Y plot is often an invaluable first step. The O.S.I. C1P, despite its extensive graphics character set, doesn't particularly lend itself to graphing because of its cramped 24 x 24 video format.

One way to ease the crowding and double the resolution of a plot is to make use of graphics symbols that divide each square into quarters. I've written a program in BASIC that does this quickly and neatly (Fig. 1). As written it can stand by itself or, with slight modifications, function as a subroutine called up by a number-crunching main program. The effective display is increased to 40 x 40 bringing it into the range of usefulness for many scientific and business applications.

The program is designed first to scale the input data array, DA(I), between 0 and 40 (lines 5260-5332) and put the results into array DY(I). Datasets with a difference between maximum and minimum values of more than 40 are condensed and smaller ones expanded on the graph. Both positive and negative values now will be plotted above the X-axis. Actual high (YH) and low (YL) values are saved and printed by line 5900 to give an idea of absolute as well as relative magnitudes. Next, 40 locations on the video display are computed for the scaled points. This must be done two points at a time because several symbols can be used to represent the pair, depending on whether they are equal, different by  $\pm 1$ , or neither. Lines 5340 - 5780 code for the selection of the correct symbols. Figure 2 shows a decision tree that depicts how the choice is made. Since the first point of the pair automatically has an odd X-value (1,3,5,...39) and the second an even value (2,4,6,...40), only Y-values need be evaluated as odd or even. Based on the following table of possible X,Y coordinates, the correct quadrants are chosen for each square:

QUADRANT	STATUS	EXAMPLE
LEFT BOTTOM =	X ODD, Y ODD	(1,1)
LEFT TOP =	X ODD, Y EVEN	(1,2)
RIGHT BOTTOM =	X EVEN, Y ODD	(2,1)
RIGHT TOP =	X EVEN, Y EVEN	(2,2)

Line 5800 computes the video display locations rounded to the nearest integer.

The axes are drawn by lines 5210 - 5252. I also include a background grid (lines 5100 - 5130) to help read the plotted curve, but this may be deleted easily if not needed. The purpose of lines 6000 - 6030 is to check for a "return" that when found causes a recycling to the start.

None of this would be any good without a curve to plot. Line 210 is where the user enters his equation (or READ statement for data input) before running the program. DA(I), the data array, remains unaltered in case it is needed elsewhere. Any number of variables supplied by the user and/or program may be used so long as they are assigned before line 210. Figure 3 shows a graph of  $DA(I) = \sin(I/X) - \cos(I/Y)$  where  $X = 3$ ,  $Y = 6.3$ , and I goes from 1 to 40. Note that the scaled value of the 34th point is zero and that a blank spot is placed on the X-axis under the previous point.

The program occupies about 1700 bytes of RAM, but by dropping all the extras -- remarks, header, instructions, etc. -- it can fit into about 1 K of memory. Running time is around 8 seconds, much of it spent scaling and drawing the background; the curve plots out rapidly.

Four extensions of this routine come to mind which you may want to make to adapt it for your own purposes:

1. adjust axes to show negative plot quadrants
2. overplot more than one curve on the same graph
3. extend the X-axis with a second plot showing points 41 - 80
4. fill in below the curve to make a bar chart

In conclusion, this routine takes a big step toward relieving the C1P's small display problems when graphing. It is compact and quick, leaving plenty of memory to use for other things.



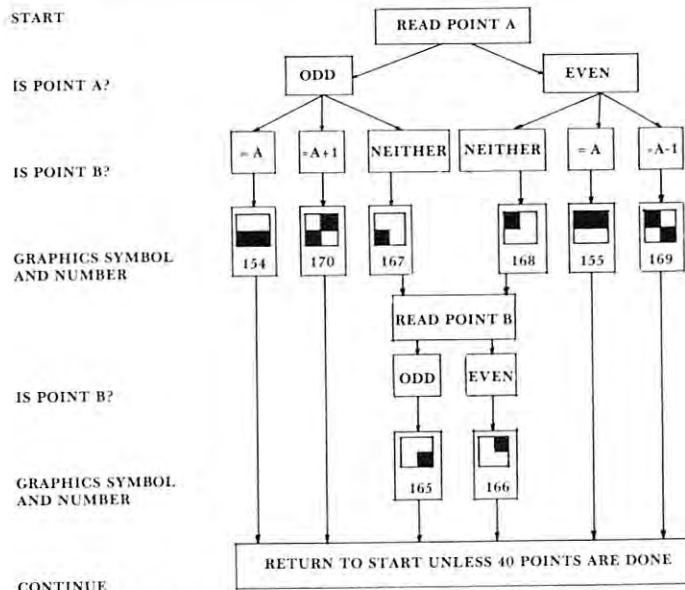


Fig. 2. Decision tree for selecting correct graphics symbols.

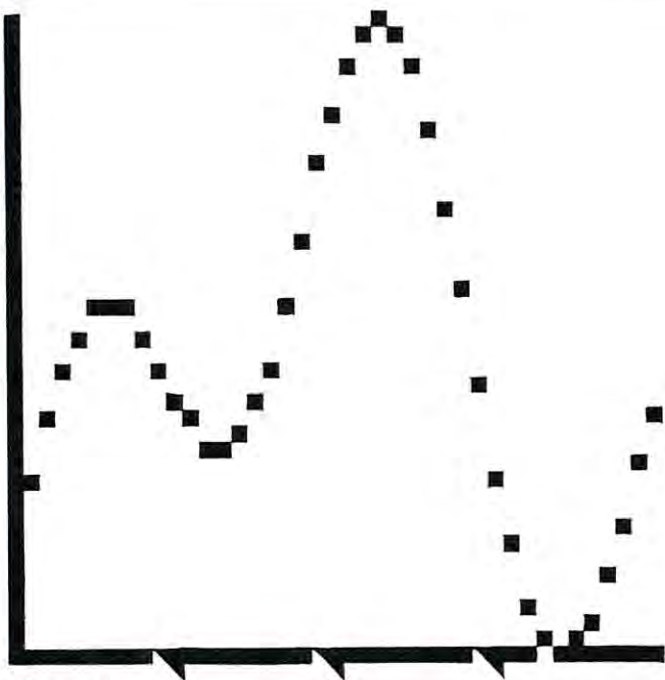


Figure 3.  
Double-density Plot On The  
O.S.I. C1P.

```

10 REM--DOUBLE-DENSITY GRAPHING ON THE C1P
20 REM--BY G. BODEN; 9 DEC 1980
30 REM--ENTER YOUR EQUATION ON LINE 210
40 REM--THE Y-AXIS IS AUTOMATICALLY SCALED
   FROM 0 TO 40
50 REM--AND 40 POINTS ARE PLOTTED ON THE
   Y-AXIS
60 FOR I=1 TO 25:PRINT:NEXT
65 PRINT"*****"
70 PRINT"DOUBLE-DENSITY PLOTTING"
72 PRINT"ON THE O.S.I. CHALLENGER"
74 PRINT"*****":PRINT
   :PRINT

```

```

80 PRINT"HIT 'RETURN' AFTER PLOT TO RECYCLE
   TO BEGINNING":PRINT:PRINT

```

```

100 DIMDA(50):DIMDX(50):DIMDY(50)
120 INPUT"ENTER X";X
130 INPUT"ENTER Y";Y
200 FOR I=1 TO 40
210 DA(I)=SIN(I/X)-COS(I/Y)
220 NEXT

```

```

4900 REM--DRAW THE GRAPH AXES AND REFERENCE
   POINTS
5000 FOR I=1 TO 25:PRINT:NEXT
5100 G2=53446:FOR J=1 TO 20
5120 FOR I=1 TO 20
5125 POKEG2+I,207:NEXT I
5130 G2=G2+32:NEXT J
5210 FOR G=53446 TO 54054 STEP 32
5220 POKEG,157:NEXT
5230 G=54086:FOR I=1 TO 20
5240 POKEG+1,155:NEXT
5250 POKEG,166
5252 T=177:POKEG+5,T:POKEG+10,T:POKEG+15,T
5255 REM--SCALE THE DATA
5260 YH=DA(1):YL=YH
5270 FOR I=1 TO 40
5280 IF DA(I)>YH THEN YH=DA(I)
5290 IF DA(I)<YL THEN YL=DA(I)
5292 NEXT
5300 YR=YH-YL
5305 NF=0:IF YL<0 THEN NF=ABS((YL/YR)*40)
5310 FOR I=1 TO 40
5320 DX(I)=I
5330 DY(I)=INT((DA(I)/YR)*40+NF+.5)
5332 NEXT
5335 REM--PLOT OF CURVE
5340 I=1
5500 IF INT(DX(I)/2)*2=DX(I) GOTO 5670
5510 IF INT(DY(I)/2)*2=DY(I) GOTO 5600
5520 IF DY(I)<>DY(I+1) GOTO 5550
5530 SY=154:GOSUB 5800
5540 GOTO 5750
5550 IF DY(I)<>DY(I+1)-1 GOTO 5580
5560 SY=170:GOSUB 5800
5570 GOTO 5750
5580 SY=167:GOSUB 5800
5590 GOTO 5670
5600 IF DY(I)<>DY(I+1) GOTO 5630
5610 SY=155:GOSUB 5800
5620 GOTO 5750
5630 IF DY(I)<>DY(I+1) GOTO 5660
5640 SY=169:GOSUB 5800
5650 GOTO 5750
5660 SY=168:GOSUB 5800
5670 DY(I)=DY(I+1)
5680 IF INT(DY(I)/2)*2=DY(I) GOTO 5710
5690 SY=165:GOSUB 5800
5700 GOTO 5750
5710 SY=166:GOSUB 5800
5750 IF INT(DX(I)/2)*2=DX(I) GOTO 5770
5760 I=I+1
5770 I=I+1:IF I>40 GOTO 5900
5780 GOTO 5500
5800 POKEG+INT((DX(I)/2)+.5)-32*
   INT((DY(I)/2)+.5),SY:RETURN
5900 GOSUB 6000
5910 PRINT"HI="YH;"LO="YL
5920 GOSUB 6000
5930 GOTO 120
5990 REM--LOOK FOR <CR>
6000 POKE530,1:K=57088
6010 POKEK,223:IF PEEK(K)=247 THEN 6030
6020 GOTO 6010
6030 POKE530,0:RETURN
6040 END

```



# A Small Operating System: OS65D The Kernel

## Part 2 of 3

Tom R. Berger  
School of Math  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

### Subroutine Descriptions

Table 3 is a short memory map of the kernel. In this section we examine some of the subroutines in the map in more detail because they are either useful or interesting. The operating system input/output section will be discussed in some detail in another article, however, three subroutine addresses are vital for understanding the kernel subroutines. These are listed below.

**\$2339** Input a character without echo to output.

**\$2340** Input a character with echo to output.

**\$2343** Output a character.

Input and output for these subroutines is set by the I/O command.

Most programs are greatly enhanced if they can: (1) give instructions or state questions for users; (2) receive replies or input from users; and (3) convert ASCII hex input to binary and vice versa. The kernel contains subroutines to perform these functions. Below are some of the useful routines in the kernel.

### Carriage return, line feed (\$2D6A)

This routine sends a carriage return followed by a line feed to the output (\$2343). It preserves the X- and Y- registers and uses no Z-page locations.

### Output a string of embedded text (\$2D73)

Assume we have the code listed below.

XX00 20732D JSR \$2D73

XX03 484921 HI!

XX06 00

XX07 A200 LDX #\$00

Suppose this segment of code is embedded in our machine language program and the computer is executing instructions just prior to address \$XX00.

When \$XX00 is encountered, the computer jumps to the kernel subroutine at \$2D73. This subroutine treats every byte from \$XX03 onward as ASCII text to be sent as output (\$2343) until the next \$00 is encountered. The code above sends the message 'HI!'. Once output is stopped with a \$00 (in this case at address \$XX06), control is returned to the main program at the next address (in this case \$XX07) where execution continues.

Both the Y-register and the Accumulator are destroyed by this routine, but the X-register remains intact. Z-page locations \$E3 and \$E4 point to the address (low byte-high byte) before the beginning of the embedded text (\$XX02 in the example above). Thus, up to 254 characters may be sent out by this routine. More characters may be sent by repeatedly calling the subroutine.

### Line buffer input (\$2C98)

The buffer is in \$2E1E to \$2E2F. The subroutine begins with a carriage return (\$0D) and line feed (\$0A). Further, a carriage return terminates input and is stored in the buffer. Therefore, the user may input up to 17 additional characters in the buffer. Backarrow (\$5F) is the standard erase character used by OSI so that from the polled keyboard (shift-locked) Shift-O erases a character. If you disassemble this subroutine you will see a clever use of the routine \$2D73. It is used to output backspaces and spaces in order to erase characters on output. Input is obtained via the subroutine \$2340 and subroutine \$2D6A is called to send out a carriage return followed by a line feed.

This program destroys all registers. It uses only Z-page locations via \$2D73. At \$2C9B it resets the line buffer output terminator at \$2CED.

### Line buffer output (\$2CE4)

Each time this routine is called, it returns the next character in the line buffer in the Accumulator. The line buffer pointer (\$2CE5) is the operand of an LDY #NN instruction at \$2CE4. Locations \$E1 and \$E2 in Z-page point to the beginning of the line buffer and the Y-register is used to index the buffer. After the seventeenth character the buffer will return a carriage return in the Accumulator. The subroutine leaves only the X-register intact.

### ASCII hex to binary nibble (\$2D3D,\$2D40)

If entered at \$2D3D, this routine will read the next buffer character (\$2CE4), or you may enter the subroutine at \$2D40 with an ASCII hex digit in the Accumulator. It will return with a binary number (0-15) in the first four bits of the Accumulator and 0's in the upper four bits. If entered at \$2D40, it uses no Z-page locations and leaves the X- and Y-registers intact, provided there is no error. If something other than an ASCII hex digit is read, subroutine \$2CA4 is called to output an error Number 7 (Syntax Error). Further, return will occur to the controlling software system via the link set in the jump at \$2A4E.

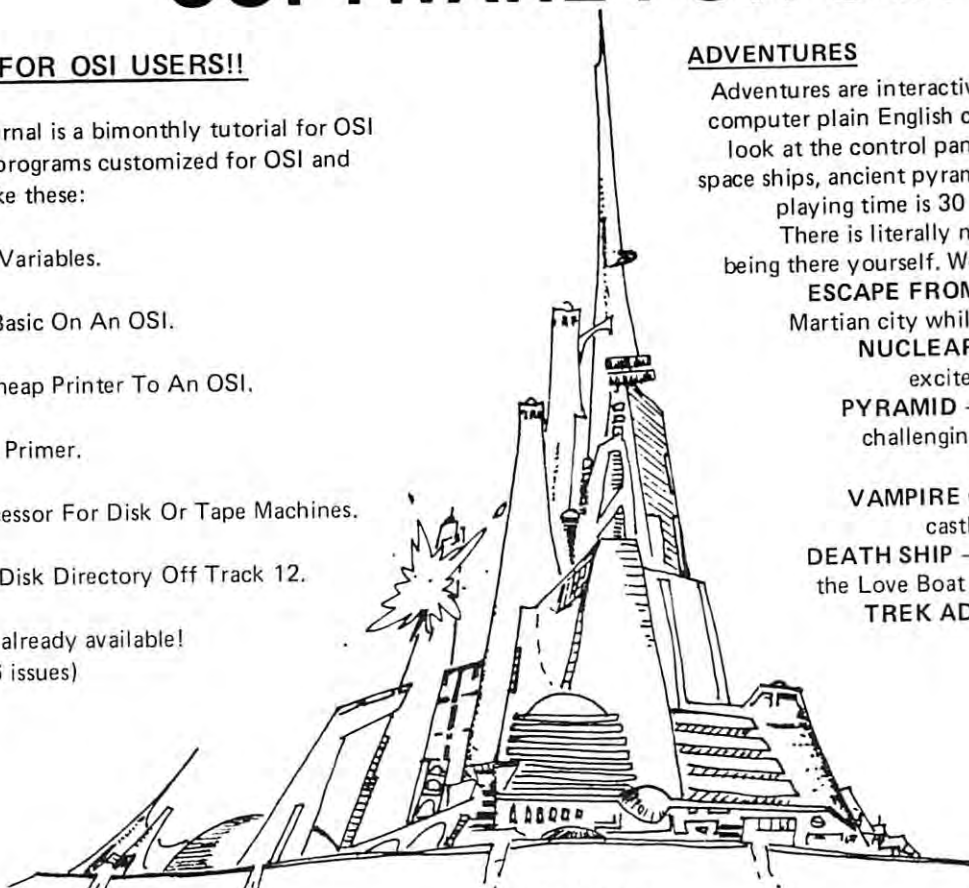


## A JOURNAL FOR OSI USERS!!

The Aardvark Journal is a bimonthly tutorial for OSI users. It features programs customized for OSI and has run articles like these:

- 1) Using String Variables.
- 2) High Speed Basic On An OSI.
- 3) Hooking a Cheap Printer To An OSI.
- 4) An OSI Disk Primer.
- 5) A Word Processor For Disk Or Tape Machines.
- 6) Moving The Disk Directory Off Track 12.

Four back issues already available!  
\$9.00 per year (6 issues)



## ADVENTURES

Adventures are interactive fantasies where you give the computer plain English commands (i.e. take the sword, look at the control panel.) as you explore alien cities, space ships, ancient pyramids and sunken subs. Average playing time is 30 to 40 hours in several sessions.

There is literally nothing else like them — except being there yourself. We have six adventures available.

**ESCAPE FROM MARS** — Explore an ancient Martian city while you prepare for your escape.

**NUCLEAR SUBMARINE** — Fast moving excitement at the bottom of the sea.

**PYRAMID** — Our most advanced and most challenging adventure. Takes place in our own special ancient pyramid.

**VAMPIRE CASTLE** — A day in old Drac's castle. But it's getting dark outside.

**DEATH SHIP** — It's a cruise ship — but it ain't the Love Boat and survival is far from certain.

**TREK ADVENTURE** — Takes place on a familiar starship. Almost as good as being there.

\$14.95 each

## NEW SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES

**C1S** — for the C1P only, this ROM adds full screen edit functions (insert, delete, change characters in a basic line.), Software selectable scroll windows, two instant screen clears (scroll window only and full screen.), software choice of OSI or standard keyboard format, Bell support, 600 Baud cassette support, and a few other features. It plugs in in place of the OSI ROM. NOTE: this ROM also supports video conversions for 24, 32, 48, or 64 characters per line. All that and it sells for a measly \$39.95.

**C1E/C2E** for C1/C2/C4/C8 Basic in ROM machines.

This ROM adds full screen editing, software selectable scroll windows, keyboard correction (software selectable), and contains an extended machine code monitor. It has breakpoint utilities, machine code load and save, block memory move and hex dump utilities. A must for the machine code programmer replaces OSI support ROM. Specify system \$59.95

## DISK UTILITIES

**SUPER COPY** — Single Disk Copier

This copy program makes multiple copies, copies track zero, and copies all the tracks that your memory can hold at one time — up to 12 tracks at a pass. It's almost as fast as dual disk copying. — \$15.95

**MAXIPROSS (WORD PROCESSOR)** — 65D polled keyboard only - has global and line edit, right and left margin justification, imbedded margin commands, choice of single, double or triple spacing, file access capabilities and all the features of a major word processor — and it's only \$39.95.

## P.C. BOARDS

**MEMORY BOARDS!!** — for the C1P. — and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvark's new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel ports! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

**PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P** — Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board — \$24.95.

**MOTHER BOARD** — Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. — \$14.95.

## ARCADE AND VIDEO GAMES

**ALIEN INVADERS** with machine code moves — for fast action. This is our best invaders yet. The disk version is so fast that we had to add selectable speeds to make it playable.

Tape — \$10.95 — Disk — \$12.95

**TIME TREK (8K)** — real time Startrek action. See your torpedoes move across the screen! Real graphics — no more scrolling displays. \$9.95

**STARFIGHTER** — a real time space war where you face cruisers, battleships and fighters using a variety of weapons. Your screen contains working instrumentation and a real time display of the alien ships. \$6.95 in black and white - \$7.95 in color and sound.

**MINOS** — A game with amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and then you are in the maze at ground level, finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

## SCREEN EDITORS

These programs all allow the editing of basic lines. All assume that you are using the standard OSI video display and polled keyboard.

**C1P CURSOR CONTROL** — A program that uses no RAM normally available to the system. (We hid it in unused space on page 2). It provides real backspace, insert, delete and replace functions and an optional instant screen clear.

\$11.95

**C2/4 CURSOR**. This one uses 366 BYTES of RAM to provide a full screen editor. Edit and change lines on any part of the screen. (Basic in ROM systems only.)

**FOR DISK SYSTEMS** — (65D, polled keyboard and standard video only.)

**SUPERDISK**. Contains a basic text editor with functions similar to the above programs and also contains a renamer, variable table maker, search and new BEXEC\* programs. The BEXEC provides a directory, create, delete, and change utilities on one track and is worth having by itself. — \$24.95 on 5" disk - \$26.95 on 8".

## AARDVARK IS NOW AN OSI DEALER!

Now you can buy from people who can support your machine.

### —THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—

Superboard II	\$279
C1P Model II	429
C4P	749

... and we'll include a free Text Editor Tape with each machine!

Video Modification Plans and P.C. Boards for C1P as low as \$4.95

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.





A much more useful routine which does the same thing occurs in the ROM machine monitor at \$FE93. This latter routine is entered with the hex digit in the Accumulator. It returns with the same data as before except in the case of an error, where \$80 is returned in the Accumulator. The ROM subroutine leaves the X- and Y-registers unchanged and uses no Z-page locations.

#### Full byte binary buffer read (\$2D2E)

This routine reads two hex digits from the line buffer and returns with a binary byte in the Accumulator. It calls \$2D3D and therefore, has the error procedure of that routine. It uses \$E0 as a temporary storage location and affects other registers via subroutine \$2CE4.

#### Full binary address read (\$2D23)

By calling \$2D2E twice, this subroutine reads four hex digits from the line buffer and stores them as a two byte binary address in Z-page locations \$FE and \$FF (low byte-high byte).

#### Nibble to hex digit (\$2D9B)

This subroutine converts the first four bits in the Accumulator into an ASCII hex digit and outputs this digit via \$2343. It returns with the hex digit in the Accumulator, uses no Z-page addresses, and leaves the X- and Y-registers the same.

#### One byte binary to two hex digits (\$2D92)

By calling \$2D9B twice, this routine outputs via \$2343 the contents of one full byte binary (in the Accumulator) as an ASCII hex two digit number. It preserves the X- and Y-registers and uses no Z-page locations. The Accumulator is destroyed.

#### Error output (\$2AC4)

If called, this subroutine will reset the 10 flags to the default value, it will disengage the disk head, and it will output "Error # N" where N is a hex digit equal to the first four bits in the Accumulator. Presumably, since an error has occurred, it does not matter which registers have changed.

#### Stack and Z-page swapper (\$2CF7)

This subroutine swaps locations \$0000-\$01FF (Z-page and the stack) for locations \$2F79-\$3278 respectively. It returns with the Accumulator and Y-register changed and the X-register equal to 0. When BASIC is resident, OS65D keeps a Z-page and stack separate from BASIC. When the Extended Monitor and Assembler are resident, OS65D and the Extended Monitor keep a Z-page and stack separate from the Assembler.

#### Shall we swap? (\$2D50)

If the contents of \$00 are zero the swapper is called, otherwise this subroutine returns with the contents of \$00 in the Accumulator and no other changes. BASIC and the Assembler keep nonzero values in \$00 while OS65D and the Extended Monitor keep 0 in \$00. Thus software can recognize whether or not to swap Z-page and the stack.

#### Symbol checker (\$2D58, \$2D5B, \$2D5E)

This subroutine reads the buffer to see if the next character is '=' (\$2D58), ',' (\$2D5B), or '/' (\$2D5E). If an error occurs the routine behaves as (\$2D3D) does, returning to system software control after error Number 7 (Syntax Error). It calls subroutine \$2CE4 and uses Z-page location \$E0 for temporary storage. This routine uses a standard programming trick of masking 2-byte Opcodes by using a 3-byte BIT instruction.

This concludes a description of the more useful subroutines in the kernel. Most routines are not difficult to decipher. A few have mildly complex flow. The three most involved are: \$2A84, The command processor; \$2C98, The line buffer input; and \$2DA6, The DIRECTORY search. These subroutines are described via flowcharts in Figures 2 to 4. These flowcharts should make it possible to understand disassemblies of the corresponding subroutines.

TABLE 3

#### MAP - OS65D KERNEL

##### 2A4B

Output an OS65D error # then return to linked software (link is via a jump at 2A4E).

##### 2A51

OS65D Start-up address.

##### 2A7D

Set up the return to software address at 2A4E. Set to 20D7 at 20D1 in BA. Set to 1532 at 152C in ASM. Set to 1756 at 1F31 in EM. Set to 2A51 at 2A54 in OS65D.

##### 2A84

OS65D Command Processor: called by 2A51. Commands in a table at 2E30 - 2E77.

##### 2AC0

Output ERR# 7: 'SYNTAX ERROR IN COMMAND LINE.'

##### 2AC4

Error message. Enter with error # in accumulator. Resets I/O flags. Disengages disk head.

##### 2ADE

Command AS. Load Tracks 5, 6, and 7, then run the Assembler. Jumps to start at 1300.

##### 2AE6

Command BA. Load Tracks 2, 3, and 4, then run BASIC. Jumps to start at 20E4.

##### 2AEE

Load from the disk the track numbers requested by a command routine starting at 0200 and continuing for 3 tracks.

##### 2B11

Command CA. Call a track and sector from the disk to memory.

##### 2B1A

Engage head, read a sector to memory, then disengage the head.



**2B23**

Command D9. Disable error #9 in the disk routines. This routine is not called in my version of OS65D. It may be called by changing the address in the COMMAND DIRECTORY.

**2B29**

Command DI. Give a sector map of a track.

**2B2F**

Command EM. Load Tracks 5, 6, and 7, then run Extended Monitor. Jumps to start at 1700.

**2B37**

Command EX. Load an entire disk track to memory for examination.

**2B46**

Command GO. Start a machine program at specified address.

**2B55**

Command IN. Initialize a track or the whole disk.

**2B68**

Text: 'ARE YOU SURE?'

**2B83**

Command IO. Change the I/O flags.

**2BA7**

Command LO. Load a named disk file to memory.

**2BC6**

Command ME. Sets the vectors for memory input and output.

**2BDD**

Command PU. Puts named file on disk.

**2BFD**

Command RE. Returns from OS65D to linked software. If software is not in memory, return set to 2AC0 for error #7 out. Settings as follows: ASM to 1303; EM to 1700; BA to 20C4; and M to FEFC (which jumps to FE00).

**2C22**

Command XQ. Load (starting at 3179) and execute (starting at 317E) a named program

**2C28**

Command SA. Save memory on a specified sector and track of the disk.

**2C43**

Command SE. Select a disk drive (A,B,C,D,).

**2C60**

Get the disk ready for a read or write on a given sector and track.

**2C70**

Buffer loader. Set the disk start vector to 3179. Engage the disk head.

**2C83**

Advance head one track. Check for the last track in a file. Report error #D if a read goes beyond the last track of the file.

**2C98**

Carriage return, line feed, then:

**2C9B**

Enter and edit a line in the OS65D line buffer at 2E1E - 2E2F.

**2CD3**

Three empty bytes.

**2CD6**

Routes input to the Indirect File.

**2CE4**

Read a line from the OS65D line buffer software, one character at a time.

**2CF7**

Swapper routine. Switches 0-page and stack for 2F79 - 3178.

**2D23**

Read 4 ASCII hex digits from the buffer and convert to 2 bytes of binary. Store in FE, FF.

**2D2E**

Read 2 ASCII hex digits from the buffer and convert to 1 byte binary in accumulator.

**2D3D**

Read 1 ASCII hex digit from buffer and convert to 1/2 low byte binary in accumulator. Enter at 2D40 with digit in accumulator to skip buffer read.

**2D50**

Swapper flag check. Initialize for a return to BASIC after an error message. (See BA addresses 20D7 and 20C7).

**2D58/2D5B/2D53**

Check character to see if it is '=', ',', or '/'. Three entry points. Two hidden by BIT instructions.

**2D6A**

Carriage return and line feed.

**2D73**

Display embedded text. Display text from the JSR 2D73 instruction until the next null (00).

**2D92**

1 byte binary in accumulator is converted to 2 ASCII hex digits and displayed in order.

**2D9B**

Low half byte binary in accumulator is converted to 1 ASCII hex digit and displayed.

**2DA6**

Directory search. The code from 2DA6-2E1D searches the DISK DIRECTORY to match a file name in the OS65D Buffer with one in the DIRECTORY. When a match is found, the track numbers of the file are saved: last track in 00E5; first track in the accumulator. If a track number (rather than a file name) is given then the track number is read from the line buffer. This routine is used by PU and LO to process the DISK DIRECTORY



**2E1E-2E2F**

OS65D Line buffer.

**2E30-2E77**

OS65D Command directory. 4 bytes per command. First two bytes = First two ASCII letters of Command. Second two bytes = Address of routine - 1.

**2E79-2F78**

DISK DIRECTORY buffer.

**2F79-3078**

Buffer for Swapper. Swapped 0-page and stack put here.

**3179-317A**

Source file start address. (317F if no disk buffers, 3D7F for one buffer, and 497F for two buffers. Address as low byte - high byte.

**317B-317C**

Source file end address. Address as low byte - high byte.

**317B-317C**

Source file end address. Address as low byte - high byte.

**317D**

Number of disk tracks needed to store source file.

**317E**

Null (00).

**OS65D COMMAND DIRECTORY**

LOCATION	COMMAND	ROUTINE	ADDRESS
2E30	AS	DD	2A
2E34	BA	E5	2A
2E38	CA	10	2B
2E3C	D9	BF	2A
2E40	DI	28	2B
2E44	EM	2E	2B
2E48	EX	36	2B
2E4C	GO	45	2B
2E50	HO	62	26
2E54	IN	54	2B
2E58	IO	82	2B
2E5C	LO	A6	2B
2E60	ME	C5	2B
2E64	PU	DC	2B
2E68	RE	FC	2B
2E6C	XQ	21	2C
2E70	SA	27	2C
2E74	SE	42	2C

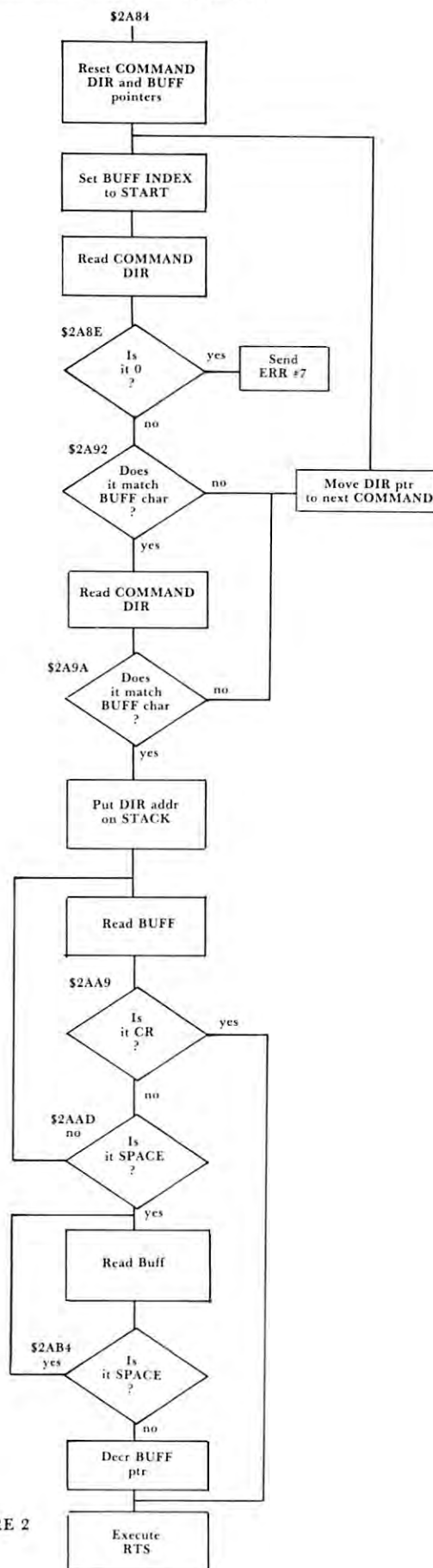
**COMMAND PROCESSOR (\$2A84)**

FIGURE 2



## OPERATING SYSTEM ORGANIZATION

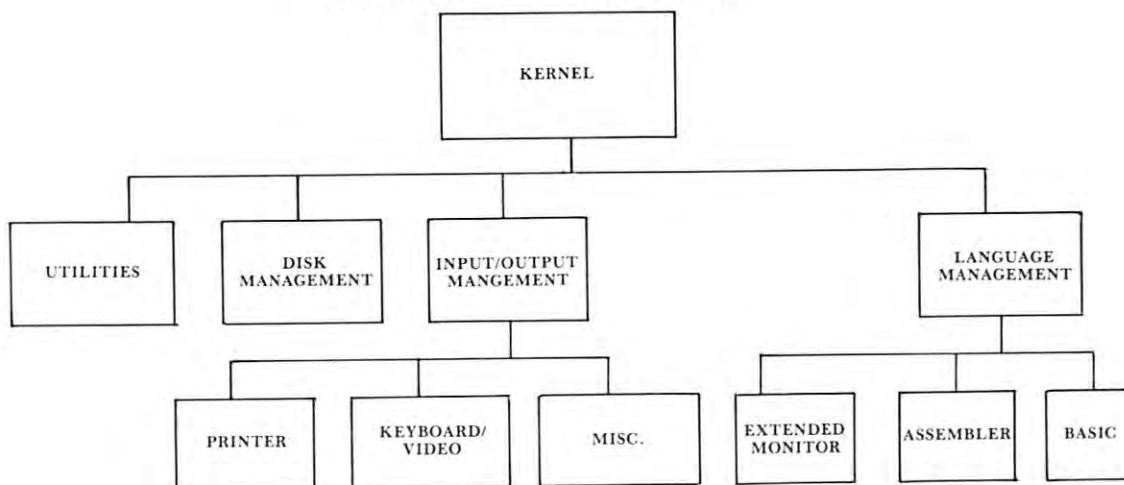


FIGURE 1

## LINE BUFFER FILL (\$2C98)

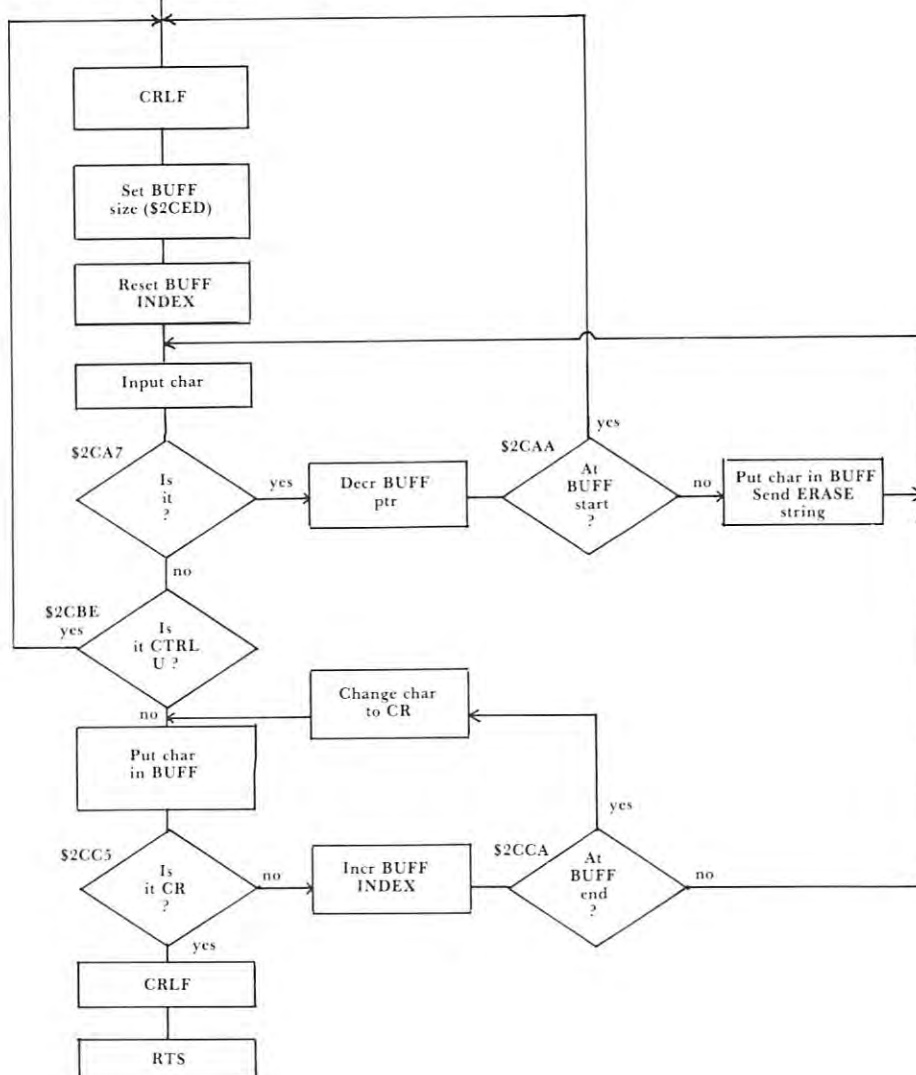


FIGURE 3



# DIRECTORY SEARCH (\$2DA6, \$2DCE)

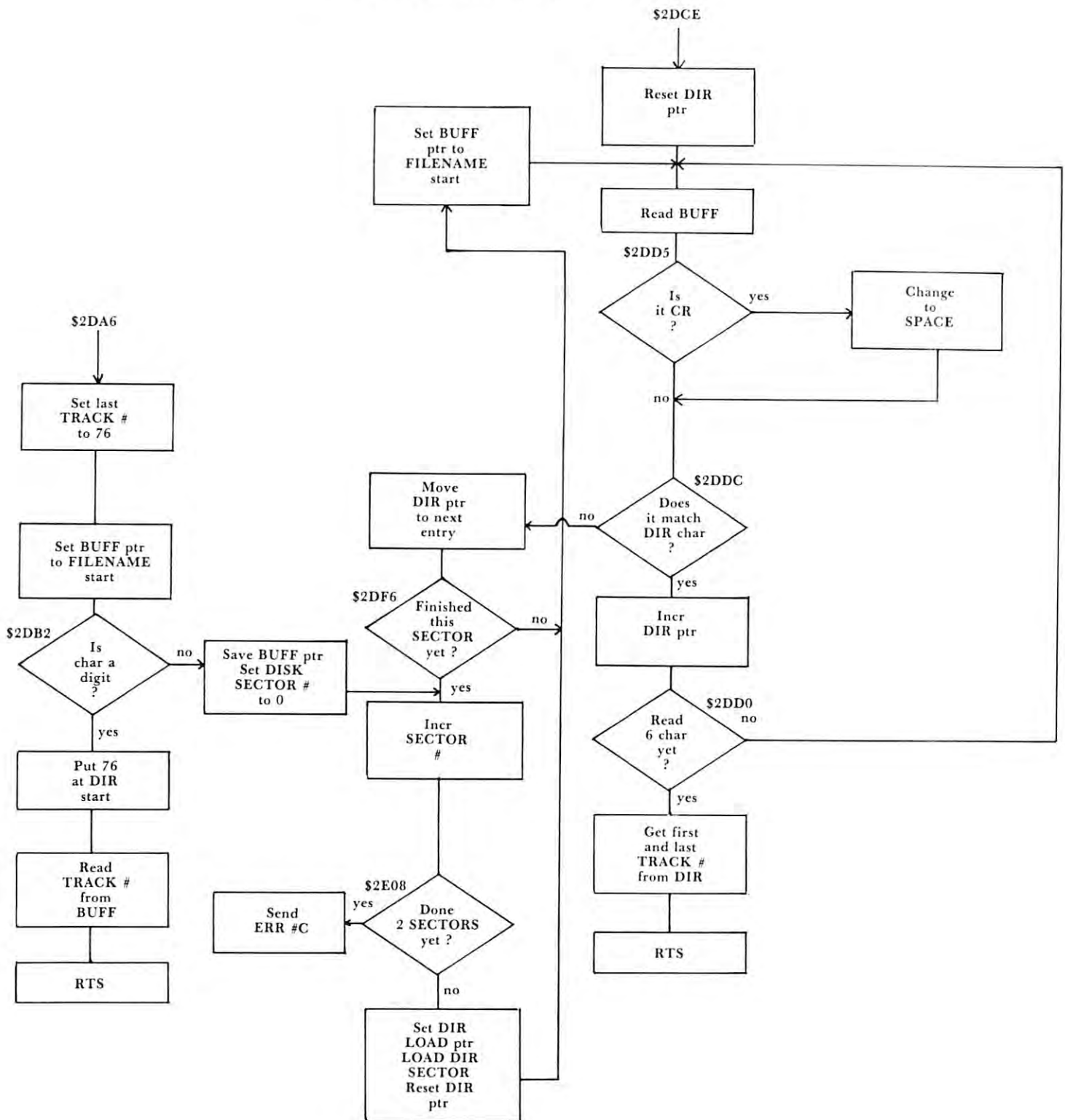


FIGURE 4



# Book Review

## SERVICING DATA FOR COMPUTER BOARDS 600 AND 610

Published by Howard W. Sams and Company, Inc.  
 8½ x 11" Soft cover, 36 Pages, \$7.95  
 Review by Charles L. Stanford

Howard W. Sams has long been the premier publisher of electronic service data. Their Photofact series covers virtually every audio and audio-visual component available in the free world today. Their technical book line is likewise extremely comprehensive. Collaborating with them in the production of this service manual (and one for the C4P) may well have been one of the wiser moves OSI has made in the area of documentation.

Don't get the idea that this booklet is all things to all people. As implied by the title, only the basic data needed for effective servicing of the machinery are included. But it's all there, including schematics, block diagrams, oscilloscope waveforms, parts lists, and annotated photographs of the boards. The text includes servicing precautions, disassembly instructions, and a troubleshooting guide.

The guide assumes a fairly thorough knowledge of servicing techniques. Beyond that, enough information is provided to isolate defective components or board sections, including a chip-level memory test. To aid in tracing signals, various components on the schematic are color-coded by function, such as video signals, RAM, crystal oscillator section, etc.

The schematics and photographs are on three-or four-section fold-out sheets, which minimizes tracing signals from one side of a page to another. The 600 and 610 boards are shown separately, with jack J1 as the common connector.

The parts list shows both the OSI designation for each component and a cross selection chart for most. For example, the IC chart lists eight manufacturers, and the capacitor chart three. Only a few items such as the ROMs and PROMs, rare ICs, some connectors, etc., show only OSI's part number.

If you never expect to open the case of your C1P, don't bother with this book. But if, like me, you enjoy the "hardware" side of microcomputing, don't pass it up.

©

## All About OSI BASIC-IN-ROM Reference Manual

**computell:** "...any of several sections of this very well presented manual are worth the purchase price"

**Aardvark Journal:** "It is the book you were hoping was packed with your computer at the factory"

**PEEK(65):** "in goes far enough...to hold the interest of advanced programers as well as novices."

Complete, concise, accurate, detailed. USR(X). Bugs. Tapes: BASIC, autoload and homemade. Source code and variable tables above \$0300. Memory maps: \$00,01, 02,A000-BFFF. Line-by-line description of MONITOR in \$FE,FF.

\$8.95 from your dealer or postpaid from me.

Edward H. Carlson  
 3872 Raleigh Dr.  
 Okemos, MI 48864

## OSI SOFTWARE

### VIDEOTREK

NOT your ordinary STARTRAK game, VIDEOTREK is a non-stop action chase around the galaxy in pursuit of invading Klingon cruisers. Stars, planets and Black Holes all must be avoided--and watch out for the Doomsday Machine! Four challenging levels of play with bonus time for high score. If you like STARTRAK or TIMETREK, this is your game! .....\$9.95

### (REBEL GUNNER)

The Rebel Alliance is in danger! It's up to you and your Wing Fighter to catch the TIE fighters in your sector and destroy as many as you can. The TIE fighters dodge so quickly that your targeting computer is on automatic fire control while your hands are full just lining up targets! The graphics in this one will make you forget your sights on the front of your computer. Three levels. ....\$9.95

### RED BARON

Battle the notorious Red Baron! Your squadron consists of three Spads and it's a race against time as you try to down as many enemy planes as you can before your fuel runs out. Three levels of difficulty. Wait'll you see what happens when you have to bail out after running out of gas or getting shot down by the Baron! .....\$7.95

### TANK MAZE

As Tank Commander, your mission is to blow up all the abandoned gun emplacements on the battlefield. Your task is complicated by the other objects in the area however. Mines, trees, houses and civilians must be avoided as you race to complete your mission in time. Each maze is different and each contains over 200 obstacles. ....\$7.95

### BARRIER TANK

An enemy tank is placing barriers on the battlefield. You must destroy the enemy tanks to keep the area open. As the game goes on, the open spaces rapidly disappear, making the job more difficult. Two levels of difficulty. In Level 2 they're laying explosive mines! .....\$7.95

### NEW NEW NEW

A fast paced, frantic chase around the screen, trying to catch some very elusive targets. It's a race against the clock as you try to roll up the highest possible score. Five levels of play and bonus time for high score! You'll understand the name when you try Level 5! .....\$7.95

### EARTH vs. FLYING SAUCERS

The Earth is in a panic! Saucers are coming to open a new Peopleburger franchise! Can you stop them? Two levels of difficulty. This one is simpler to play than the others, with only one button to push, but it's still quite a good challenge. ....\$6.50

All prices are postpaid--no "hidden" handling charges. All run in 8K on any OSI C1, C2 or C4 tape based computer. All are recorded twice on each tape and are covered by a Limited replacement warranty, return for replacement.

**BOB RETELLE**  
 2005 WHITTAKER RD., YPSILANTI, MI. 48197



# JINSAM

## DATA MANAGER

**SAVE TIME. SAVE MONEY.**  
Let JINSAM work for you.

★ CUSTOM DATA FILES  
★ CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS  
★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS  
★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN  
★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS  
★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES  
★ WILD CARD SEARCH

**"JINSAM is the best Database Management System for the Commodore Computers!"**

JINSAM data manager assists you by intellectually manipulating records.

No more will hundreds of valuable hours be spent searching for needed information. No more will hundreds of hours be spent entering and re-entering information for various reports.

With JINSAM you can truly transform your Commodore Computer into the "state of the art" data processing machine with sophisticated features and accessories found nowhere, even at 10 times the price.

There are three disk based JINSAM. JINSAM 1.0 allows fast and easy file handling, manipulation and report generation. JINSAM 4.0 was designed for the professional and contains features needed in the business environment, such as: JINSORT, a user accessible machine language sort; compaction/expansion of databases, merging databases and much much more. JINSAM 8.0 is our best. JINSAM 8.0 runs on the new Commodore 8032, 80 column display computer. JINSAM 8.0 has all the functions of 4.0 plus additional features found only on the most sophisticated and expensive database management systems.

JINSAM is a new breed of data processing software. Powerful, sophisticated and easy to use. JINSAM has been thoroughly field tested. JINSAM is now installed and saving its users valuable time and money in educational institutions, research institutions and offices nationwide.

JINSAM was designed with the user in mind. It is a forgiving system with help commands, prompts and utilities for recovering the bulk of data even after power failure, security passwords for privacy, editing, reclaiming space, auto recall, restructuring, unlimited report formats, label printing and a choice of accessory modules all accomplished by a few keystrokes.

JINSAM has 5 accessory interfacing modules: **WORDPROPACK** - Intelligent interface for WORDPRO 3 or WORDPRO 4 which creates variable block with data or up to 10 conditions based on database contents. Produce "dunning letters", form letters, report to parent, checks, invoices, etc.

**MULTI-LABEL** - Prints multiple labels per record with up to 2 lines for messages and consecutive numbering. Produce inventory, bulk mail labels, etc.

**MATHPACK** - global +, -, x, ÷, by another field or a constant, or zero a field. Sum fields in each record or running sum of single field in all records. Extract information or effect permanent change. Replace in same field or place in a waiting field.

**DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK** - Determine mean, median, mode, standard deviation, variance, range. Generate histogram and produces Z-Score report.

**ADVANCED STATPACK** - (you must also acquire DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK). Generates CROSSTABS (number of occurrences); CHI SQUARE, LINEAR REGRESSION with graphic representation and prediction. LINEAR CORRELATION and SIMPLE ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE.

All JINSAM accessories are accessed thru the JINSAM menu and require a security password to gain entrance.

JINSAM gives the user **FREEDOM OF CHOICE**. Start with JINSAM 1.0 and upgrade at any time. Choose from the accessory modules available at any time. JINSAM Newsletter brings the latest updates, user input and keeps an eye on the future.

JINSAM alone is reason enough to own a computer. JINSAM can be found at Commodore dealers. Write for the dealer nearest you.

### The many features of JINSAM 1.0-8.0

**JINSAM 1.0** for 16K/32K CBM 2001. Requires CBM 2040 or COMPU/THINK disk - including oldest ROMs. Menu Driven, ISAM - Indexed Sequential access method ● Encrypted PASSWORDS for privacy ● Unlimited fields ● unlimited search criteria ● 3 deep suborts ● .5 - 3 sec retrieval ● editing ● Auto Recall ● Wild Card Capabilities; Reports: multiple headings ● paging ● page numbering ● item count. Labels: any size ● 1-5 across ● sheet or continuous. Utilities: Help commands ● Recover ● Key Dump ● Record Dump ● Descriptor Dump ● Restructure.

**JINSAM 4.0** for 32K CBM 2001 with BASIC 4.0. Requires CBM 2040 with DOS 2.1. Has most

of JINSAM 1.0 functions Plus + machine sort with user access instructions ● sort 1000 records in apx 10 secs ● Global Compaction/Expansion ● Create new database from existing database ● merge databases. Includes MULTI-LABEL ● 4 deep suborts. (Available Jan. 13, 1981)

**JINSAM 8.0** for Model 8032 with 80 Column screen. Requires 2040 or 8050 disk. Commercial Disk version for 80 Columns, JINSAM 4.0 functions Plus + Displays report formats to screen, 4 deep suborts. (Available Jan. 1, 1981)

JINSAM is a trademark of JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.  
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

### JINSAM Data Manager for Commodore Computers

- Additional Information
- Jinsam Demo Disk (\$10, plus tax)
- Users Guide 1.0 (\$25 plus tax)

Please send to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer, Disk \_\_\_\_\_

### JINI MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

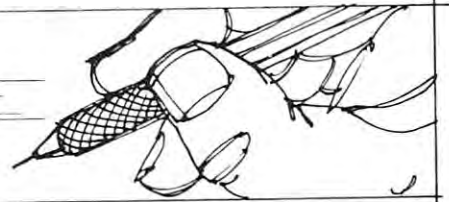
Box 274 ● Riverdale, NY 10463

Dealer inquiry welcome

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# THE PET GAZETTE<sup>®</sup>



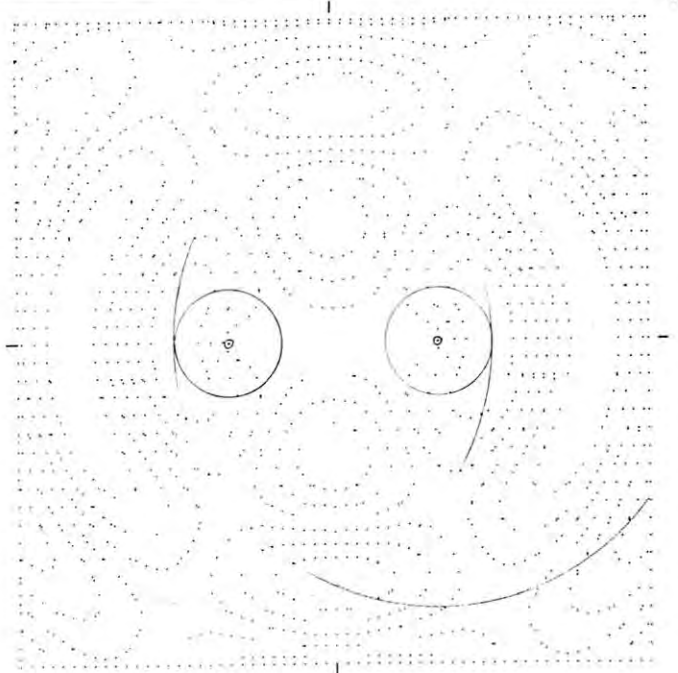
## Contour Plotting

Neal E. Reid  
Parkside High School,  
Dundas, Ontario

In the July/August issue of COMPUTE (p. 73) John Winn showed how to use the 2022 printer to produce graphs of functions of one variable,  $f(x)$ . Two features of the printer made it possible to increase the resolution from that of a printed character to that of a single printer matrix dot. First of all, the user can define special characters to print any one of the matrix dots alone in the character space. Secondly, because of the variable line spacing on the printer, the character and thus the matrix dot can be printed anywhere on the paper.

The object of this article is to show how to produce graphs of functions of two variables,  $f(x,y)$ . I am using a 2023 friction feed printer which does not have the variable line spacing capability. As a result, gaps sometimes appear in the plotted lines, but these are readily filled in by the eye and do not seem to be a serious defect.

One cannot approach the problem of graphing a function of two variables in the same way that one does a function of a single variable. In  $f(x,y)$ ,  $x$  and  $y$  are *both* independent variables. A particular pair  $(x,y)$  represents a point in a plane and the value of the function represents heights above or below the plane. I like to picture  $f(x,y)$  as a physiographic map.  $X$  and  $y$  correspond to distances in the east-west and north-south directions, respectively. The function corresponds to the elevation at a particular point  $(x,y)$  on the map. Points at which the value of the function is zero are at sea level. Positive values of  $f(x,y)$  are above, negative values, below sea level. To represent such a function on a two dimensional sheet of graph paper, one plots lines of *equal* elevation—contour lines. A line connecting the points where  $f(x,y) = 0$ , for instance, would be the shore line on a physiographic map. It is customary on such a map to show a constant change in elevation from one contour to the next. Then in regions where the contour lines come very close together, the slope of the land must be very steep—moving a short distance horizontally changes the elevation a great deal. Alternatively, if the contour lines are very widely spaced, then the terrain is relatively flat.



INTERFERENCE OF TWO CIRCULAR WAVES

RANGE OF X: -6 TO 6      X-INCREMENT: .2  
RANGE OF Y: -6 TO 6      Y-INCREMENT: .337333333  
CONTOURS: 1.5 .9 .3 -.3 -.9 -1.5  
PLOTING TIME: 40.4 MIN

In setting out to draw contours of a function of two variables, the first things to consider are the scale and the position of the graph. The position is fixed by choosing the center of the graph to be at some particular point  $(X0Y0)$  in the  $xy$  plane. Then by adjusting the scale, one can display a large area or a small neighborhood of that point. Giving the width  $XR$  of the graph from the center to the edge will fix the scale. This restricts  $x$  and  $y$  both to a limited range of values. Thus it is not necessary to print out the graph standing on its side in order to let  $x$  have an unlimited range as is usually done with functions of a single variable.

The physical size of the final graph depends on the number of characters per line and the number of lines printed, and this in turn determines the values of the increments in the  $x$  and  $y$  directions. The printer character matrix is 6 dots wide and 7 dots high with a 3-dot spacing between the lines. By choosing the dimensions of the graph to be 60 characters wide and 36 lines long, we end up with a 360x360 dot square, 6 inches on a side, which fits nicely on an 8½x11 sheet of notebook paper. The boundary of this region is made using a special character MK\$ consisting of the single dot in the upper left hand corner of the print matrix. It is printed

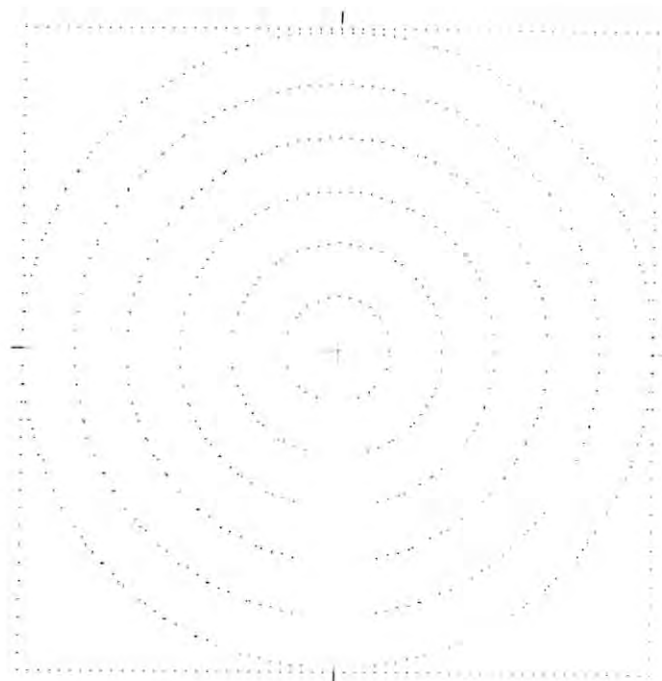


around all four sides of the square. Moving across the page, the x increment, the change in x from one dot to the next, is  $XR/30$  (center to edge width/30 characters). If the graph boundary were a perfect square, then the y increment would be  $XR/18$ . On my printer, however, the vertical dimension comes out about 1/16 inch longer than the horizontal. For truly precision work, one should correct for this; thus, the peculiar factor in line 1035 arrived at purely by trial. The scale, increments, etc., are all taken care of in the SET UP subroutine starting at line 900. The increments and ranges of x and y are printed out at the end of the plot. With this information, these dots on the boundary provide an accurate scale for the final graph. In addition, there are tick marks on the edges to locate the exact center of the graph.

The procedure to create a contour plot for a given function is now straightforward. First, values of the function are calculated at points spaced uniformly over the entire page using the increments of x and y previously worked out. Then we examine every pair of points to see if the contour passes between them. The points at which the function is calculated are those corresponding to the dot in the upper left hand corner of each character. Actually this is done only one line at a time in the subroutine beginning on line 400. After finishing two lines, we have the situation depicted in the diagram. The open circles are the points at which the value of the function is now known.

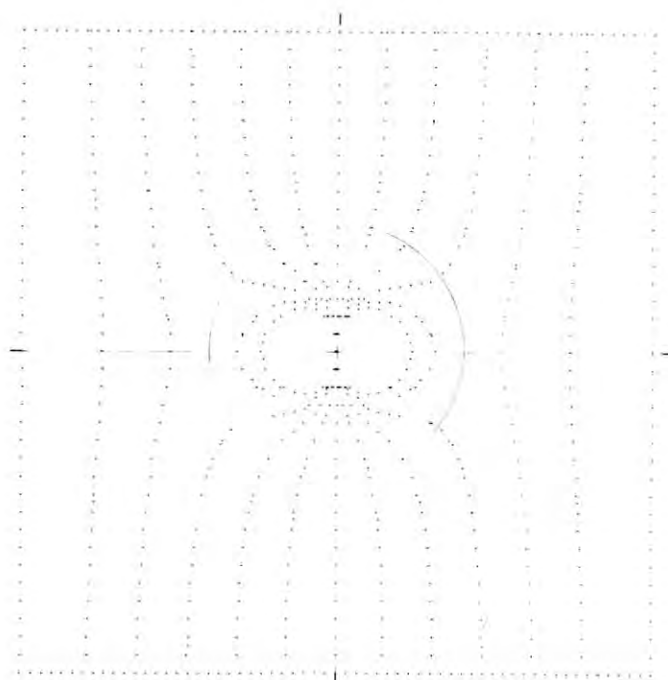
To find out if the contour we are interested in cuts through the space occupied by the first character, we test to see if the value of the contour lies between the values  $F1(1)$  and  $F2(1)$  on the horizontal line. This test is made in line 600. If the test is passed, then the particular dot at which the contour cuts the top edge of the matrix is found by linear interpolation. This test is repeated in line 610 for the vertical line between  $F1(1)$  and  $F2(1)$ . Each character space is examined in the same manner, and whenever a contour crossing is found, a dot is printed on the left and/or top edge of the matrix. Dots on the left edge which fall into the space between two lines cannot be printed. Other dots in the matrix are never printed. When the first line of characters is completed, the functional values in  $F2$  are shifted into  $F1$  and the next line of values is put into  $F2$ . This way the program never requires more than two lines of values in memory at any one time.

I have used the function  $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$  as a sort of test pattern to check out the program. The contours of this function are circles centered at the origin. The accuracy in the positions of the plotted points can be checked with a compass. (The user should check this for himself.) If the width  $XR$  is set equal to 3 and the contour values are taken to be 0.25, 1.00, 2.25, 4.00, 6.25, and 9.00, then the radii of the circles differ by  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 inches.



TEST PATTERN - CONCENTRIC CIRCLES

RANGE OF X: -3 TO 3 X-INCREMENT: .1  
 RANGE OF Y: -3 TO 3 Y-INCREMENT: .168666667  
 CONTOURS: .25 1 2.25 4 6.25 9  
 PLOTTING TIME: 23.9 MIN



FLUID FLOW AROUND A SPHERE

RANGE OF X: -2.5 TO 2.5 X-INCREMENT: .083333333  
 RANGE OF Y: -2.5 TO 2.5 Y-INCREMENT: .140555556  
 CONTOURS: 2 1.6 1.2 .8 .4 0 -.4 -.8 -1.2 -1.6 -2  
 PLOTTING TIME: 38.6 MIN





# Skyles Electric Works

**Q.** Your students are gathering around the several PET computers in your classroom. And they all are hungry for hands-on turns at the keyboards. Some students are just beginning to understand computers; others are so advanced they can help you clean up the programs at the end of the period. How do you set up a job queue, how do you keep the beginners from crashing a program, how do you let the advanced students have full access? And how do you preserve your sanity while all this is going on?



**A. With the Regent.**

**Q. What is the Regent?**

**A.** The ultimate in classroom multiple PET systems. A surprisingly inexpensive, simple, effective way to have students at all levels of computer capability work and learn on a system with up to 15 PETs while the instructor has complete control and receives individual progress reports.

Up to 15 PETs, one dual disk drive and as many as five printers can interface with the Regent, and do all those good things we promised. It's designed to operate with 8K, 16K, 32K PET/CBM models and with the Commodore disk drives and new DOS.

Five levels of user privilege, from the Systems Level, through Levels One and Two, Student; Levels One and Two, Operator. From only the use of system commands to complete control for the exclusive use of the instructor.

There's complete system protection against the novice user crashing the program; the instructor has total control over, and receives reports concerning, usage of all PETs.

A complete set of explanations for all user commands is stored on the disk for instant access by all users. And a printout of the record of all usage of Regent is available at the instructor's command.

The Regent includes a systems disk with 100,000-plus bytes for program storage, a ROM program module, together with a Proctor and a SUB-it . . . and complete instructor and student user manuals.

**Q. SUB-it? Proctor? What are they?**

**A.** The SUB-it is a single ROM chip (on an interface board in the case of the original 2001-8 models) that allows up to 15 PETs to be connected to a common disk via the standard PET-IEEE cables. The Commodore 2040, 2050 or 8050 dual disks and a printer may be used.

(The SUB-it has no system software or hardware to supervise access to the IEEE bus. The system is thus unprotected from user-created problems. Any user—even a rank novice—has full access to all commands

and to the disk and bus. This situation can, of course be corrected partially by the Proctor, completely by the Regent.)

The SUB-it prevents inadvertent disruption when one unit in a system is loading and another is being used.

The Proctor takes charge of the bus and resolves multiple user conflicts. Each student can load down from the same disk but cannot inadvertently load to or wipe out the disk. Good for computer aided instruction and for library applications, offering hundreds of programs to beginning computer users.

A combination of hardware and software protects the disk from unexpected erasures and settles IEEE bus usage conflicts. Only the instructor or a delegate can send programs to the disk. Yet all the PETs in the system have access to all disk programs. Available for all PET/CBM models. SUB-it and PET intercontrol module and DLW (down-loading software) are included.

**Q. How expensive are these classroom miracles?**

**A.** We think the word is **inexpensive**. The Regent system is \$250 for the first PET; \$150 for each additional PET in the system. The SUB-it is \$40. (Add an interface board at \$22.50 if the PET is an original 2001-8.) And the Proctor is \$95.

There are cables available, too: 1 meter at \$40 each; 2 meter, \$60 each; 4 meter, \$90 each.

Phone or write for information. We'll be delighted to answer any questions and to send you the complete information package.



## Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(415) 965-1735



The user should set his own function equal to F2(J) in line 440.

The second diagram is an example of a typical contour plot. It shows the equipotential lines in the magnetic field of a bar magnet. The north pole of the magnet, which has been drawn on the plot, is at  $x = -1$ . The south pole is at  $+1$ . The potential at an arbitrary point in the plane is given by the function.

$$f(x,y) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+1)^2 + y^2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x-1)^2 + y^2}}$$

The lines of force start at the north pole, end at the south pole, and are everywhere perpendicular to the contours. The program does not label the contour lines, but it is not difficult to figure out which is which. For one thing you can plot one contour at a time until you see where they lie. In this plot the contours increase toward the left from zero on the  $y$  axis to .1 which is the innermost one. They decrease to the right. The plotting time increases with the complexity of the function and with the number of contours. Each plotted point requires an excursion of the print head across the page.

One potential source of trouble is the possibility of a division by zero. In this plot, for instance, this could happen at the positions of the poles. In fact, around the north pole there is a peak which becomes infinitely high at the pole, and at the south pole there is an infinitely deep hole. (Notice the cliff between the poles where the contours coincide!) In practice it is a simple matter to select the center of the graph and the scale so as to avoid having to evaluate the function at these troublesome points. The point (.00001,.00001) is indistinguishable from the point (0,0) to the eye but it makes a difference to the computer.

This plotting routine can be used for any relationship that can be expressed as a function of two variables. Some examples which the reader might find interesting to try out are given below. I am sure there are many others. On the other hand, it is of great interest just to experiment with functions of all sorts and see what turns up.

**1. Interference of circular waves.** Two pebbles are dropped into a pond at the points  $x = +2$  and  $-2$ . Draw circles of radii 1 and 5 around these points on the finished graph. These show where the peak of each circular wave lies. Maximum values of the function occur where two of these circles intersect. The wave troughs are half way in between at radii of 3 and 7.

$$f(x,y) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{(x+2)^2 + y^2}\right)$$

Center: (0,0) Width: 6

Contours: 1.5, .9, .3, -.3, -.9, -1.5

**2. Fluid from around a sphere.** (Draw a circle of radius 1 on the finished plot.) The contours are lines of the velocity potential. The flow of the fluid is from right to left. The stream lines of the flow are

everywhere perpendicular to the contour lines. Near the sphere they hug the surface.

$$f(x,y) = x + 2(x^2 + y^2)^{3/2}$$

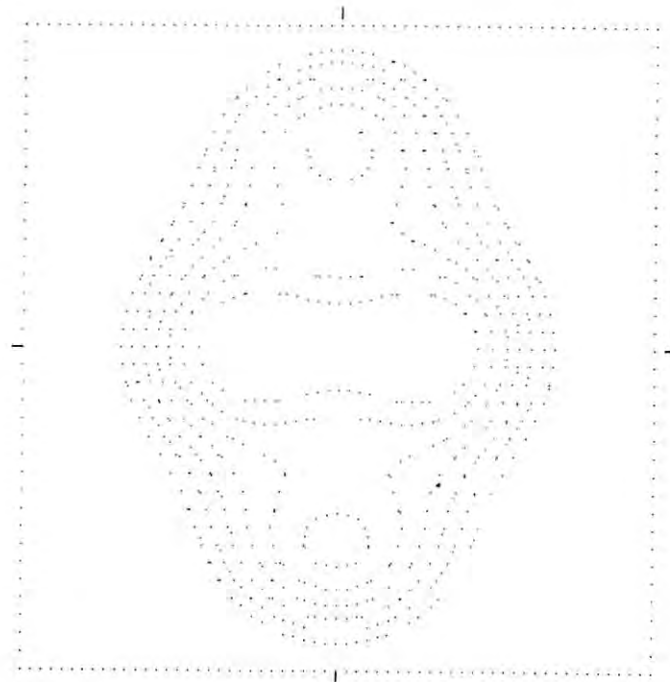
Center: (0,0) Width: 2.5  
Contours: 2.0, 1.6, 1.2, .8, .4, 0, -.4, -.8, -1.2, -1.6, -2.0

**3. The distribution of matter in the nucleus of Neon-20.** This is what you could expect to see if you could slice open the nucleus like an apple.

$$f(x,y) = (1.5 + 2x^2 + 2y^4) \text{EXP}(-(x^2 + y^2))$$

Center: (0,0) Width: 2

Contours: 1.4, 1.3, 1.2, 1.1, 1.0, 0.9, 0.8



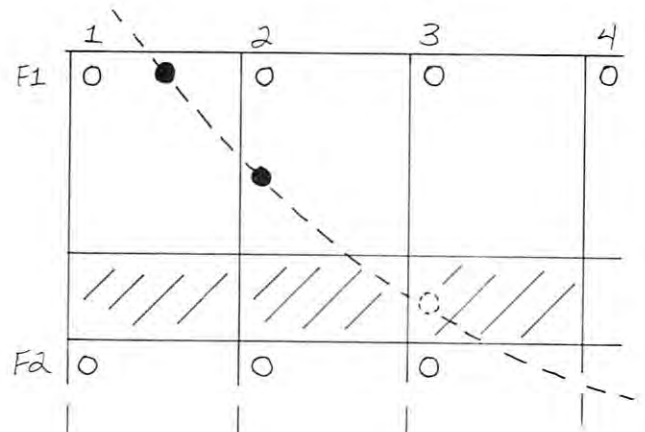
DISTRIBUTION OF MATTER IN NEON-20

RANGE OF X: -2 TO 2 X-INCREMENT: .0666666667

RANGE OF Y: -2 TO 2 Y-INCREMENT: .112444444

CONTOURS: 1.4 1.3 1.2 1.1 1 .9 .8

PLOTTING TIME: 33.2 MIN





# DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! BONUS—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to  
your  
MC/VISA



## DR. DALEY'S Software

425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103

Phone (616) 471-5514

Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time



```

50 REM * * * * *
51 REM *
52 REM *      CONTOUR PLOTTER      *
53 REM *
54 REM * * * * *
60 :
61 REM NEAL E. REID
62 REM PARKSIDE HIGH SCHOOL
63 REM DUNDAS, ONTARIO
100 :
101 REM MAINLINE
110 GOSUB 900 : REM SET UP
120 PRINT#1, TAB(31)"" : GOSUB 800
130 LN=0 : PRINT "LINE NUMBER:↵"
140 GOSUB 400 : REM COMPUTE F2
150 LN=LN+1 : PRINT "↑"LN
160 FOR I=0 TO 60 : F1(I)=F2(I) : NEXT
170 GOSUB 400 : GOSUB 500
180 IF LN<36 GOTO 150
190 GOSUB 800 : PRINT#1, TAB(31)""
200 :
210 PRINT#1 : PRINT#1
215 PRINT#1, TL$ : PRINT#1
220 PRINT#1, "RANGE OF X: ";X0-XR;
230 PRINT#1, " TO ";X0+XR;
240 PRINT#1, "      X-INCREMENT: ";XI
250 PRINT#1
260 PRINT#1, "RANGE OF Y: ";Y0-YR;
270 PRINT#1, " TO ";Y0+YR;
280 PRINT#1, "      Y-INCREMENT: ";YI
290 PRINT#1
300 PRINT#1, "CONTOURS: ";
310 FOR K=1 TO NC
320 PRINT#1, CT(K); : NEXT
330 PRINT#1 : PRINT#1
340 T%=(TI-TM)/360
350 PRINT#1, "PLOTING TIME: ";
360 PRINT#1, T%/10;" MIN"
370 CLOSE 1 : CLOSE 5
380 PRINT "PLOT COMPLETED"
399 END
400 :
401 REM CALCULATION OF FUNCTIONS
402 REM ON 60X36 GRID
403 REM ONE LINE AT A TIME
404 REM COORDINATES ARE (X,Y)
410 Y=Y-YI
420 FOR J=0 TO 60
430 X=XS+J*XI
440 F2(J)=X^2+Y^2
450 NEXT J
499 RETURN
500 :
501 REM PLOT CONTOURS
510 REM BOUNDARY AND X MARKER -
520 PRINT#5, MK$
530 IF LN<>19 THEN PRINT#1, SP$SC$TAB(59
    -)SC$CR$;
540 IF LN=19 THEN PRINT#1, "#SC$TAB(59)
    -SC$#"CR$;
550 REM LOCATE CONTOURS -
560 FOR J=0 TO 59
570 A=F1(J) : B=F1(J+1) : C=F2(J)
580 FOR K=1 TO NC : NV=0 : NH=0
590 CN=CT(K)
600 IF A<=CN AND CN<B OR A>=CN AND CN>B -
    -THEN NV=INT(6*(CN-A)/(B-A))+1
610 IF A<=CN AND CN<C OR A>=CN AND CN>C -
    -THEN NH=INT(10*(CN-A)/(C-A))+1
620 IF (NH=0 OR NH>7) AND NV=0 GOTO 730
630 REM CREATE SPECIAL CHARACTER -
640 A1=2^(7-NH) : IF NV=1 THEN A1=A1+64
650 A2=-64*(NV=2)
660 A3=-64*(NV=3)
670 A4=-64*(NV=4)
680 A5=-64*(NV=5)
690 A6=-64*(NV=6)
700 A$=CHR$(A1)+CHR$(A2)+CHR$(A3)
705 A$=A$+CHR$(A4)+CHR$(A5)+CHR$(A6)
710 PRINT#5, A$
720 PRINT#1, TAB(J+1)SC$CR$;
730 NEXT K
740 NEXT J
799 PRINT#1 : RETURN
800 :
801 REM PRINT BOUNDARY
810 PRINT#5, MK$
820 PRINT#1, SP$;
830 FOR I=1 TO 61
840 PRINT#1, SC$; : NEXT
850 PRINT#1, CR$;
899 RETURN
900 :
901 REM SET UP
910 DIM F1(60),F2(60),CT(12)
920 DATA 64,0,0,0,0,0
930 FOR I=1 TO 6 : READ A
940 MK$=MK$+CHR$(A) : NEXT
945 INPUT "TITLE";TL$
950 PRINT "X,Y COORDINATES OF"
960 INPUT "CENTER OF PLOT";X0,Y0
970 INPUT "CENTER TO EDGE WIDTH";XR
980 INPUT "NUMBER OF CONTOURS";NC
990 PRINT "CONTOUR VALUES:↵"
1000 FOR K=1 TO NC
1010 INPUT CT(K) : NEXT
1020 XI=XR/30 : REM X-INCREMENT
1030 XS=X0-XR : REM X INITIAL VALUE
1035 YR=XR*1.012
1040 YI=YR/18 : REM Y-INCREMENT
1050 YS=Y0+YR : REM Y INITIAL VALUE
1060 Y=YS+YI
1070 SP$=CHR$(29) : REM SPACE
1080 SC$=CHR$(254) : REM SPEC. CHAR.
1090 CR$=CHR$(141) : REM CAR. RETURN
1100 OPEN 1,4 : OPEN 5,4,5
1110 PRINT "INSERT PAPER"
1120 PRINT "PRESS RETURN";
1130 PRINT " TO CONTINUE"
1140 GET P$ : IF P$="" GOTO 1140
1150 IF ASC(P$)<>13 GOTO 1140
1160 TM=TI : REM SET TIMER
1170 PRINT "STARTING"
1199 RETURN

```



# Relocate

R. D. Young  
Ottawa, Ontario

Mysteries can be solved, eventually. This one begins with the article by Harvey B. Herman on 'Memory Partition of BASIC Workspace' (**COMPUTE!**, Issue 2, Jan./Feb. 1980, p. 18). Harvey made reference to a previously written article in **MICRO** which was to describe the procedure for relocating or loading programs to portions of memory other than from the normal beginning of memory. Unfortunately, I did not have immediate access to his reference, so the loading of saved programs into memory partitions had to wait... indefinitely.

Some hints on the required procedure became available when Roy Busdiecker outlined the relocation of the monitor used by us 'old ROMers' in his article, 'Relocate PET Monitor Almost Anywhere' (**COMPUTE!**, Issue 4, May/June 1980, p. 115). I did not pay much attention to it at the time, but memory expansion suddenly made it useful. When 'Quadra-PET' came along (**COMPUTE!**, Issue 6, Sept./Oct. 1980, p. 90), I was able to piece the puzzle together, but it would have been nice if the procedure had been included in the article.

I suspect that there are still a few 'old ROMers' like me out there; I hesitate to buy a new ROM set as long as the old one is still functioning. For them, I present **RELOCATE**: a machine language routine that loads programs anywhere as simply as a normal **LOAD**. Such a routine may well have been published in the past, but repetition can be useful for those whose resources are limited. For new ROMs, I suspect that the routine can be appropriately revised, and I have liberally commented the listing.

With this routine, memory partitioning becomes a reality. A routine like 'Quadra-PET' that would permit switching from one program to another without destroying either is the missing link.

The mystery was solved, exposing yet another.

## RELOCATE

```

0348 20 36 E2 Begin JSR 57910 ; clear screen
0348 20 AE F5 JSR 62894 ; INIT LOAD
034E AE 3A 03 LDX 826 ; start location
0351 AD 7E 02 LDA 638 ; end load high byte
0354 38 SEC ;
0355 ED 7C 02 SBC 636 ; start load high byte
0358 8D 3E 03 STA B27 ; offset
035E A9 04 LDA #4 ; normal start high byte
035D E0 01 Ince CPX #1 ; ready to load?
035F F0 07 BEQ Load ; YES
0361 18 CLC ; NO
0362 69 04 ADC #4 ; increment by 1K
0364 CA DEX ;
0365 4C 5D 03 JMP Ince ;
0368 8D 7C 02 Load STA 636 ; new start high byte
036B 85 7B STA 123 ; new start BASIC pointer

```

```

036D 18 CLC ;
036E 6D 3E 03 ADC B27 ; add offset
0371 8D 7E 02 STA 638 ; new end high byte
0374 A9 37 LDA #55 ; #7 for screen store
0376 8D 18 81 STA 33048 ; Line 77 hopefully
0379 8D 19 81 STA 33049 ; not in program
037C A9 01 LDA #1 ; dynamic RETURN
037E 8D 0D 02 STA 525 ; to enter 77
0381 A9 0D LDA #13 ; as a line to
0383 8D 0F 02 STA 527 ; reset line links
0386 4C C3 F3 JMP 62403 ; LOAD
0389 .END

```

## LOAD 'RELOCATE' NEW

Rewind cassette to **EXACT** position for desired program.

**POKE 826,X** where X is the desired starting location for the load in increments of 1K (minimum 1K). Eg. if X = 7, the program will be loaded beginning at the 7K (7168 decimal) location.

Load with **SYS 840**. Note the contents of locations 123, 124, 125, 134, 135 to be able to return to this program. To return to the beginning of memory, **POKE 135, PEEK(123):POKE 123,4:POKE 124,4:POKE 125,4:CLR**.

©

## MORE SOFTWARE TOOLS FROM HES FOR YOUR 8K PET™

by Jay Balakrishnan



**HESEDIT**: change 22 lines of data by merely over-typing and insert, delete, and even duplicate lines—all at once! Scroll forwards or backwards by any amount — it's also easy to edit files bigger than your memory. Why code a program to maintain each file? Use **HESEDIT** for mailing lists, notes or prepare assembler source for **HESBAL**. All keys repeat. **FAST** - written in BASIC and assembler. ONLY \$12.95

**6502 ASSEMBLER PACKAGE: HESBAL**, a full-featured assembler with over 1200 bytes free (8K) & **HESEDIT**; for less than \$25! **HESBAL** is *THE* best 8K assembler available: it uses only 1 tape or disk, yet includes variable symbol sizes, pseudo-opcodes, over 25 error messages and more than 70 pages of documentation.

After 2/28/81, \$23.95. Now, ONLY \$15.95  
**HESLISTER**: formats multi-statement lined BASIC programs, shows logic structure (disk reqd.) \$9.95

**GUARANTEED** to load or replaced **FREE**  
Order from your dealer or direct from us  
Plus \$1.50 Postage (our doc. is heavy!)  
Disk - Add \$3 • Calif Res. - 6% Sales Tax

Dept C 2

**HES**

Human Engineered Software  
3748 Inglewood Blvd. Room 11  
Los Angeles, California 90066

24 HOURS — (213) 398-7259



Dealer inquiries welcomed





# Mixing and Matching Commodore Disk Systems

Jim Butterfield

The computer and the disk are separate devices. They communicate only over the IEEE-488 bus. Any Commodore disk can be worked by any PET/CBM system (except the original ROM systems which have an IEEE bus problem).

The newer computers and newer disks seem to work well together. But you can mix and match older systems with the new to suit your own special requirements.

First, a little terminology. "New disk" doesn't just mean the 77-track 8050 unit. The 2040 units can be fitted with equivalent logic which provide auto-initialization, file append, and relative files. New 2040's will be shipped that way, and old ones can be retrofitted with new ROM sets. Disk units that have the new features will be referred to as "DOS 2.0" systems; the original 2040 units without the extra features will be "DOS 1.0" systems.

Similarly, the 80-column computers give you new Basic commands such as SCRATCH or APPEND; but you can also get these features on newer 40-column machines, and some older machines can be retrofitted. Systems with the new Basic commands will be called "Basic 4.0"; the earlier upgrade ROMs will be referred to as "Basic 2.0". The very first PET units with original ROMs won't be mentioned here; they don't work disk at all.

## Why keep the old?

There are a number of reasons that a user might prefer to stay with an older disk or computer ROM.

On his computer, he might have machine language programs that might be difficult to upgrade. He might need all of his spare ROM sockets. Or he might just like the old system and see no reason to pay extra money to go to the new. If he has an early model PET, the new Basic 4.0 might not fit — it requires an extra ROM socket that just isn't there.

On his disk, he might not want to give up a little capacity on the new system: DOS 2.0 gives only 664 blocks as compared to 670 on DOS 1.0, and the directory capacity is trimmed to 144 entries as compared to 152. He might have direct access files which depend on the old allocation patterns of the DOS 1.0 system, and views conversion as too much trouble.

My personal view is that disk upgrade is desirable, but computer upgrade is optional and a matter of preference.

## New Computer, Old Disk

It's quite easy to work a DOS 1.0 disk unit with a new Basic 4.0 computer.

You must remember to initialize each new diskette as it's inserted into the unit. The usual way is:

**OPEN 15,8,15,"IO"** — or any similar sequence.

All of your new Basic commands will work well, except APPEND and RECORD. These will be sent along to the disk, but the disk unit won't understand and will return a SYNTAX ERROR message.

Of course, you can't open a file using the L option: relative files are unknown to a DOS 1.0 unit.

But everything else will work nicely, and you'll have the convenience of commands like CATALOG or SCRATCH to make things easy.

One caution: If you should happen upon a disk that has been initialized on a DOS 2.0 drive, don't try to write on it with your DOS 1.0 system. It might work, but it might also wreck the diskette information. Copy the files over to a disk of your own and you'll be free to make all the change you like.

## Old Computer, New Disk

All of the old disk features are preserved. You won't need to initialize, which is a great convenience.

You'll probably want to use that old standby, the DOS Support Program (the "wedge") to help in cataloging and error checking. No problem; everything is as it was before.

When you want to exploit the new features of your DOS 2.0 disk unit, you'll have a little more work. Appending is quite easy. As an example, suppose you have a sequential file called RABBIT and you want to tack some records onto the end. You just open with:

**OPEN 1,8,3,"0:RABBIT,A"**

...and you're ready to write the extra records. As usual, don't forget to close the file when you're finished.

Handling the new Relative files requires careful coding. You should, of course, read up on this type of file in the manual first. In some ways a relative file can be handled in the same way as a sequential file. The big differences are in two areas: opening the file; and at a later time, positioning so as to read or write a specific record.

To open a relative file the first time, you use a conventional OPEN statement. An example will illustrate the method. Suppose we want to write a relative file called RANDFIL, with each record to be no longer than 25 characters. We would write:

**OPEN 1,8,3,"0:RANDFIL,L," + CHR\$(25)**

Following this, as usual, we would write records to



**NEW!**  
**LOW COST**  
announcing

## FLOPPY DISK FOR PET\*

Introductory Special  
**\$595.00**  
Controller Board, DOS,  
40T Disk Drive & Cable.



Pedisk II is a small floppy disk controller board that plugs into a ROM socket in your computer. The board contains all the logic required for a disk system as well as space for ROM. It is used with standard 5¼" or 8" disk drive/power supply housings to form a fast, reliable and inexpensive mass storage system. The CRS/PDOS software package provides simple yet sophisticated file handling. The extended command set can be executed directly or from a program: LOAD, RUN, SAVE, OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT and PRINT.

**FAST** — loads programs at least 3 times faster than 2040. It is the fastest disk available for PET.

**SOPHISTICATED** — The CRS/DOS op system provides advanced file handling, indexed-sequential, but very easy to use.

PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD	\$229.00
CRS/PDOS II DOS PACK	\$ 75.00
40T DISK DRIVE-HOUSING	\$395.00
PEDISK II MANUAL	\$ 10.00

**RELIABLE** — single chip disk controller using IBM 3740 recording format gives maximum timing margins — super reliability.

**COMPATIBLE** — read diskettes from other systems — 6502PDS, AIM, SYM, and even RADIO SHACK (special software). IBM 3740 soft sector single density.

MPI B51 DISK DRIVE (40 track)	\$269.00
DISK CABLE (2 drive)	\$ 35.00
5¼" DISKETTES (box of 10)	\$ 29.95
PEDISK II DIAGNOSTIC ROM	\$ 29.95

## NEED MORE ROM ROOM? meet **SPACEMAKER II**

Switch between one of four ROMS - software controllable.

Mix and match — ROMS, PROMS and EPROMS: 2332, 2732, 2532, 2716, etc.

Vertical mount, put several Spacemakers in adjacent sockets.

SPACEMAKER II	\$39.00
---------------	---------

Spacemaker II is a small p.c. board containing four ROM sockets. It plugs vertically into any ROM socket in a new PET. The user can switch between any of the four ROMS manually or under software control using ROMDRIVER or USER I/O.

ROM I/O	\$9.95
---------	--------

ROM I/O is a special utility control software package for ROM-DRIVER owners allowing software controlled switching of ROMS. The package includes menu-driven selection of ROMS and an "editor" to add or delete entries — complete control directly from your keyboard. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

ROMDRIVER	\$39.00
-----------	---------

ROMDRIVER is an accessory parallel output port used to control Spacemaker ROM selection without using the User Port of the PET. The small p.c. board plugs inside the PET and is connected to Spacemakers with jumper cables.

USER I/O	\$12.95
----------	---------

USER I/O allows software control of Spacemaker utilizing the PET User I/O port. A connector with specially designed jumpers and the diskette with control software "SPACECTL" is provided. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

### full **FORTH** +

**INTERPRETER** — can be executed directly in an interpretive mode to speed testing and debugging.

**CROSS-COMPILER** — words can be individually compiled and tested, the entire program can also be cross-compiled for maximum efficiency.

**COND. ASSEMBLER** — Machine language modules can be intermixed and conditionally assembled to fullFORTH.

SPECIFY PEDISK, 6502PDS, COMMODORE 2040 DISK	\$65.00
--	---------

### **6502PDS** !

6502PDS: MINI	\$2695.00
---------------	-----------

## 6502 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The 6502 PDS is a versatile multi-card microcomputer designed and programmed for professional engineering and program development work, scientific computing, and general processing. This system provides the maximum in capability at the lowest possible cost by utilizing the industries most widely used computer bus - the S100. With a choice of over 500 peripherals including telephone interface, speech synthesizers, vocoders, and even associate memory, the potential end use is unlimited. The 6502 PDS is housed in a sturdy S100 mainframe containing the 6502 MPU, Multiple I/O Card, RAM, and Disk Controller Board. This leaves room for future expansion. The system can be connected to any RS232 terminal or used with the optional internal Video Board.

FOR INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR:



P.O. BOX 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047 • (215) 757-0284

\*PET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





# Skyles Electric Works

**BASIC Programmer's, Toolkit™, Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™**

## For PET™ Owners Who Want **More Fun** And **Fewer Errors** with Their Programs

Here are thirty-five commands you'll need, all on dual chips you can install in two minutes without tools, **on any PET or PET system**. 2KB or 4KB of ROM firmware on each chip with a collection of machine language programs available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off. No tape to load or to interfere with any running programs.

For PET/CBM 2001-8, -8N, -16N/B, -32N/B, 3016 and 3032

### **BASIC Programmers Toolkit™ commands**

**AUTO<sup>ed</sup> DELETE<sup>ed</sup> RENUMBER<sup>ed</sup> HELP<sup>ed</sup> TRACE<sup>ed</sup>**  
**STEP<sup>ed</sup> OFF<sup>ed</sup> APPEND<sup>ed</sup> DUMP<sup>ed</sup> FIND<sup>ed</sup>**

### **BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro™**

**CONCAT<sup>B80</sup> DOPEN<sup>B80</sup> DCLOSE<sup>B80</sup> RECORD<sup>B80</sup> HEADER<sup>B80</sup> COLLECT<sup>B80</sup>**  
**BACKUP<sup>B80</sup> COPY<sup>B80</sup> APPEND<sup>B80</sup> DSAVE<sup>B80</sup> DLOAD<sup>B80</sup> CATALOG<sup>B80</sup>**  
**RENAME<sup>B80</sup> SCRATCH<sup>B80</sup> DIRECTORY<sup>B80</sup> INITIALIZE<sup>BS</sup> MERGE<sup>BS</sup> EXECUTE<sup>BS</sup>**  
**SCROLL<sup>ed</sup> OUT<sup>ed</sup> SET<sup>ed</sup> KILL<sup>ed</sup> EAT<sup>ed</sup> PRINT USING<sup>BS</sup> SEND<sup>BS</sup> BEEP<sup>BS</sup>**

```

RUN
?DIVISION BY ZERO ERROR IN 500
READY.
HELP
500 J = SQR(A*B/G)
READY
  
```

```

APPEND "INPUT"
PRESS PLAY ON TAPE #1
OK
SEARCHING FOR INPUT
FOUND INPUT
APPENDING
READY.
  
```

```

RUN
READY.
DUMP
A1 = 10
BW = -6.1
CS = "HI"
READY.
  
```

### NOTES:

ed — a program editing and debugging command

B80 — a BASIC command also available on Commodore CBM™ 8016 and 8032 computers.

BS — a Skyles Electric Works added value BASIC command.

BASIC Programmers Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto IC's.

BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™ are trademarks of Skyles Electric Works.

PET™, CBM™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

AVAILABLE: USA/CANADA: Please contact your local dealer

England: Calco Software Lakeside House, Kingston Hill, Surrey KT2 7QT

GERMANY: Unternehmensberatung, Axel Bocker Lennebergstr 4, 6500 Mainz

Japan: Systems Formulate, 1-8-17 Yaesu Shinmaki-cho Bldg. 11F Chuo-ku, Tokyo JAPAN 103

Phone or write for information. We'll be delighted to answer any questions  
and to send you the complete information package.



## Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(415) 965-1735





# Skyles Electric Works

**BASIC Programmer's, Toolkit™, Disk-O-Pro™, Command-O™**

## For CBM™ Owners Who Want **More Fun** And **Fewer Errors** with Their Programs

Here are nineteen commands you'll need, on a single chip you can install in two minutes without tools, **on any CBM or CMB system**. 4KB of ROM firmware on each chip with a collection of machine language programs available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off.

For CBM 8016 and 8032; BASIC 4.0

**BASIC Programmers Command-O™**

**AUTO<sup>ed</sup> DUMP<sup>ed</sup> DELETE<sup>ed</sup> FIND<sup>ed</sup> (improved) HELP<sup>ed</sup> KILL<sup>ed</sup> OFF<sup>ed</sup>  
TRACE<sup>ed</sup> (improved) RENUMBER<sup>ed</sup> (improved) INITIALIZE<sup>BS</sup> MERGE<sup>BS</sup> MOVE<sup>BS</sup>  
EXECUTE<sup>BS</sup> SCROLL<sup>ed</sup> OUT<sup>ed</sup> SET<sup>ed</sup> SEND<sup>BS</sup> PRINT USING<sup>BS</sup> BEEP<sup>BS</sup>**

```
100 GOSUB 180
105 PRINT USING C$, A, B$
130 INPUT "TIME", D$
131 INPUT "DAY", E$
160 IF B<>C THEN 105
180 FOR X=IT09
183 PRINT Y(X):NEXT
184 RETURN
200 I=X/19
READY
RENUMBER 110, 10, 105-184
READY
LIST
100 GOSUB 150
110 PRINT USING C$, A, B$
120 INPUT "TIME", D$
130 INPUT "DAY", E$
140 IF B<>C THEN 110
150 FOR X=IT09
160 PRINT Y(X):NEXT
170 RETURN
200 I=X/19
READY
```

```
MERGE D1 "BUY NOW"
SEARCHING FOR BUY NOW*
LOADING
READY
RENUMBER 100, 10
READY
FIND B$
110 PRINT USING A$, B$, B$+C$+D$
280 B$="NOW IS THE TIME"
READY
```

```
580 BA=BA-1
590 RA=123*5X/92+BA*10
600 IF BA=143 THEN 580
610 RETURN
620 C$="PROFIT $, #### DAILY"
630 PRINT USING C$, PI
640 D$="LOSS $, #### DAILY"
650 PRINT USING D$, LI
RUN
PROFIT $1, 238.61 DAILY
LOSS $ 0.00 DAILY
READY
```

◀ NOTICE ▶

When you order **Command-O**, we will loan  
you a **Toolkit** until we deliver **Command-O**.

◀ NOTICE ▶

### PRICES:

BASIC Programmers <b>Toolkit™</b> (chip only)	\$40.00
BASIC Programmers <b>Disk-O-Pro™</b> (chip only)	\$75.00
BASIC Programmers <b>Command-O™</b> (chip only)	\$75.00
Interface boards (needed sometimes)	\$20.00-\$50.00
Instruction Manual (with redeemable \$5.00 coupon)	\$5.00

*Shipping and handling \$2.50 USA/Canada, \$10.00 Europe/Asia*

*California residents please add 6% or 6-1/2% sales tax as required*

*Reserve your **Disk-O-Pro**, **Command-O** today*

*Toolkit™ immediate delivery, Disk-O-Pro delivery in December, Command-O delivery in January*

VISA, MASTERCARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)

CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



## Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(415) 965-1735



this file — as many as we think we need — and then CLOSE 1. The records may be blank, but we should write then anyway since we are building the framework into which data will later be placed.

At a later time, we will wish to read or write a specific record in the file. We open the file with a conventional statement:

```
OPEN 2,8,4,"RANDFIL" : OPEN 15, 8,15
```

and now we want to position the file to read or write a given record. Let's say we want to write to record-number 30. We code:

```
PRINT#15,"P" + CHR$(96 + 4) + CGR$(30) +  
CHR$(0) + CHR$(1)
```

What's happening here? Well, the P stands for Position; it's the same as the RECORD command in Basic 4.0.

The  $\text{CHR}\$(96 + 4)$  identifies the file as secondary address number 4. The disk unit needs this to identify the file that's needed; going back to the OPEN statement, it will see that file RANDFIL is the one that's wanted.

$\text{CHR}\$(30) + \text{CHR}\$(0)$  says that we want to go to record number 30. The second value is the high-order byte (multiples of 256). If we wanted record number 800, this group would be  $\text{CHR}\$(32) + \text{CHR}\$(3)$ .

Finally, the  $\text{CHR}\$(1)$  means that we want to read starting at the first character in the record.

After the positioning is complete, you can then INPUT# or PRINT# in the same way you would for a sequential file.

## Summary

You can mix and match disk and computer if you wish. Sometimes it's a little more work to get the most out of the available features, but it's all there.

I sometimes wonder if Basic 4.0 isn't a little too cosmetic. Users may forget (or never find out) that COLLECT is translated to V (for Verify), or that HEADER becomes N (for New). And perhaps they won't need to know such things — their computer will take care of it all for them.

But dedicated users who plunge into the underworld of Machine Language programming will need to know these details. If they know the secret codes, they too can mix and match — but that's another story. ©

# DIAL-A-ROM<sup>™</sup>

## for the Commodore PET/CBM

Switch between any one of six ROMs such as:

- WORDPRO from Professional Software Inc
  - VISICALC from Personal Software Inc
  - TOOLKIT from Palo Alto IC's
  - SORT from Matric Software Inc
- or switch character sets with the Math and Foreign Language ROMs from West River Electronics (from KOBETEK in Canada).

In attractive cabinet, with dipplug to fit into 24-pin socket.


**\$88.00 (US)**  
(+ \$5.00 airmail)



**kobetek  
systems  
limited**

RR #1 WOLFVILLE NOVA SCOTIA  
CANADA B0P 1X0 (902)542-9100

*What?  
You own  
a PET and you  
haven't received this  
brand new catalogue?*



*Software.  
Peripherals. Books.  
Over 60 items. From  
\$1.00 to \$1,250. 24 Pages.  
Write to Skyles today for  
your FREE catalogue.*

...being ye compleat  
catalogue of peripherals  
available for your PET

**Skyles  
Electric  
Works**

**Skyles Electric Works**

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94040

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Memory Calendar

Peter Spencer  
West Hill, Ontario

Have you ever forgotten an important date, anniversary, or payment deadline? Is there a famous person, say Charles Babbage or Jim Butterfield, whose birthday you would like to remember?

Memory Calendar lets you create a file of important messages for each month of the year, and a Common file for messages that occur in all months. You can then print out a calendar (see Figure 1) for any month of any year. This printout will automatically incorporate the messages for the month you have selected, plus the Common messages if you wish, plus any specific one-time messages that you want to add.

I have tried to make Memory Calendar as foolproof as possible, so that it can be used with ease by people who can type but who know little about computers. My intention was to write a useful utility

## MEMORY CALENDAR March 1981

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
1 First successful parachute jump from an airplane 1912	2 Platt Amendment makes Cuba a US protector- ate 1901.	3	4	5	6 First frozen food sold 1930	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15 First escalator patented 1892	16	17	18	19 US votes to stay out of League of Nations 1920	20 Sir Isaac Newton died 1727	21 Persia changes name to Iran 1935 First day of spring
22	23	24	25 First passenger railway service 1807	26	27 Gesner patents kerosene 1855	28
29 Santa Anna takes power in Mexico 1823	30 Crimean War ended 1856	31 Perry signs treaty opening Japan to West 1854				

Figure 1. A typical Memory Calendar printout.



that would work for anyone.

Writing a program that maintains and merges files is not that difficult, as most of Compute's readers know. The main problem I found in coding Memory Calendar was in the printout section, where each line of print must have pieces of as many as seven different messages in it, and each piece must line up with the day it was intended for.

If you would like a copy of the program (see Figure 2) without having to type it in yourself, send me a diskette and I will make you a copy of Memory Calendar for no charge. Hearing from other Compute readers has so far been a pleasure.

Figure 2. Program Listing of Memory Calendar.

```

10 CLR
20 REM  COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY P.T.SPENCE
   REM  -R. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
30 REM  COPY BUT DO NOT SELL
40 REM  P.T.SPENCER
50 REM  7 BRIGHTSIDE DRIVE
60 REM  WEST HILL, ONTARIO
70 REM  CANADA M1E 3Y8
80 REM  (416) 281-1155
90 REM  1980 12 14
100 REM  WRITTEN FOR BASIC 2.0 AND DOS -
   REM  -1.0
110 DEF FNFR(X)=PEEK(48)+256*PEEK(49)-
   REM  -(PEEK(46)+256*PEEK(47))
120 PRINT"MEMORY CALENDAR" P.T.-
   REM  -SPENCER 1980"
130 POKE 59468,PEEK(59468)OR14
140 DIM A$(42,9)
150 OPEN 15,8,15
160 PRINT"Hit ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";
170 GOSUB 1690
180 :
190 REM:  INITIALIZATION
200 N=0
210 MK=1
220 B$=""
   REM  "
230 M1$=""
240 DIM WD$(6)
250 DATA"SUNDAY","MONDAY","TUESDAY",
   REM  "WEDNESDAY","THURSDAY","FRIDAY",
   REM  "SATURDAY"
260 FOR J=0 TO 6:READ WD$(J):NEXT J
270 :
280 PRINT"START NEW FILE, OR WORK -
   REM  -ON OLD FILE? ";
290 GOSUB1690
300 IF S$<>"W" AND S$<>"S" GOTO 280
310 PRINT"NAME OF MONTH (OR COMMON)";:
   REM  -LL=10:GOSUB2440
320 AA$=IN$
330 FOR I=1 TO 13
340 READ A3$,ND
350 IF A3$=LEFT$(AA$,3) THEN MN=I:
   REM  -GOTO 390
360 NEXT I
370 DATA"JAN",31,"FEB",29,"MAR",31,
   REM  "APR",30,"MAY",31,"JUN",30,"JUL",
   REM  "31
380 DATA"AUG",31,"SEP",30,"OCT",31,
   REM  "NOV",30,"DEC",31,"COM",31
390 IF S$="W" THEN AC$=AA$:GOTO 540
400 :
410 PRINT"STARTING NEW FILE"
420 PRINT"ONE MOMENT PLEASE"
430 FOR I=1 TO 42
440 A$(I,1)="r"+MID$(STR$(I),2)+RIGHT$(
   REM  "r",9-LEN(MID$(STR$(I),
   REM  -2)))
450 REM WARNING***FIRST BLANK IN LINE -
   REM  -ABOVE IS A CHR$(160)
460 NEXT I
470 FOR I=1 TO 42
480 FOR J=2 TO 8
490 A$(I,J)=CHR$(160)
500 NEXT J
510 NEXT I
520 GOTO1050
530 :
540 REM:  READ FROM DISK
550 PRINT"INSERT DISK WITH ";AC$;" -
   REM  -FILE ";
560 PRINT"IN RIGHT DRIVE AND TYPE rGo -
   REM  ";:GOSUB 1690
570 PRINT#15,"I0"
580 FA$="0:" + AC$ + ",S,R"
590 OPEN 5,8,2,FA$:GOSUB1750
600 INPUT#5,AB$:RS=ST:GOSUB1750
610 IF RS<>0 THEN 850
620 IF (AC$<>AB$) THEN PRINT"FILE -
   REM  -MISMATCH":STOP
630 FOR I=1 TO ND
640 FOR J=1 TO 8
650 INPUT#5,IN$:RS=ST:GOSUB1750
660 IF MK=1 THEN A$(I,J)=IN$:GOTO 730
670 G9%=0
680 IF LEFT$(IN$,2)="r"+CHR$(160) OR -
   REM  -IN$=CHR$(160) GOTO 730
690 FOR K=J TO 8
700 IF A$(I,K)=CHR$(160) THEN A$(I,
   REM  -K)=IN$:K=J+8:G9%=1
710 NEXT K
720 IF G9%=0 THEN PRINT"DAY";I;"IS -
   REM  -FULL--DISCARDED";IN$
730 IF RS=64 THEN 820
740 IF RS<>0 THEN 850
750 NEXT J
760 NEXT I
770 CLOSE 5
780 IF MK=0 THEN PRINT"Hit ANY KEY TO -
   REM  -CONTINUE ";:GOSUB 1680
790 MK=0
800 GOTO1060
810 :
820 PRINT"END OF DISK FILE":FOR I=1 -
   REM  -TO 1000:NEXT I
830 CLOSE 5:GOTO1060
840 :
850 PRINT"BAD DISK STATUS IS";RS
860 CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15:STOP
870 :
880 REM:  SCROLL ROUTINE
890 INPUT"DISPLAY ON PRINTER OR -
   REM  -SCREEN>>>S<<<";IN$
900 SN=3:IF LEFT$(IN$,1)="P" THEN SN=4
910 IF SN=4 THEN PRINT"SET UP PRINTER,
   REM  - THEN HIT ANY KEY ";:GOSUB 1680
920 OPEN3,SN
930 FOR DY=1 TO ND
940 D1$=STR$(DY)
950 PRINT#3,CHR$(1)+D1$
960 FOR I=2 TO 8
970 IF A$(DY,I)<>CHR$(160) THEN PRINT#3,
   REM  -CHR$(17)+A$(DY,I)

```



# PET/CBM\* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS

## THE P.I.E.-C IS COMPATIBLE WITH

Centronics, NEC "Spinwriter", Escon Products, AJ-841, IDS "Paper Tigers", Anadex, "MILOT" by Watanabe, etc.

\* \* \* \* \*

Fully assembled and attractively enclosed. Connected with, and powered by, the printer using the 6' data cable. Independently addressable as Device# 4 to 30. IEEE-488 Bus Extension for floppy disks, etc. Switch selectable PET-TO-ASCII code conversion. No software drivers required -- Uses BASIC 488 commands instead.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDER TODAY -- ONLY \$119.95 (+\$5 S&H) (Md. Res. +TAX)  
Specify printer model plus PET model and ROM level

LEMDATA PRODUCTS (301) 730-3257  
P.O. Box 1080, COLUMBIA, MD. 21044

\*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

## PET SOFTWARE

### LAS VEGAS CASINO SERIES:

These four programs were developed both as a tutorial for those planning to visit a Casino and wanting to learn to play correctly, and as a means for the serious gambler to develop and thoroughly test a gambling "system" under actual Casino conditions. All betting odds and options available in the Casino of the MGM Grand Hotel in Las Vegas have been incorporated into these programs. Full screen graphics have been used to show the cards being dealt, the Roulette Wheel spinning, and the Dice being thrown in order to increase realism and heighten enjoyment.

1. **Casino Blackjack:**  
For 1 to 5 players plus the dealer. Keeps track of winnings or losses for each player plus number of hands won, lost, and tied and the number of times the dealer and each player has busted. Play with 1, 2, or 4 decks. Change decks or reshuffle at any time. Split pairs, Double Down, or place an Insurance bet. Full Casino rules and many other options. \$ 7.95
2. **Casino Roulette:**  
Bet on one number, two numbers, odd, even, black, etc. Watch the numbers come up as the wheel spins. Twelve ways to bet. \$ 7.95
3. **Casino Baccarat:**  
James Bond's favorite game. Two games in one. Casino style and Blackjack style. Includes special features to help in developing a winning "system". \$ 7.95
4. **Casino Craps:**  
Bet the Dice to Pass or Fail Off. Bet the Hardway or Pass with Double Odds. Ten ways to bet. \$ 7.95
5. **Casino Package:**  
All four Casino Programs above. \$24.95
6. **Backgammon:**  
Play Backgammon against your PET. Excellent graphics and doubling option make for a fast and exciting game. \$ 9.95
7. **SPY\* INTRUDERS (WITH SOUND)**  
Written by COMMODORE JAPAN. Performs exactly like the popular video arcade version being played all over the country. Machine language graphics and sound provide hours of entertainment. Please specify which ROM set your PET has. \$ 9.95
8. **Checkers:**  
Play against the PET. PET plays a good, fast game according to International Checker Rules. Excellent graphics show the board and all checkers. Watch your PET move his man around the board. Clock shows elapsed time for each move. \$ 7.95
9. **QuicK-4:**  
This is three dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe played on four, 4 x 4 boards. PET plays a fast exciting game choosing one of three strategies for each game. \$ 7.95
10. **Go Moku:**  
Ancient Chinese board game played on a 9 x 9 board. Get 5 men in a row before your PET. A different strategy for each game. \$ 7.95
11. **Othello:**  
English game known as Reversi. Try to capture the PET's men before he captures yours. Play against the PET or against your friends. Fast and fun. \$ 7.95
12. **Cribbage:**  
An Excellent version of this favorite card game. All cards are shown using PET's excellent graphics. The PET plays a cool logical game difficult to beat even for the best players. \$ 7.95
13. **Game Package:**  
Any six of the above programs. \$34.95

**GUARANTEE:** All programs are guaranteed to be free from errors and to load on any PET. Any defective tapes will be replaced free of charge.



Order From: CMS SOFTWARE, 5115 Menefee Drive, Dallas, TX 75277

# PETTERM INTELLIGENT TERMINAL



### INTELLIGENT DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Turn your PET into an intelligent terminal with one of our terminal packages. These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/ resend, repeat key, shift lock, output to CBM printer, and more... Delivered on PET cassette with manuals. Inquire for modem prices.

PETTERM I	All features above . . . . . \$75.00
PETTERM II	All features of I, plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . \$90.00
PETTERM III	All features of II, plus 80/132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns. . . . . \$100.00

software for small computers



1983 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78785

1-512-477-2207

P.O. Box 8483  
Austin, Texas  
78712



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



```

980 NEXT I
990 PRINT#3
1000 NEXT DY
1010 PRINT#3
1020 CLOSE3
1030 REM: DROPS THROUGH TO MENU
1040 :
1050 REM: MENU ROUTINE
1060 PRINT"ñ";B$;B$;B$
1070 PRINT"ñrTfYPE, rCfHANGE, rPfPRINT,
      ~";
1080 PRINT"rMfEMORIZE, rDfISPLAY,
      ~ rRfECALL COMMON FILE, rEfEXIT? ";
1090 GOSUB1690
1100 IF S$="C" THEN M1$="C" :PRINT"ñrCHA
      ~NGE~" :GOTO 1240
1110 IF S$="E" GOTO1630
1120 IF S$="T" THEN PRINT"ñrTYPE~" :
      ~GOTO 1240
1130 IF S$="M"GOTO1450
1140 IF S$="P"THEN1830
1150 IF S$="R" THEN AC$="COMMON" :
      ~GOTO540
1160 IF S$="D" THEN 1180
1170 GOTO1060
1180 PRINT"~DISPLAY SINGLE rDfAY OR ~
      ~WHOLE rMfONTH? ";:GOSUB 1690
1190 IF S$="D" GOTO 2770
1200 IF S$="M" GOTO 880
1210 GOTO 1060
1220 :
1230 REM TYPE ENTRY OR CHANGE ENTRY ~
      ~ROUTINE
1240 Z9$="" :LL=10
1250 PRINT"~EACH MESSAGE CAN HAVE 7 ~
      ~LINES OF 10 CHARACTERS ~
      ~EACH."
1260 INPUT"~WHICH DAY>>>*~<<<";DY
1270 FOR I=2 TO 8
1280 IF M1$<>"C" AND (A$(DY,I)=CHR$(160)
      ~OR A$(DY,I)="" )THENN=I-1:I=8 :
      ~GOTO1300
1290 PRINT I-1;A$(DY,I)
1300 NEXT I
1310 IF M1$="C" THEN INPUT"TYPE MESSAGE ~
      ~ON WHICH LINE>>>1~<<<";N
1320 PRINT"~rTYPE NEW LINE OR LINES~"
1330 PRINT"~HIT RETURN KEY TWICE TO ~
      ~STOP.~"
1340 GOSUB 2630 :PRINTN;
1350 GOSUB 2440
1360 IF IN$="" THEN PRINT"ñ" :GOTO 2780
1370 A$(DY,N+1)=IN$
1380 PRINT"↑"
1390 PRINT"↑";N;A$(DY,N+1)
1400 IF M1$="C" THEN M1$="":PRINT"ñ" :
      ~GOTO 2780
1410 N=N+1
1420 IF N>7 THEN PRINT"ñ" :GOTO 2780
1430 GOTO 1340
1440 :
1450 REM: OUTPUT TO DISK
1460 INPUT"~OUTPUT TO DRIVE #>>>0~<<<";DD
      ~#
1470 DD$=STR$(DD#)
1480 PRINT"~OUTPUT FILE NAME IS ~
      ~r";AA$;"~ OK? ";:GOSUB1690
1490 IF S$<>"Y" GOTO 1060
1500 PRINT#15,"I"+DD$ :GOSUB1750:
      ~FI$="@"+DD$+"":AA$+"",S,W"
1510 OPEN 6,8,2,FI$
1520 GOSUB1750
1530 PRINT#6,AA$;CHR$(13); :GOSUB 1750
1540 FOR I=1 TO ND
1550 FOR J=1 TO 8
1560 PRINT#6,A$(I,J);CHR$(13);:GOSUB ~
      ~1750
1570 NEXT J
1580 NEXT I
1590 PRINT#6,"END OF FILE";CHR$(13);:
      ~GOSUB1750
1600 CLOSE6
1610 PRINT"DRIVE ";DD$;" HAS ";AA$
1620 GOTO 1060
1630 PRINT"~rSHUT DOWN? ";:GOSUB1690
1640 IF S$="N" GOTO 1060
1650 CLOSE 15
1660 END
1670 :
1680 REM: GET SUBROUTINE
1690 POKE167,0
1700 GETS$:IFS$=""THEN1690
1710 PRINTS$
1720 POKE167,1
1730 RETURN
1740 :
1750 REM: READ ERROR CHANNEL
1760 INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$
1770 IF EN$="" THEN RETURN
1780 PRINT"DISK ERROR #"EN$" "EM$" ~
      ~"ET$" "ES$
1790 INPUT" CONTINUE? >>>N~<<<";IN$ :
      ~IF IN$="Y"THEN RETURN
1800 CLOSE 5:CLOSE 6:CLOSE15
1810 END
1820 :
1830 REM: OUTPUT TO PRINTER
1840 PRINT"~rPRINTING ENDS THE PROGRAM"
1850 INPUT"HAVE YOU MEMORIZED FILE ~
      ~FIRST?>>>*~<<<";S$:IF LEFT$(S$,
      ~1)<>"Y"THEN1060
1860 INPUT"~ENTER YEAR (EG 1981)>>>*~<<<"
      ~;YR
1870 REM IF FEB NOT IN LEAP YR,ND=28
1880 IF YR/400=INT(YR/400) GOTO 1910
1890 IF (YR/100=INT(YR/100))AND MN=2 ~
      ~THEN ND=28 :GOTO 1910
1900 IF (YR/4<>INT(YR/4))AND MN=2 THEN ~
      ~ND=28
1910 GOSUB 2670
1920 PRINT"~rGET PRINTER READY, THEN ~
      ~HIT ANY KEY ";:GOSUB1690
1930 OPEN 3,4
1940 PRINT#3:PRINT#3:PRINT#3
1950 PRINT#3,CHR$(1)+"
      ~MEMORY CALENDAR"
1960 LZ=INT((40-LEN(AA$+STR$(YR)))/2)
1970 A7$=""
1980 FOR I=1 TO LZ
1990 A7$=A7$+" "
2000 NEXT I
2010 PRINT#3,CHR$(17)+CHR$(1)+A7$+AA$ ~
      ~+STR$(YR)
2020 PRINT#3:PRINT#3:PRINT#3
2030 CLOSE 3
2040 FM$="AAAAAAAAAAAA "
2050 FT$=""
2060 FOR I=1 TO 7
2070 FT$=FT$+FM$
2080 NEXT I

```



```

2090 OPEN3,4,2
2100 PRINT#3,FT$
2110 CLOSE3
2120 :
2130 OPEN3,4,1
2140 FOR I=0 TO 6
2150 PRINT#3,WD$(I);CHR$(29);
2160 NEXT I
2170 PRINT#3
2180 :
2190 IF WD=0 GOTO 2280
2200 FOR I=ND TO 1 STEP -1
2210 FOR J=1 TO 8
2220 A$(I+WD,J)=A$(I,J)
2230 A$(I,J)=CHR$(160)
2240 NEXT J
2250 NEXT I
2260 ND=ND+WD
2270 :
2280 FOR I=1 TO 36 STEP 7
2290 FOR J=1 TO 8
2300 FOR K=I TO I+6
2310 IF K>ND THEN PRINT#3,CHR$(160);CHR$
      -(29); :GOTO 2330
2320 PRINT#3,CHR$(17) +A$(K,J);CHR$(29);
2330 NEXT K
2340 PRINT#3
2350 NEXT J
2360 NEXT I
2370 :
2380 PRINT#3
2390 CLOSE 3
2400 PRINT"~~~~~rFINISHED"
2410 GOTO 1650 :REM END PROGRAM
2420 :
2430 REM INPUT SUBROUTINE
2440 IN$="":IF Z9$<>" THENPRINT"? ";Z9$;:
      -POKE167,0:IN$=Z9$:Z9$="":GOTO2460
2450 PRINT"? ";:POKE167,0
2460 GETZ$:IF Z$=" THEN2460
2470 IF Z$=" " THEN Z$=CHR$(160)
2480 IF Z$=CHR$(13) OR Z$=CHR$(141) -
      -THENPRINT" ":POKE167,1:RETURN
2490 IF Z$=CHR$(20) THENONSGN(LEN(IN$))+1G
      -OTO2460,2550
2500 Z8=ASC(Z$)
2510 IF Z8=44 OR Z8=58 OR Z8=22 THEN -
      -Z$="":REM ELIMINATE DISK-PRINTER -
      -TROUBLES
2520 PRINTZ$;:IN$=IN$+Z$
2530 IF LEN(IN$)>=LLTHENGOSUB2560:
      -PRINT" ":POKE167,1:RETURN
2540 GOTO2460
2550 PRINTZ$;:IN$=MID$(IN$,1,LEN(IN$)-1)
      -:GOTO2460
2560 FORZ9=LEN(IN$)TO1STEP-1
2570 IF (MID$(IN$,Z9,1)<>" ")AND(MID$(IN
      -$ ,Z9,1)<>CHR$(160)) GOTO 2610
2580 Z9$=RIGHT$(IN$,LEN(IN$)-Z9)
2590 IN$=LEFT$(IN$,Z9-1)
2600 Z9=1
2610 NEXTZ9:RETURN
2620 :
2630 REM: TEST IF GARBAGE COLLECTION -
      -NECESSARY
2640 IF FNFR(X) < (LL*LL)/2 THEN -
      -PRINT"~~~~~rONE MOMENT PLEASE~":
      - Q=FRE(0)
2650 RETURN
2660 :


```

```

2670 REM FIND WHAT DAY OF WEEK FIRST IS
2680 CY=YR :MP=MN-2
2690 IF MP<1 THEN MP=MP+12 :CY=CY-1
2700 YY=CY-INT(CY/100)*100
2710 CC=INT(CY/100)
2720 WD=YY+INT(YY/4)+INT(CC/4)-2*CC+1+IN
      -T(2.6*MP-.1999)
2730 WD=WD-INT(WD/7)*7
2740 RETURN
2750 :
2760 REM DISPLAY DAY ROUTINE
2770 INPUT"~rDISPLAY WHICH DAY";DY
2780 PRINT"____";A$(DY,1)
2790 FOR I=2 TO 8
2800 PRINT I-1;A$(DY,I)
2810 NEXT I
2820 PRINT"~rHIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";
2830 GOSUB 1690
2840 GOTO 1050
2850 :

```

©



**UNDERSTANDING YOUR PET/CBM**  
Volume I: Basic Programming

NEW! FROM TIS

Money Back Guarantee

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your dealer

**New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only \$14.95.**

**Also from TIS**

WB-3 PET Graphics    \$4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual. Each \$24.95 (cassette), \$29.95 (diskette).

- SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system
- SW-2 CHECKBOOK record
- SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
- SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files
- SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

**TIS**  
P.O. Box 921, Dept. C  
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Add \$2 (\$5 foreign orders)  
shipping and handling

PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.



# Crash Prevention For The Pet

Elizabeth Deal  
Malvern, Pa.

This article is for beginners in machine code programming and for those who use machine code subroutines from various sources. It describes several reasons for crashes and how to avoid doing things that make it crash. It is geared mostly to the owners of the upgrade-ROM Pets (Basic 3.0), but some ideas should be useful to all Pet owners.

I define a "crash" as a situation where all control over the Pet is lost. It is an error condition of such severity that the cursor disappears, the keyboard does not work and you have to pull the plug. I also include in the definition of a crash a symptom of Pet behaving "silly", when, for instance, simple commands, like LIST or RUN lead to SYNTAX ERROR condition or a display of monitor registers.

I have heard people imply that these crashes are caused by a defect in the Pet. It is my experience that the overwhelming majority of such crashes are due to a defect in programming.

Let me illustrate some crashes by working in BASIC. These simple illustrations will show what can go wrong and why.

**(1) Type WAIT 0,1.** Since location 0 always contains 76 the Pet is made to wait forever for a 1. The stop key doesn't work while the Pet is waiting. You can now turn the Pet off and on or use the Butterfield procedure to regain control. (I strongly recommend that you build or buy an uncrashing device - Compute #1, p.89).

**(2) Type in or load a very short program, two or three lines is enough. Now POKE41,7, and type RUN.** You'll get SYNTAX ERROR. Type LIST and you'll get garbage. POKE 41,4 and all will be well again.

Such errors, as silly as they look, are very easy to make, even in Basic. If your variables are undefined, if you failed to add a constant to some address, etc. you will crash.

**(3) Type POKE 81,15.** Any value different from 76 will do. Now type PRINT PEEK(81) or PRINT FRE(0). The register display in this case tells you where the break occurred and that the Pet doesn't know where to go. Locations 81-83 contain a jump instruction to evaluate functions. Poking wrong values into 81-83 destroys Pet's ability to handle

functions of which PEEK and FRE are just two examples. The Pet is alive at this moment and so long as you use no functions everything will work quite well. If you do use functions you will not recover from this sort of a crash even by the Butterfield procedure which preserves memory. Either power off or type POKE 81,76 to get things back to normal.

**(4) Type FOR J = 112 TO 118:POKE J,42:NEXT.**

The Pet is gone. Reset by the Butterfield procedure. The Pet will work in the monitor mode but not in BASIC mode. You can save the program that caused such a crash using the monitor. But if you exit the monitor by "X" and give a BASIC instruction, like LIST, the Pet will crash again. The only solution is to pull the plug. The reason is that locations 112-118 are one of many vital links between the monitor and BASIC. Destroying the contents of 112-118 destroyed Pet's ability to understand BASIC altogether. It is possible to regain BASIC using a method written by Robert Lando and shown to me by Mr. Wachtel. This method consists of copying the entire contents of the ROM CHRGET routine to locations 112-135 immediately after changing the SP value in the Butterfield procedure (hex: from \$E0F9-\$E110 to \$70-\$87).

I am grateful to Jim Butterfield for showing me those locations that are crucial for supporting BASIC. If the contents of these location are disturbed in any way, only restarting the Pet will allow you to regain control. They are, in decimal, USR vector (0-2), various indicators (13-15), string descriptors (19-21), start of BASIC program (40-41), top of the PET (52-53), garbage yardstick (80), and jump vector for functions (81-83). Further, interrupt system at 144-145, CHRGET routine at 112-135 and location 1024 which must be zero for BASIC to run from its normal position. If the CMD command is on all output goes elsewhere thus you can't communicate with the Pet. This list shows the most important locations. There are many others that if disturbed will cause unrecoverable crashes. Note again, that the Butterfield procedure will let you see what went wrong and permit you to save the offending program. But to be able to use BASIC commands you may have to reset the Pet completely.

As you can clearly see, we caused a lot of trouble without ever leaving BASIC. When you work with machine code, the most frequent reasons for crashing will be of the WAIT variety, jumping or branching to wrong locations and infinite loops. You will recover by the Butterfield procedure and prevent further crashes by fixing the code.

But how can you prevent the hard crashes described above? I have run into a lot of such trouble while trying to adapt machine code subroutines written for an old Pet to my "new" Pet, often without knowing for which Pet the code was written. The most notorious offenders were those routines



# Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System  
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



## General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc.

## Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

## Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accommodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

## Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

**See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.**

**CMS Software Systems**

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



that used the old Pet's input buffer (locations 10-89) for storage of variables and addresses. You can see that some of the most important locations in the new Pet are where the old Pet's input buffer is.

Many of the old Pet routines can be changed to run, without crashing, on the new Pet, if you're careful. Many of them do not use any BASIC ROM routines, thus we do not have to bother with that translation. Most of them use zero page addressing and use locations 10-89. It's a good idea to learn just enough about the machine code instructions of the Pet to be able to spot the addresses. You can then find locations in the new Pet that are safe and change the program accordingly. Some locations I think are safe are 1-2 if main program has no USR call, 15-16, 84-89, 60-63 if you're not using DATA lines in the main program, 177-195 if tape is not used. And there are others. When a large block of contiguous locations is needed and 177-195 cannot be used, you will have to redo some of the coding in the following way. Determine the zero-page locations you need, and how many. Attach a bit of code at the beginning of a machine code routine to move the contents of the locations you're interested in into the first cassette buffer. Just prior to exit from the subroutine, move the contents back from the cassette buffer to page zero. When control returns to BASIC nothing has been disturbed and the Pet cannot crash. Please note that inserting more code may require some changes in absolute addresses in the routine itself. This is not difficult to do.

We have now taken care of those problems where machine code routines can destroy important Pet pointers, BASIC connection and so on. But there is another problem, that of strings from the BASIC program destroying machine code routines placed at the top of the Pet. Michael Riley gave me a simple solution: after poking the appropriate top of the Pet pointers (52-53) it is necessary to either say CLR or RUN-next line for all pointers to be set. So if your machine code routine does not perform this operation, you can do it in direct mode or within the BASIC program. Just make sure you do not initialize any variables needed by the program before the CLR or RUN line.

I find it helpful to go over a routine looking for what might cause the Pet to crash and how to prevent it. Some routines work only with a main program they were designed for. They may not work for your calling program because of different BASIC commands you may use (see point 3 above). Adjust them, so they are as general as possible and you'll never have to worry about crashing, no matter what the calling program contains. There are many very useful routines in the press that are worth the trouble of conversion. The side benefit of making changes in well written programs you see in the magazines is that you can learn a lot from them. I did.

#### References:

1. Jim Butterfield, Compute and personal communication
2. Michael Riley, personal communication
3. Nick Hampshire, The Pet Revealed, Computabits, England
4. Anselm Wachtel, Compute#2 and personal communication. ©

# Machine Language Printer Command

Zoltan Szepesi  
Pittsburgh, PA

While working on a Machine Language program, it could be advantageous to be able to give a command to the printer in ML instead of going back to BASIC and returning to the Monitor or to some other ML program.

The program, which follows, substitutes the BASIC command:

**OPEN#4,CMD#4**

and at the end:

**PRINT#4,CLOSE#4**

The program can be loaded anywhere there are 20 bytes free address. Starting at \$XXXX:

XXXX		
START	A9 04	LDA -\$04 File and device number
	85 B0	STA z\$B0 The output to CMD is in \$B0
	85 D4	STA z\$D4 The device number is in \$D4
	20 BA	
	F0	JSR OPEN IEEE
	20 2D	
	F1	JSR TEST IEEE
	20 D2	
	FF	JSR WRT
	00	BRK
XX(X+1)X	4C CC	
	FF	JMP RESTORE I/O
	00	BRK

When we want to start the printer, we have to type: .G XXXX (or working with some other program, e.g. Moser's Assembler, print: RUN \$XXXX), and to close the printer we have to type: .G XX(X+1)X.

The screen does not show what the printer prints, but we can give the necessary commands through the keyboard as if the printed text would be on the screen. This way we can continually print out the dumping of a complete ML program or the Assemblé List. ©



## PET' MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE



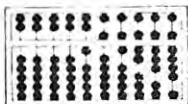
Contents include sections on:

- Input and output routines.
- Fixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion.
- Clocks and timers.
- Built-in arithmetic functions.
- Programming hints and suggestions.
- Many sample programs.

While supply lasts:  
Guides for Old ROMS  
only \$5.00 inc. postage  
New ROMS order below

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

Microphys is pleased to release a series of **Anagram** programs designed for use in both a recreational and educational setting. Employing a game format, each program randomly generates large-type anagrams which are to be deciphered. Points are awarded for correct solutions and clues may be displayed when difficulty is encountered. One tries to interpret as many anagrams as possible within the allotted time which is also displayed on the computer screen.

Match play may be established since the computer may be directed to generate the same sequence of anagrams for two or more players. The time interval may also be adjusted in order to compensate for age or intelligence differences.

The Anagram programs are available in five "level-of-difficulty" categories. The clues provided in the school and college categories are generally definitive in nature. Thus, vocabulary, reading, and spelling skills are reinforced by these programs. Many of the words used are found in the Microphys vocabulary and spelling series for the corresponding grade levels.

The programs are intended for use with a Commodore PET/CBM microcomputer having at least 8K of storage. Each program is recorded on a C-10 cassette and is accompanied by simple descriptive instructions. The programs retail for \$15 each.

PC340 Anagrams I Recreational 1  
PC341 Anagrams II Recreational 2  
PC342 Anagrams III College 1  
PC343 Anagrams IV College 2  
PC344 Anagrams V High School 1  
PC345 Anagrams VI High School 2  
PC346 Anagrams VII Junior High 1  
PC347 Anagrams VIII Junior High 2  
PC348 Anagrams IX Elementary 1  
PC349 Anagrams X Elementary 2

A recreational/educational diskette is also available for use with the Commodore 2040 disk drive. In addition to the above 10 programs, this diskette contains the six Microphys "Wheel-of-Fortune" word games (see PC375-PC380 in our Fall 1980 catalog) as well as PC350 Crypto, PC385 Poker, and PC390 Bingo. This diskette is accompanied by complete instructions for each program and retails for \$180.

**Educators:** Be certain to write for our free educational software catalog which lists over 160 programs for use in introductory courses in chemistry, physics, calculus, junior and senior high math, vocabulary, and spelling.

**Dealer Inquires Invited**  
**MICROPHYS PROGRAMS**

2048 Ford St.

(212) 646-0140

Bklyn, N.Y. 11229

## P<sup>3</sup> = Powerful PET Products from OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS!

—SOFTWARE FOR ALL PET/CBMs—  
(Supplied on Cassette—Prices include Shipping)

- WORD PROCESSOR (PS-001) . . . . . \$16.95  
Makes documents a snap
- MAILING LIST (PS-002) . . . . . \$16.95  
Throw away your address book
- SPACE EATER (PS-003) . . . . . \$9.95  
Gobbles spaces in BASIC programs
- CATALOG (PS-004) . . . . . \$16.95  
File stamp/coin/etc. collections
- SATELLITE TRACKER (PS-005) . . . . . \$24.95  
Tracks OSCAR Ham Satellite in real time
- MORSE CODE KEYS (PS-006) . . . . . \$14.95  
Sends code on the air or for practice
- MINI-COUNT™ (PS-007) . . . . . \$19.95  
Measures frequency to 17KHz and intervals to 65 msec

—HARDWARE FOR "OLD" 8K PETS—  
(Shipping Additional)

- 2114 RAM ADAPTER . . . . . (+ \$1.50 per order)  
Replaces up to 8-6550s with low cost, reliable 2114s
- PHB-001 (Bare PCB) . . . . . \$8.95 PHK-001 (Kit—2 sockets) . . . . . \$13.95
- PH-001S (Assm-sockets only) . . . . . \$22.95 PHK-001S (Kit—8 sockets) . . . . . \$16.25
- PH-001 (Assm—2 sockets + one 2114) . . . . . \$24.95
- NEW! ● 4K MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . . (+ \$3 per order)  
Installs easily internally. Uses 2114s. Write Protect.
- PHB-002 (Bare PCB) . . . . . \$16 PHK-002 (Kit-sockets only) . . . . . \$29
- PH-002S (Assm-sockets only) . . . . . \$42 PH-002 (Full Assm) . . . . . \$105

PROMPT SHIPMENT!  
Calif. Residents, add 6% Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

P.O. Box 595, Dept. C — Placentia, California 92670



MINI-COUNT Trademark of Optimized Data Systems  
PET/CBM Trademark of Commodore Business Machines



## Computer House Division

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132



# ODDS & ENDS ON PET/CBM files

Jim Butterfield

Writing data to a file is quite straightforward: OPEN the file, PRINT# to the file as many times as you like, and then CLOSE the file. Reading is pretty easy, too: OPEN the file, INPUT# until the file has given you all its data, and CLOSE the file.

You can also read a file by using GET# instead of INPUT#. The GET# command is especially useful for checking out a file and seeing what's on there. Here's why: INPUT reads everything to the end-of-line; trims the line it has received by taking off leading and trailing spaces and quotation marks, and then scans the line, converting numbers to internal representation, etc. All very handy; but if something goes wrong, you'll want to use GET to look at the characters one at a time.

When you're reading a data file, keep watching variable ST. It will normally be zero; at the time you read the last value it will change to a value of 64. Any other value means you have a read error.

The ST indicator works slightly differently on the original PET ROMs. It does not go to 64 at the time you read the last value; instead, it switches to 64 only when you try for the following value — the one that isn't there. You can handle this with careful coding. But you'll be better off to upgrade your ROM set so that your programs will be compatible with newer machines.

End-of-file on a disk read is shown in ST, but errors are not. On upgrade (2.0) ROMs, use the command channel (Secondary Address 15) to ask the disk unit how it's doing. Newer ROMs give you disk status variables called DS and DS\$ to make it easy to check errors.

PRINT# sends to a file in almost exactly the same way that PRINT sends to the screen: as a group of ASCII type characters. INPUT# receives from a file the same way that INPUT receives from the keyboard/screen. Make sure that what you send to a file will be seen as a good input when it comes back.

Let's pick up more detail on the previous item. If X is five and Y is two, and you say PRINT#3,X;Y the file will be written as:

(space) 3 (space) (space) 2 (space) (return)

Think about it. What would happen if you typed the

above sequence in response to an INPUT? Answer: PET would see a single number — not two — whose value is 32. That's exactly what would happen if you later tried to read with an INPUT#. Solution: say PRINT#3,X : PRINT#3,Y and the two numbers will be neatly separated with a RETURN character.

For exactly the same reasons. You shouldn't say PRINT#3,X,Y ... you'll put more spaces on the file, but you won't solve the problem.

Best practice: Use a separate PRINT# statement for each variable.

Early PETs — everything before ROM 4.0 — write both RETURN and LINEFEED at the end of a line. The RETURN is handy — in fact, it's vital — but the LINEFEED can give trouble and should be taken out. You do this by coding something like:

```
PRINT#3,X;CHR$(13);
```

The CHR\$(13) is the RETURN character. Don't forget the semicolon at the end, or PET will stick another RETURN and LINEFEED behind the whole thing and you'll have a mess.

On 4.0 and subsequent ROMs, the LINEFEED will normally be suppressed, and you can go back to PRINT#3,X. Cassette tape files have a special feature which avoids writing the LINEFEED character.

Programs using cassette tape files are quite easy to convert to disk. To open a file for writing change, for example, OPEN 1,1,1, "INVENTORY" to OPEN 1,8,3,"0: INVENTORY,S,W". The 8 means device 8, usually disk; the 3 is an internal disk channel number (pick anything from 3 to 14); 0: means drive zero, and ,S,W means we plan to Write a Sequential file. Everything else for writing the file can remain as before (PRINT# and CLOSE), so long as you watch to make sure you don't write LINEFEEDs with your PRINT#.

Switching over to disk for reading a file is even easier. Change OPEN 1,1,0,"FILENAME" to OPEN 1,8,3,"FILENAME" and you're in business.

In cutting over from tape to disk files, it doesn't hurt to add error checking, of course — secondary address 15 or variables DS and DS\$, depending on your system.







# Three Pet Tricks

John F. Garst  
Department of Chemistry  
The University of Georgia

This magazine and others have published numerous PET programming methods that are not evident from reading the documentation provided by Commodore. Sometimes there is a subtle way of using what Commodore tells about. Then there are those things Commodore forgot to mention. Here are three tricks that I use.

## On-line Remarks

With a PET, on-line remarks are made as follows, according to Commodore.

**200 : GOSUB 500:REM OUTPUT**

Both the statement-delimiting colon and the REM statement must precede the remark. Other implementations of BASIC allow the use of an apostrophe in the place of both of these, making programs more readable.

**200 : GOSUB 500 'OUTPUT**

The PET actually allows the construction just given! However, the PET does not use the apostrophe as an abbreviation for REM. In fact, the PET allows the following construction.

**200 : GOSUB 500 OUTPUT**

Nonnumeric character strings that follow the target line number of a GOTO, GOSUB, or THEN statement are ignored. This is not true for all other kinds of statements. Nonetheless, it is convenient to be able to tag GOSUB statements with labels reminding the reader of the nature of the target subroutine.

## Flashing Cursor For Get

Several notes have appeared showing how GET can be used to advantage instead of INPUT. Deal's recent article (COMPUTE, vol. 1, issue 6, p. 98) illustrates a routine related to some I have used.

Deal uses a BASIC method to flash the cursor. According to C. S. Donahue and J. K. Enger, "PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide," OSBORNE-McGraw-Hill, Berkely, CA, 1980, p. 106, there is a POKE address and a value that turns on the PET's cursor under control of its OS. The location is 548 for the "old" ROM set (version 2.0) and 167 for the "new" ROMs (version 3.0). I assume that the newest (4.0) ROMs use the same address as the 3.0.

The values to be POKEd are 0 to enable the flashing cursor and 1 to disable it.

**100 POKE 167, 0 (turn on cursor)**

**110 GET A\$**

**120 IF A\$ = "" GOTO 110**

**130 POKE 167,1 (turn off cursor)**

This seems to work fine. I have had no problem with its actual operation, but I have had a few "flying cursor" residues (reverse blanks) left here and there at unexpected places after having used these POKEs. I don't know whether these were from my program bugs or from something in the operating system that was upset by the POKEs.

## Pretty Printing

The PET system gobbles up spaces that may be left between the line number and the first character of a statement being entered, with the result that all statements in a PET BASIC program are left-justified. One of the features of a readable program is the use of blank lines and statement indentation to emphasize the logical structure of the program. This is "pretty printing" (see P. Nagin and H. F. Ledgard, "BASIC With Style", Hayden Book Company, Rochelle Park, NJ, 1978, or J. M. Nevison, "The Little Book of BASIC Style," Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1978).

By now it is well known that spaces can be inserted at the beginning of a PET BASIC line if a colon (":") is typed in the first or second space following the line number.

**100 : FOR I = 1 TO 10**

**110 : X = X + 1**

**120 : NEXT I**

What may not be so well known is that there is at least one restriction on this usage. A DATA statement that is not preceded immediately by a colon is ignored! Thus, the following will not work.

**110 : READ X, Y**

**110 : DATA 1, 2**

Instead, this can be used:

**100 : READ X, Y**

**110 : :DATA 1, 2**

©



**USE YOUR PET AS A TERMINAL!**

CBM 8010 modem	\$395.00
SOURCE Hook-Up	\$100.00
IEEE to (IEEE or PET) cable	\$ 50.00
ONLINE Software	\$ 35.00
<b>TOTAL PACKAGE</b>	<b>\$479.00</b>



**PETTED micro systems**  
P. O. Box 21851  
4265 W. Loomis Road  
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53221  
(414) 282-4181



**New  
Commodore  
Micro Electronic  
Thermostat**



Save 2 ways for you:  
1. Easy to install  
2. Easy to operate

**\$150.00**



Microphys is pleased to announce the release of a series of twelve programs designed for use in *introductory calculus courses* on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are intended for use with a Commodore PET/CBM microcomputer having at least 8K of storage. Each program is recorded on a C-10 cassette and is accompanied by simple descriptive instructions. The programs retail for \$20 each. A diskette containing all 12 programs may be obtained at a cost of \$180.

Each program generates a unique set of problems for each student. Answers may be generated so that the student may check his own work or these answers may be suppressed. The student then solves his set of problems away from the computer. When his work is completed, the student enters his code number and answers and the computer will then grade his work, displaying the answers to those questions which were incorrectly solved; a percent score and a brief comment reflecting an overall evaluation are also given.

#### Individual Program Content

PC726- Differentiation of Algebraic Functions  
 PC727- Maxima/Minima Problems: Part I  
 PC728- Maxima/Minima Problems: Part II  
 PC729- Relative Rate Problems: Part I  
 PC730- Relative Rate Problems: Part II  
 PC731- Integration of Algebraic Functions  
 PC732- Differentiation of Trigonometric Functions  
 PC733- Integration of Trigonometric Functions  
 PC734- Integration: Areas of Plane Figures  
 PC735- Integration: Volumes of Solids  
 PC736- Integration: Arc Lengths  
 PC737- Integration: Surface Areas of Solids

**Note:** All programs are available from your local computer dealer. They may also be obtained directly from Microphys.

**Educators:** Be sure to write for our free educational software catalogue which describes over 140 programs for use in Chemistry, Physics, Math, English Vocabulary and Spelling. These programs are designed for use on the PET with a minimum of 8K of storage.

#### Dealer Inquires Invited

### MICROPHYS PROGRAMS

2048 Ford St.

(212) 646-0140

Bklyn, N.Y. 11229

## IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-2000

**TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129**

1 channel output only

**TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229**

1 channel input and output

**TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369**

2 channels input and output plus RS-232 control lines

**TNW-103 Telephone Modem: \$389**

Auto answer, auto dial. Use with DAA

## SOFTWARE

**PLUS** Most popular computers, disks, printers, etc.

**PTERM:** A program that turns your PET into a terminal (Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW-103)  
**SWAP:** Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once. Run them in any order.

**PAN:** A sophisticated electronic mail program (Use with TNW-103)

Write or call for information today:



TNW Corporation  
 3351 Hancock Street  
 San Diego CA 92110

(714) 225-1040

## CBM/PET Computers & Such!

Features for Jan/Feb 80:

Xymec typewriter/printer \$2499  
 Centronics 737 \$ 859

Reconditioned SELECTRICS  
 11" carriage \$ 450  
 13,15" carriage \$ 550  
 15" carr in desk \$ 599

Micro Software Systems  
 MSS Program Disk #1 \$ 99  
 Billboard for 8032 \$ 39  
 Billboard for 2001 \$ 29

Watanabe MIPLLOT \$1149  
 NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2499  
 Uncrasher (for new 2001) \$ 15  
 Modem for PET/CBM \$ 285  
 PET/CBM Pers Comp Guide \$ 14  
 Free cassette drive with 16/32k CBM



**CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER:** Simply plug into the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular "standard" printers, or add a video monitor for a second display. All interfaces are assembled, tested, and warranted. No software is required.

**TU-65C** Use NEC, Centronics, Xymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached. \$129.95

**TU-6514** Use RS-232 (serial) printers, like Heathkit H-14. 300 to 4800 baud (please specify rate desired). Includes power pack. \$79.95

**TU-PVE** Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave the user port available for connection of other accessories. \$39.95 (NOT for 8016/32)

**ESCON Interfaces:**  
 SELECTRIC to PET/CBM \$649  
 to Apple, Atari, Radio Shack: Parallel \$549  
 RS-232 Serial \$579  
 MIST-I/O to Parallel \$425  
 Cables extra, \$20 to \$90. Installation \$100

### Virginia Micro Systems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway  
 Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

(703) 491-6502

VISA/MC, VA +4%  
 Factory auth.  
 sales & service  
 M-F 12-8, Sa 9-3

## Why Is **CURSOR** So Good?

Maybe it's because we've always had high standards. Beginning with our first issue in July, 1978, we've published some 100 programs for the Commodore PET in our first 20 issues, plus 20 animated graphic "Front Cover" programs. Each program has been extensively edited by Glen Fisher, our Editorial Director. The result is obvious: **Cursor** programs reflect professional standards. We're proud of every program we publish.

But there's something else, too.

It's imagination. Our subscribers continue to be delighted with the new, fresh programming ideas that **Cursor** provides. Some of the best graphic animations for the Pet have appeared in **Cursor**. Teachers love us! They use **Cursor** as an example of what can be done on a PET, with some skill and imagination.

Finally, there's service. Orders for single issues are almost always shipped within 24 hours. New subscriptions are processed within five working days. Should you get one of our rare defective tapes, just return it for an immediate replacement. And of course you can cancel your subscription at any time and we'll gladly refund all remaining issues.

**Cursor:** Quality. Imagination. Service.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. You'll get six C-30 cassettes, each with five programs and a Front Cover ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET. With each issue you also get our **Cursor Notes**, a lively commentary on the industry, as well as documentation for the programs.

- ☐ Sample issue of **Cursor** — \$4.95 (CA. Res. add 6% tax)
- ☐ 6 issues for \$27.00 (U.S. & Canada)

Published By

**The Code  
Works**

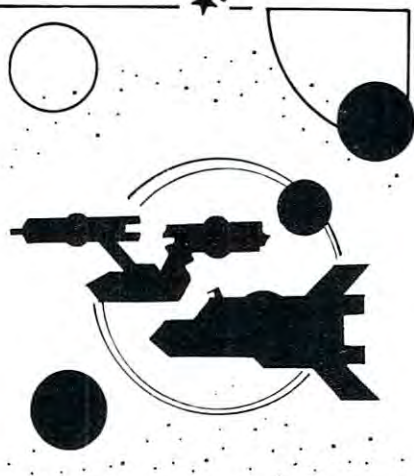
Box 550  
 Goleta, CA. 93017  
 Phone 805-967-0905

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





# Get Fireworks From Your PET\*!



## TREK-X

**TREK-X** Command the Enterprise as you scour the quadrant for enemy warships. This package not only has superb graphics, but also includes programming for optional sound effects. A one-player game for the PET 8K. Order No. 0032P \$7.95.

## DUNGEON OF DEATH

**DUNGEON OF DEATH** Battle evil demons, cast magic spells, and accumulate great wealth as you search for the Holy Grail. You'll have to descend into the Dungeon of Death and grope through the suffocating darkness. If you survive, glory and treasure are yours. For the PET 8K. Order No. 0064P \$7.95.

## ARCADE I

**ARCADE I** This package combines an exciting outdoor sport with one of America's most popular indoor sports:

- **Kite Fight**—It's a national sport in India. After you and a friend have spent several hours maneuvering your kites across the screen of your PET, you'll know why!
- **Pinball**—By far the finest use of the PET's exceptional graphics capabilities we've ever seen, and a heck of a lot of fun to boot.

Requires an 8K PET. Order No. 0074P \$7.95.

## CODE NAME: CIPHER

### CODE NAME: CIPHER

Enjoy that same feeling of intrigue and discovery with the Code Name: Cipher package. Included are:

- **Memory Game**—Would you like to match your memory against the computer's? You can with the Memory Game.
- **Codemaster**—One player types in a word, phrase, or sentence, and the PET translates that message into a cryptogram. The other player must break the code and solve the cryptogram in the shortest time possible.
- **Deceitful Mindmaster**—This isn't your ordinary Mastermind-type game. You must guess the five letters in the hidden code word.
- **Code Breaker**—Cracking this code won't be as easy as cracking walnuts. You'll need to flex your mental muscles to win this game.

If you want a mental challenge, then Code Name: Cipher is for you. For the 8K PET. Order No. 0112P. \$7.95.

# Instant Software™

\*A trademark of Commodore Business Machines

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296

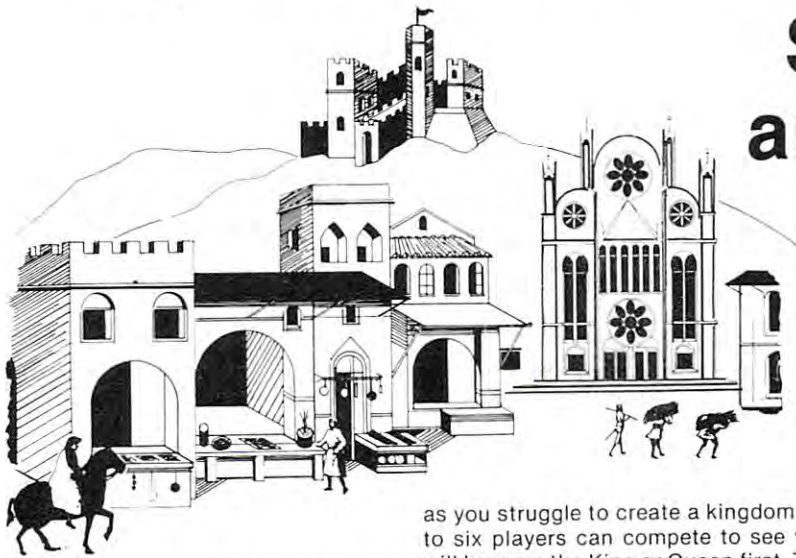
[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Captivate Yourself.

## Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio

The most captivating and engrossing program ever made for the PET\*



**SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO**  
Become the ruler of a medieval city-state

as you struggle to create a kingdom. Up to six players can compete to see who will become the King or Queen first. This program requires a PET 16K. Order No. 0175P.\$9.95.

### CHIMERA

**CHIMERA** If you think the legendary Chimera was hard to handle, wait until you try the Chimera package. Included are:

- Reflex**—Round and round the little white ball rolls. Only fast reflexes can guide it into the center of the maze.
- Dragon**—You'll have to shoot down those pesky, fire-breathing dragons with your cannon. If you succeed your castle will be safe, if not it will mean a call to your fire insurance company. For one player.
- Dungeon**—A very punctual guard comes down to the dungeon every day to torture you. This means that you have only thirty seconds to dig your way under the castle to freedom. For one player.
- Dragon Hunt**—You must go forth and slay a fire-breathing dragon. The only thing that will protect you from the flames is your shield, if you know when to use it. For one player.
- Dropoff**—You must make your opponent's men "dropoff" the board by moving and firing your own men. For one or two players. Order No. 0110P. \$9.95.

### PET DEMO I

**PET DEMO I** You can give yourself, your family, and your friends hours of fun and excitement with this gem of a package.

- Slot Machine**—You won't be able to resist the enticing messages from this computerized one-armed bandit.
- Chase**—You must find the black piece as you search through the ever-changing maze.
- Flying Pheasant**—Try to shoot the flying pheasant on the wing.
- Sitting Ducks**—Try to get your archer to shoot as many ducks as possible for a high score.
- Craps**—It's Snake Eyes, Little Joe, or Boxcars as you roll the dice and try to make your point.
- Gran Prix 2001**—Drivers with experience ranging from novice to professional will enjoy this multi-leveled race game.
- Fox and Hounds**—It's you against the computer as your four hounds try to capture the computer's fox. For true excitement, you'll need a PET 8K. Order No. 0035P \$7.95.

It is the dawn of the 15th Century; you rule a tiny Italian city-state. Your goal: The Crown!

Up to six players can compete as rulers of neighboring cities. You control the grain harvest, feed your serfs, set tax rates, dispense justice and invest in public works.

The future of your realm will depend on your decisions. If they are wise, your city-state will grow and you will acquire loftier titles. If your rule is incompetent, your people will starve and you may be invaded by your neighbors.

How will *you* rule your kingdom? Will you be an enlightened leader—or an unscrupulous despot? Only you can answer that question—with Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio.

### DOW JONES

**DOW JONES** Up to six players can enjoy this exciting stock market game. You can buy and sell stock in response to changing market conditions. Get a taste of what playing the market is all about. Requires a PET with 8K. Order No. 0026P \$7.95.

### We Guarantee It!



Prices subject to change without notice.

### TO ORDER

SEE YOUR LOCAL  
INSTANT SOFTWARE  
DEALER

OR

*call now*  
Toll-Free  
1-800-258-5473

# Instant Software™

\* A trademark of Commodore Business Machines

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458  
603-924-7296

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Review

## PASCAL On The Pet

A. J. Bruey  
Jackson, MI.

The use of Pascal is becoming more widespread every month if the number of magazine articles and advertisements about Pascal and Pascal products can be used as an indication. Pascal began as a teaching language. It is recognized to be an excellent first language for programming students because the structured features of Pascal make it possible for the student to learn efficient programming techniques. Now more and more business applications written in Pascal are beginning to appear on the market.

I had been studying Pascal from a manual with no computer to try it on. Then Abacus Software (PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510) announced the availability of a PET and APPLE version of Tiny Pascal. This version is based on the Yuen/Chung series in the September-November, 1978 issues of Byte Magazine. The Abacus Software system is produced through a licensing agreement with SuperSoft of Champaign, Illinois.

### The Pascal Package

The Pascal package contains three programs:

- A. A line editor for developing and maintaining Pascal source programs.
- B. A compiler for compiling the source code into p-code.
- C. An interpreter to interpret and execute the p-code.

The editor and compiler are written in BASIC and the interpreter is written in 6502 assembler. Source programs and p-code files can be saved on either disk or tape in the PET version. The APPLE version requires disk operation.

### Writing a Pascal Program

First the Pascal source program is written using the line editor. The compiler is used to convert the source code to p-code. The p-code is then run interpretively using the interpret program. The p-code program executes much faster than a BASIC Program performing the same function.

### Advantages of this system

**Inexpensive.** At \$35.00 for the disk version and \$40.00 for the tape system, it's a good buy for anyone who wants to try Pascal.

**Structured constructs.** This version contains all the structured features for which Pascal is noted:

**FOR...DO**  
**WHILE...DO**  
**REPEAT...UNTIL**  
**CASE**  
**IF...THEN...ELSE**

**Simple to use.** Excellent documentation including both the source code and p-code for two sample programs. Step-by-step operating instructions make it easy to learn.

Abacus Software provides excellent customer support.

### Disadvantages

Like other "tiny" language implementations, this version is an integer-only implementation. The only data types are integer and integer array.

There are no built-in functions. None of the usual Pascal functions such as SQR (square) and SQRT (square root) are available.

Rather slow. In the limited testing that I've done, I've found that the compiler takes three to four seconds to compile each line of source code into p-code.

Poor I/O facilities. There is no provision for disk or tape input or output during program execution. There is also no way to direct program output to a printer.

### A Sample Program

```

1 : [SQR - INTEGER SQUARE ROOT]
2 : CONST CR=13;
3 : VAR X, NUMBER, MEMORY, COUNT, A: INTEGER;
4 : FUNC SQR(X);
5 : BEGIN
6 :   MEMORY:=1;
7 :   A:=0;
8 :   WHILE X>=0 DO
9 :     BEGIN
10 :      X:=X-MEMORY;
11 :      A:=A+1;
12 :      MEMORY:=MEMORY+2;
13 :     END;
14 :   SQR:=A-1;
15 : END;
16 : BEGIN
17 :   NUMBER:=1;
18 :   WHILE NUMBER>0 DO
19 :     BEGIN
20 :      WRITE(ENTER A NUMBER ^);
21 :      READ(NUMBER);
22 :      COUNT:=SQR(NUMBER);
23 :      WRITE(CR, SQUARE ROOT IS ^, COUNT#, CR);
24 :     END;
25 : END.
```

The listing shows a sample Pascal program that was developed and run under this system. It was the first Pascal program that I wrote and thus the coding is probably far from optimum. It is an integer square root routine based on the method described in my previous (November, 1979) MICRO article "Performing Math Functions in Machine Language". The reader may either refer to that article or may discover the algorithm for himself by following through the coding.

A brief description follows for those of you who are not familiar with Pascal.

**Line 1:** A remark line. Not executed.

**Line 2:** Defines the carriage return character. All constants must be defined in a CONST section.



# NEW LIFE for old Pets<sup>™</sup>

Is it a dream...is it fantasy?



Now available for  
Commodore® Basic 4.0

## Switch from old ROMs to new

- Not sure about the ROM Retrofit Kit from Commodore? Now you can use all three sets of Commodore ROMs and others as well.
- The Basic Switch allows switch selection of either ROM set (your original set or your retrofit set) from Commodore. Plus, Models 15-A and 15-B include an additional zero insertion force socket allowing easy use of ROMs like the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit...concurrently.
- Models 15-A and 15-B The Basic Switch plus...includes expanded cable assembly and zero insertion force socket. Your 15th ROM simply plugs in...enabled while either ROM set is selected. Socket 15 may be readdressed by the user for additional flexibility.
- The Basic Switch is sold in assembled form only. All models are designed for easy attachment to your PET with a convenient cable assembly. No soldering or drilling is required. The Basic Switch mates with a cable assembly at your primary board, and does not use the physical connectors of any PET ports.
- Our prices and complete product specifications are available by contacting APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS, Mishawaka, Indiana; or any Commodore Dealer.

Dealer inquiries are encouraged. Free **MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR COMMANDS** List will be included with pricing and product specification requests.

# APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS

3502 Home Street, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544 • 1-219-259-3787 (Indiana) • 1-800-348-7208

**Line 3:** Declares all variables that will be used in the program. All variables must be declared in the VAR section.

**Lines 4 to 15:** This function is the actual square root routine. X is the dummy argument which is passed to the function from the calling statement in line 22.

**Lines 16 to 25:** This is the main section of the program. Line 20 prompts for an integer, line 22 calls the function, and line 23 displays the answer.

Recall that this is an integer Pascal. You will always get just the integer part of the answer. For example, you will (correctly) get 25 as the square root of 625, but you will also get 25 as the square root of all numbers from 626 to 675. To get more accuracy, you must develop multiple precision routines just as you would have to do in machine language.

The listing was printed using the line editor. Other functions of the editor are append, delete, list, change, replace, load, and save.

## Conclusion

After weighing the advantages and disadvantages listed above and using the system for a few days, I have concluded that this program is well worth the price. It is quickly becoming one of my favorite software packages. Those of you who are not used to structured languages will find it interesting to solve program design problems without the use of a GOTO statement.

©



# Review

## The PEDISK From CGRS Microtech

Dr. J. A. Dilts  
Department of Chemistry  
University of North Carolina  
at Greensboro, Greensboro NC 27412

The addition of a disk to ones microcomputer system is a need that becomes evident after a short period of loading programs from cassette tape. Any attempt at even modest data handling amplifies this need. For the owners of the original 8K PET computer, this presents a problem in that Commodore's disk system is incompatible with the original ROM operating system. For those of us who purchased the early PETs, there is an alternative to updating the ROM operating system or selling our old PETs in order to add disk capability. The CGRS PEDISK goes beyond offering a high speed means of loading programs and saving data in that it also provides access to the S-100 buss. This offers expansion not only in terms of memory, but a host of other possibilities such as analogue to digital boards, modem boards, etc.

In the standard configuration the CGRS PEDISK system offers two free S-100 slots. It is possible to add another S-100 connector at additional cost. The 5.25 inch drive uses soft-sector diskettes. The format is the IBM 3740 standard. This provides 80K of storage per drive. A total of 4 drives can be handled by the S-100 disk controller board.

Although this system was originally designed to operate with the original PETs, it is now available for the newer 16 and 32K versions.

### The Disk Operating System

The disk operating system provided by CGRS is partially in ROM, but is basically a RAM oriented DOS. Although there is an overhead with such an approach (about 2K of memory is taken up by the DOS), the advantage of having the DOS in RAM rather than ROM is that it is possible to make modifications, be they up-dates or correction of bugs.

The DOS is initialized by a SYS call to a boot starting in ROM at hex B000. The disk operating system is loaded into the top 2K of RAM and is subsequently protected.

Loading and saving programs is accomplished by preceeding the usual BASIC command with a " !

", for example:

```
!LOAD"program name:0"
```

where 0 is the number of the disk drive. Unlike program names on tape, program names on disk are limited to 6 characters. Provision is made for renaming programs or data files. As with any disk system, duplicate programs are not allowed.

One of the most appealing features of the DOS lies in its file handling capabilities. Files may be opened as serial access or indexed types. In the first case, files are written and read from the first entry to the last. In the case of indexed files, any record may be written and/or read back in any order. Once a file has been opened for writing purposes, it may be reopened for reading and/or editing. This allows one to examine a file record by record and perform editing (rewriting) on a record by record basis. There are two reserved variables for checking on successful file write and on encountering the end of file. File closing is automatic with the command !CLOSE or when the system is initialized. Up to four disk files may be opened at one time and each maintains its own index counter through a common reserved variable. Commands normally used in dealing with tape files are proceeded by "!" in the case of disk files, i.e. !INPUT F\$ Z\$ where F\$ is the string containing the file name.

The command !SYS transfers control to the disk monitor. Here commands can be entered as a single character without using the return key. In this mode keying in "H" will list the currently available single key commands. It should be noted that in this mode, any current BASIC program will remain intact and pressing "R" will return one to the BASIC operating mode.

Commands in the DOS monitor mode include DUMP which will cause a formatted dump of either memory or disk sectors, GO to execute a machine language program, KILL to delete a file from the disk, LOAD to load a program without execution, MEMORY, a command to examine and change locations in memory, PRINT the volume table of contents of the disk, RENTER the BASIC operating system, SAVE to save a BASIC or assembly language routine and UTILITY to access routines to compress disk files, copy disks, read or write a disk sector or initialize a diskette. All of these commands are actuated by typing in the first letter of the command.

In short, the DOS affords a very neat package especially with respect to data file manipulation. Documentation is adequate, especially if you have had some experience with other disk operating systems. As with any new system, some experimentation will be necessary for the user to become familiar with all the features of the system. Not all of the commands mentioned under the monitor will work from the BASIC control mode but this minor bug will doubtless be corrected in future editions of this program. This is a great advantage in a RAM



oriented DOS. I found the software to be relatively free of BUGs.

Because of the 2K overhed in RAM, it would be advisable to have a minimum of 16K RAM for such a system. The potential user should also be aware that if a change in memory size occurs, an updated version of the operating system must be obtained.

In brief, the CGRS PEDISK offers in a neat package both disk capabilities and access to S-100 buss boards. This latter point has been most important in terms of applications of this reviewer. ©

## Review

# A Disk Operating System for the CGRS PEDISK

Dr. J. A. Dilts

When I first saw the PEDISK in operation nearly three years ago, I was not overly impressed. The capabilities at the time were limited to saving and loading programs with no data file handling. It was not long before this original disk operating system, KMMM (by Wilserv Industries, PO Box 115 Haddon Field, NJ 08033) had been expanded to include full file handling abilities.

The great advantage of any operating system in RAM is relative ease of updating and incorporating improvements. When working with a disk system, the time spent in loading software is not a major problem.

The basic configuration involves initialization via a SYS call to a ROM based boot which loads the DOS into the top end of memory. The user must specify his memory configuration when ordering the DOS software for, although a 24K version will work on a 32K configuration, the top 8K will be unavailable for normal basic programs.

After initialization, the user has a chance to specify a change in the date or his configuration (i.e. number of drives, printer, maximum number of files, etc.).

After any changes have been made, the user may return to the BASIC operating mode or to the DOS monitor. The DOS resides in about 3K of memory so a good minimum memory to use with this system is 16K.

The usual BASIC commands such as LOAD, SAVE, etc. are preceded by a SYS 999 when used with the disk. This saves the user the task of remembering the address of the entry point of the

DOS. If the second cassette buffer is being used for an assembly language routine, the 999 address can be replaced by the actual address of the DOS entry point.

All special disk commands can be executed from BASIC. Routines for printing the volume table of contents, compressing a disk, deleting a program, etc. are included here, but the routines are loaded from disk into low memory and may write over a resident BASIC program.

The volume table of contents gives address information on the disk as well as memory. It also provides the date of creation of the disk file and in the case of program files, how many times, and date of, updates.

Provision is made for re-naming files and altering the file load point. The copy/compress routine offers the capability for copying individual files or the total disk. Copying is possible with only a single drive. The format on the disk is the IBM 3740 standard and the capacity is about 80K.

Data files in the present version are sequential only. These may be opened as read or write files but not both and the number of sectors reserved for a file must be specified at the time the file is created. Provision is made when initializing a diskette for omitting the boot, thereby saving more room when only files will be stored. File commands are like tape file commands except they are preceded by the SYS 999 command. Closing a file does not automatically write an end of file mark; this must be done under program control before the file is closed.

Up to 9 disk files can be open at one time (or the maximum number specified at the time the system was initialized). When a disk is formatted without the bootstrap capability, the maximum number of files for that diskette is specified (from 3 to 67).

The only means of updating a file with the present version is to open a second file for writing (with a different name or on a different drive) then read from the first file and write the modified or added information on the second file.

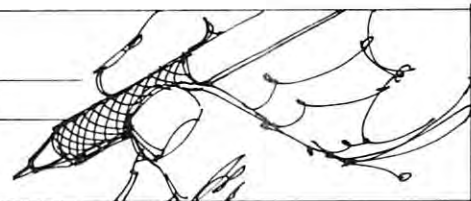
One neat feature of this system is its ability to chain programs. When the SYS999 LOAD' file name' is executed from a BASIC program, the named program will load and run with variables from the first program intact as long as the calling program is at least one sector greater than the program.

Either the contents of a disk or the VTOC may be routed to a printer if the printer option is specified when the system is initialized. The printer must operate on the IEEE port and its specified address.

In the year that I have been using this current and an earlier version of the KMMM DOS, I have found it to be very flexible. It has offered an excellent solution for disk capabilities for PETs with old ROMs. ©



# THE SBC GAZETTE



## A Terminal For "KAOS" (Kim, Aim, OSI, Sym

Bruce Land  
Baltimore, MD

A "terminal" is what you use to send messages to the computer and to receive messages from it.

KIM and SYM have a terminal built in -- a hex keypad to send messages, and a 6-digit hex LED panel to receive them. The arrangement is simple, economical (in initial cost, at least), and slow. Sooner or later, one tires of using only the onboard hex pad and 6-character LED display, and yearns for an ASCII keyboard and CRT display.

Rockwell's AIM has a keyboard, 20-character display, and 20-character printer, and Ohio Scientific's Superboard has a keyboard, video board, and RS232 output; even so, owners of these other popular 6502 systems sometimes want an external video board to display longer lines.

Many articles on how to attach different combinations of keyboards and displays have been published. Let's look at some of the pros and cons of different systems, and then at the one I chose. I believe the one I chose is, for a one-board system, about the most cost-effective method of obtaining a very versatile ASCII-plug keyboard input and a memory-mapped video output to a CRT display.

Of all the ways to obtain ASCII I/O, the simplest and perhaps the cheapest is to use a parallel-connected keyboard and a video RAM display. Hal Chamberlin, in "Software Keyboard Interface with a Pittance of Hardware" (Kilobaud, January 1978), discusses how to install an unencoded keyboard as a software scanned device connected to a PIA-type parallel input port. This uses a minimum of hardware, and not much CPU time. The OSI C1P and C4P, the Apple, the PET, and others use a similar method to connect their keyboards.

Chamberlin gives complete schematics and KIM software. Software for other 6502 systems would be very similar. The hardware will work with any port and should cost less than \$30.

Don Lancaster announced the first KIM pseudo "video RAM" in Kilobaud (June 1977) and in

Popular Electronics (July 1977). Complete schematics were published, and some software. Kits were marketed for about \$35 by PIA Electronics, Inc., 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd., Oklahoma City, OK 73116. This system relied on the CPU to run the display, and while the CPU was busy elsewhere the video was blank. For continuous display it was necessary to write software to have the CPU maintain the display and run the program at the same time. A foreground/background type of operation is needed, and this can get quite complicated.

The amount of CPU time required for the Lancaster display varies, but you can get an idea from the hex keyboard scan and display of the basic KIM. There, about 20% of the CPU time is spent on I/O software. To use the Lancaster system, decide how much delay you can tolerate in keyboard response, how long you want to display, and how often you will scan the keyboard for an entry -- five times a second, ten, or more -- and write your software accordingly.

Anything you store in a true video RAM memory location will be output as a composite video signal and displayed. The display is refreshed with TTL logic, not CPU time. A software-scanned keyboard and a video RAM are the fastest way to make an entry and get an ASCII character displayed. A video RAM is about the only practical way to do animated graphics.

M.T.U., P.O. Box 12106, Raleigh, N.C. 27605, now sells a true video RAM for approximately \$300, assembled and tested. The M.T.U. board has 320 X 200-bit resolution (64,000 bits, or about 8K of RAM), which is the highest I have seen.

The big disadvantage of a video RAM driven CRT display is the lack of software compatibility. Almost all, maybe 95% of the software published for KIM, AIM, or SYM, is built to run with the respective ROM-based monitor program. That means you will have to rewrite the I/O of the software to run with a parallel keyboard and a video RAM. If you expect to write or adapt most of your software, then this method is very attractive; if you don't want to write a lot of special I/O programs, you should think twice before going this way.

A "6502 Video Driver Routine" software package is available for KIM from Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 485-8575. It furnishes cursor movement, line and page functions, scrolling, etc., and should save the good programmer some time. Video RAM cards are made by several other manufacturers: Matrox



(5800 G Andover Ave., Montreal, Quebec H4T 1H4, Canada, telephone (514) 735-1182) has several models from \$225-\$500; The Computerist (34 Chelmsford St., Chelmsford, MA 01824 (617) 256-3649) has one for \$245.

You want hard copy? A popular hard-copy output device is a teletype, known to several generations of ham radio operators as a TTY. KIM, AIM, and SYM have built-in monitor routines for TTY's and other serial devices. (I get tired of writing KIM, AIM, or SYM. We need a symbol to refer to all three systems. Try KAS. Or we could add OSI, another popular 6502 system, and call it KAOS, pronounced "Chaos.")

A used TTY sells for \$500 up, and will furnish readable, dependable, noisy, all-caps, 110-baud output. A TTY may also have a paper tape reader and punch for mass storage, but don't bother with it. The KAOS cassette tape storage is quieter, more reliable, and faster. The graphics capabilities of a TTY are very limited.

Other printers are available with parallel or serial I/O, graphics capabilities, upper and lower case, and better print quality. Of course, they usually cost more. Among them are Centronics terminals, the Texas Instruments Silent 700, Decwriters, Diablo, Qume, etc.

The great advantage of a serial terminal is that it works directly with the KAOS ROM's; no RAM

is required to run it, and software purchased for any of the KAOS systems will run as a "black box" --just hook it up (which brings to mind the simplicity of this operation for a serial device: only three wires are needed. Hook up signal in, signal out, and ground, and you're ready to go.)

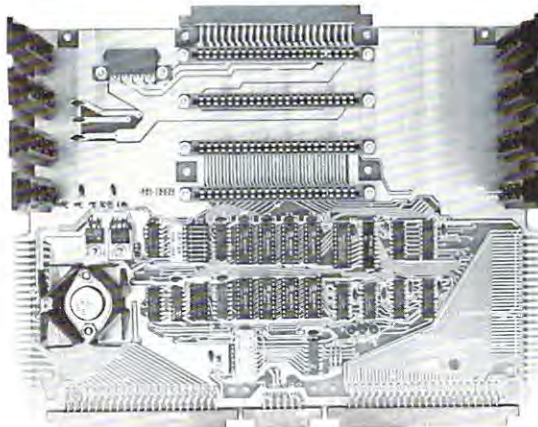
Hard copy output is a real plus, but there is something anomalous in paying three or four times as much for a printer as for the computer that drives it. Anomalous it may be, but a \$3000 Diablo dances nicely to the tune played by a KIM that only cost \$245 four years ago when it was shiny and new.

A video terminal such as the Lear-Siegler ADM-3 has all the serial advantages of a TTY, but no hard copy. Telecommunications, Alexandria, VA 22303, (703) 683-4019, sells rebuilt Datapoint video terminals for \$500 up. New terminals can be found from \$750 to \$3000. But why buy a \$750 terminal for a \$180 CPU? You can buy a complete PET or OSI computer for not much more!

The answer, of course, lies in your purpose. If you're going to use the computer occasionally, for no more than a few hours a day, then limited line length and readable print quality may be all you need. On the other hand, if you're going to do extensive word processing or software development, and will be looking at the display for hours at a time, you may be willing to pay a lot more for a sharper, cleaner display, with 80-character lines.

## The Seawell little buffered mother

The LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER provides the most general possible expansion: filling in the first 8K of the memory map with RAM and buffering all of the E-conector lines allows straightforward expansion in 8K blocks up to 65K. The provision for a bank select line allows for expansion beyond 65K and/or the ability to switch devices in and out of the memory map. The four board slots on the LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER are sufficient to expand with 16K RAM boards (SEA-16 or equivalent) or EPROM (SEA-PROMMER II) to 65K. The connector on the back of the LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER allows further expansion of the motherboard (SEA-MAXI-MOTHER). The back connector can also be used as a board



slot. The whole system can be run from a regulated supply by shorting out the onboard regulators. The LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER also has three LEDs indicating power, IRQ, and NMI. A KIM keyboard/TTY switch is also provided.

### Little Buffered Mother

w/4K RAM .....\$199  
w/o RAM .....\$159  
RAM Kit .....\$ 50

- Connects directly to the KIM, SYM or AIM
- 4 expansion slots
- Buffers for all signals
- 4K RAM on board
- Application and expansion connectors available
- +5V, +12V, and -12V regulators
- Bank Select signal
- Full decoding for the KIM-1
- Power, NMI and IRQ status LEDs
- Provision for additional motherboards

SEA-1	SINGLE BOARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	\$595
SEA-16	16K RAM BOARD	\$280
SEA-CMOS	DAY/DATE CLOCK, 8 2K EPROM SOCKETS & 8K CMOS RAM	\$595
	7K NMOS RAM, 1K CMOS RAM	\$395
	WITHOUT RAM	\$289
SEA-CVT	CVT POWER SUPPLY KIT	\$110
	TRANSFORMER ONLY	\$ 55
SEA-DEBUG	HARDWARE BREAKPOINTS AND TRIGGERS	\$310
SEA-FDC/B	DOUBLE DENSITY, DOUBLE SIDED DISK CONTROLLER	\$425
	(w/DOS for SEA-1)	\$595
SEA-ISDC	8 SERIAL PORTS WITH LOCAL PROCESSOR & DUAL PORT RAM	\$199
SEA-LBM	LITTLE BUFFERED MOTHER FOR KIM, SYM, AIM, w/4K RAM	\$159
	WITHOUT RAM	\$ 50
	RAM KIT - ADDITIONAL 4K of RAM & BUFFER FOR LBM/B	\$135
SEA-MAXI MOTHER	10-SLOT MOTHERBOARD	\$ 70
SEA-MICRO MOTHER	4-SLOT MOTHERBOARD	\$260
SEA-PIOB	4 FULLY-BUFFERED 6522s	\$299
SEA-PROMMER II	EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$ 99
SEA-PROTO	COMPLETELY DECODED PROTOTYPING BOARD	POPULATED \$ 49
	BLANK	

ALL BOARDS ASSEMBLED.  
WE PAY UPS GROUND FREIGHT ON ALL PREPAID ORDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WASHINGTON RESIDENTS ADD 5.3% SALES TAX. MASTERCHARGE/VISA ACCEPTED

Seawell products are also available from

Excert Incorporated and  
AB Computers.

**SEAWELL** MICROSYSTEMS

BOX 30505  
SEATTLE, WA 98103  
206/782-9480



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



Even if hard copy will be needed at some stage, there are advantages in being able to work with a CRT screen up to the point of the print-out. A CRT screen displays text much faster than a TTY, displays it quietly, and does not waste paper.

The video RAM is one way to get ASCII I/O; another is with a serial video system, sometimes called a "glass TTY." This is a video board with a parallel keyboard port and a serial ASCII I/O port. You add:

- (1) your own monitor, modified TV, or RF modulator with an ordinary TV
- (2) power supply;
- (3) parallel ASCII keyboard;
- (4) and some kind of case.

Now you have a serial video terminal with capabilities similar to those of the ADM-3.

These video boards come in all stages of completeness, price, and features. You can get RS232 or 20ma I/O; 32, 64, or 80 characters per line; upper case only, or up to 128 ASCII characters; all-TTL logic (a very old design), or ROM-based CPU; slow or fast; with or without keyboard; one to three power supplies required; \$150 to \$500. Be careful in your choice; a high price may signify an old, expensive design.

Any of the KAOS machines will think this kind of terminal is an ordinary serial terminal, and most software will run without any modification. Such systems can be purchased from many suppliers. I know of these:

**Electronic Systems**, San Jose, CA 95151 (408) 448-0800 (\$200 for kit; keyboard needed);

**Xitex Corp.**, 9861 Chartwell Drive, Dallas, Texas 75243, (214) 349-2490 (\$175 kit; keyboard needed; or \$375 for full kit including keyboard, case, etc.);

**Electrolabs**, Box 6721, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 321-5601 (\$239 A & T; keyboard needed);

**Mostek Corp.**, 1215 W. Crosby Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 242-0444 (\$195; keyboard needed);

**Synertek Systems** (who also make SYM), Box 552, Santa Clara, CA 95052 (408) 988-5600 (\$389 - \$450 complete);

**Riverside Electronics Design**, 1700 Niagara St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14207 (716) 875-7070 (\$225 A & T; keyboard needed; \$150 complete kit including keyboard.)

**Netronics R & D, Ltd.**, 333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776, (800) 243-7428 (\$149.95 + \$3 postage.)

After much looking and reading, and several long-distance telephone calls, I chose the "Stand Alone ASCII/Baudot Computer Terminal" by Netronics R & D, Ltd. This unit will provide 64 or 32 characters per line -- 64 for TV direct or video monitor, and 32 for use with a modulator and plain TV. The baud rate is 110 or 300 ASCII, 45.45 or 74.2 Baudot. Output is either RS232 or 20 ma current loop (TTY

"similar"). All printable ASCII characters are available (upper and lower case) as well as 32 special characters (Greek letters, symbols, superscripts, and graphic characters).

Complete cursor control is provided, including absolute and relative X - Y addressing. This allows low-resolution graphics and computed relative cursor jumps. At 300 baud you cannot do animation.

The Netronics video board has an on-board +5V regulator, and draws about 450 ma. If it is used with their keyboard, you supply +8VDC (or +5VDC) at 500 ma and 6.3VAC at about 50 ma (most keyboard inverter chips require -12V DC; the Netronics circuit eliminates the need for this supply. It uses a voltage doubler to convert the 6.3VAC to -12VDC for the keyboard encoder chip and the RS232 I/O levels.)

The video board mounts underneath the keyboard and both fit into the Netronics \$20 keyboard case, leaving room for the necessary transformers and capacitors. When the keyboard and the video board are assembled and housed in the case, they provide full ASCII or Baudot input with some interesting extras, and everything needed for the output display except a monitor.

The Netronics documentation is a little on the light side; nevertheless, assembling the kit should be relatively easy for anyone with kit-building experience. The copper traces and pads are very small, so a small-tip, low-wattage soldering iron is a must. Take your time, and inspect each of the more than 1000 joints for proper solder flow and absence of solder bridges. There are many plated-through jumper holes in the board, and it is easy to insert a component in the wrong hole. The component numbers are marked on the board, but the jumper holes do not have a silkscreened outline around them as Heathkit boards do. If you have any doubt about the proper placement of a component, trace the schematic and follow the foil traces. (The first-time kit builder is advised to get some expert supervision in positioning the components. It's discouraging to have to back up.)

A good photograph showing correct placement of components on a completed board should be included with the documentation, but is not. The kit does not include an RS232 connector.

My group of five electrical engineers built 9 of these terminals. Five of the boards failed to work at first because of poor solder joints or misplaced jumpers. One board had a bent IC pin, and one had 3 jumpers missing. One, assembled by a good solderer with a known good board for reference, worked the first time it was hooked up.

A few modifications to the board might be considered. If you replace jumper S10 with a normally closed pushbutton switch, you can generate the BREAK command like a TTY.

Put a SPDT switch in place of J3-J4 on the keyboard, and you can use a Commodore 64 or 128 keyboard chips.



# A BRILLIANT FUTURE FOR YOUR AIM-65 WITH THE BANKER MEMORY™



Your 36K of free address space is the AIM's most valuable and limited resource. With today's large capacity RAM boards, ROM boards, disk systems, video boards, and other expansion accessories it is easy to deplete this resource before the application requirement is satisfied. MTU has solved this problem.

THE BANKER MEMORY contains 32K of RAM, 4 PROM sockets for 2716/2732/2332, a PROM programmer, 40 bits of parallel I/O, and 4 timers from two 6522 I/O chips. Addressing is extremely flexible with the RAM independently addressable in 4K blocks, PROM's independently addressable, and I/O addressable anywhere on a 64 byte boundary (even in AIM's I/O area at AXXX by adding a single jumper to the AIM).

This may sound familiar, but read on! Unlike other AIM compatible memory boards, THE BANKER MEMORY has on-board bank-switching logic! The four 8K blocks of RAM plus the 4 PROM sockets make up 8 resources, each associated with a bit in an Enable Register. Through this Enable Register resources may be turned on and off under software control. When a resource is off, its address space is freed for other uses. You can even put BANKER resources at the same address and switch among them for virtually unlimited RAM and PROM expansion! You can even have multiple page zero's and stacks! Do you need 160K byte of memory? It only takes 5 of THE BANKER MEMORY boards and you end up with 5 page zeros and stacks to boot!

There's more! The BANKER MEMORY also incorporates 18 bit addressing which allows for the 256K address spaces of the future. RAM, PROM, and I/O each has its own full 18 bit address decoder which allows these resources to be in different 64K banks. This board and other MTU products, such as our 320 by 200 dot VISIBLE MEMORY and Floppy Disk Controller with 16K DMA RAM, can turn your AIM into a truly powerful 6502 computer that far surpasses the packaged systems in functional performance.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL K-1032-1 32K BANKER MEMORY FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$395.00 (\$450.00 as of March 1, 1980) or the K-1032-2 16K RAM only with bank switching and 18 bit address bus only \$295.00

Isn't it time you took a closer look at MTU — we offer you power now with an eye to the future.

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 6502 CATALOG

International requests include \$1.00

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

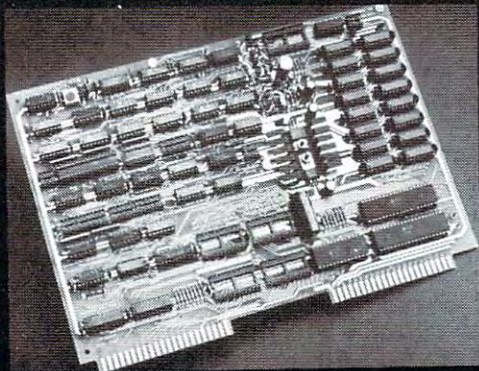


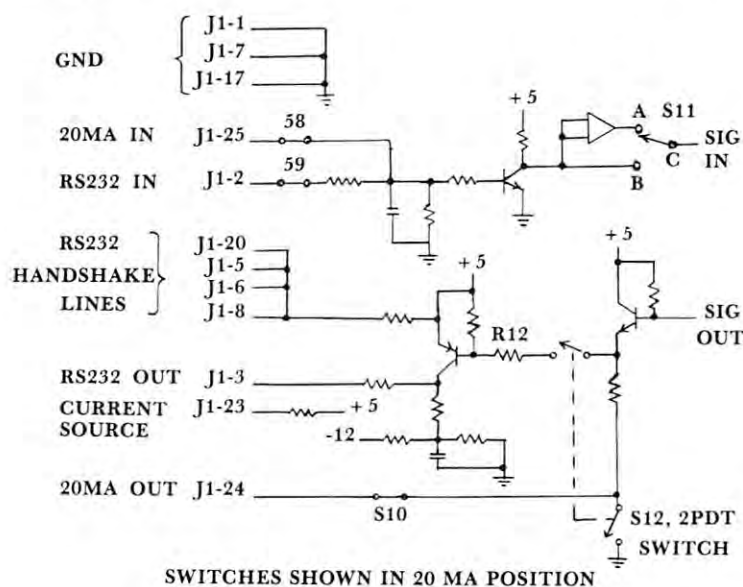
Photo credit:  
SUPERNOVA CRAB NEBULA:  
Palomar Observatory,  
California Institute of Technology

**MTU**  
**Micro Technology Unlimited**  
2806 Hillsborough Street  
P.O. Box 12106  
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.  
(919) 833-1458



with numbers (TTY mode) and typewriter mode, with both upper and lower case. When you are writing or running programs in BASIC you will probably find the all-caps mode most convenient. If you intend to do any word processing, you will find that ability to change easily to upper or lower case is very helpful.

If you think you may want to change from RS232 to 20 ma loop, install a SPDT toggle switch at S11, and a DPDT switch at S12. One pole of toggle switch S12 should be in series with R12, and the other replaces jumper S12. These switches permit you to change from one system to the other without changing 6 jumpers. (Fig. 1). For RS232, set switch S11 to position B, close S12, and use pins 2 and 3 for I/O. For 20 ma current loop, set switch S11 in position A, switch S12 open, and use pins 24 and 25 for I/O. Jumpers S8, S9, and S10 are installed as shown.

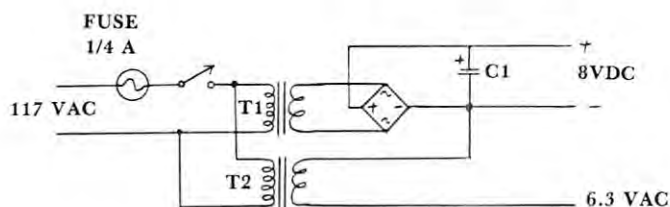


I/O MODIFICATION FIGURE 1

Other lines in J1 will have to be connected to your terminal, but different computers and terminals may require different lines. KIM has a 20 ma current loop I/O, but the input to the terminal needs to be inverted. Set Switch S11 to Position B, and open Switch S12. Wire KIM A-1 to Netronics J1-1, KIM A-T to Netronics J1-24. Jumper KIM A-S (S acts as a current source) to A-U and wire A-U to Netronics J1-25. (You can use Netronics Pin J-1 jumpered to J1-25 as a current source; if you do this, then do not use KIM A-S.)

You could make a simple RS232 adapter for KIM to talk over, but that is another story. Pins J1-1-5, 6, 8, 17, and 20 are handshake lines for talking to a modem, and will not be used by KIM.

The power supply shown in Fig. 2 may not be ideal, but it works and fits inside the keyboard case.



POWER SUPPLY FIGURE 2

## PARTS LIST

T1 Transformer 6.3 VAC @ 1.2 A	Radio Shack #273-050	\$3.49
T2 Transformer 6.3 VAC @ 300 ma	Radio Shack #273-1384	2.49
D1 Diode bridge, 1A, 50 PIV	Radio Shack #276-1161	.79
6 Capacitor, 3300 uf, 35V	Radio Shack #272-1021	2.99

The Netronics kit has a few bad features. One is the lack of enough detail in documentation. The next may be only a personal idiosyncrasy, but I strongly prefer to use a complete set of IC sockets; Netronics provides sockets only for the 24- and 40-pin IC's.

I wish they had provided an RS232 chassis connector -- perhaps even as an option -- so I wouldn't have had to order one from another company.

The printed circuit board for the Netronics keyboard is a little flimsy for key pounding. If it is mounted properly it is perfectly OK, but the mounting instructions are included only with the optional case, not with the keyboard itself.

There is no line feed key; Control J yields a line feed. If your computer echoes a line feed when you send it a carriage return, you're okay; otherwise you have either a programming problem or a minor pain in the neck.

No serial video board I have seen -- Netronics included -- has high-resolution graphics like a memory-mapped video board. This could be provided with a RAM character generator, but it really isn't expected at this low price. The Netronics 20 ma current loop is not isolated like the Xitex, and so may not work well with some devices. It does not work well with all the devices I have tried, including KAOS systems.

Granted these deficiencies, why am I glad I bought the Netronics? To summarize:

Quick delivery via an 800 phone number and credit card.

Complete cursor control.

TTY mode, with upper/lower case easily available.

The full ASCII character set plus the Greek alphabet, other characters, and some graphic symbols.

Shift lock, control key, and escape key.

A true delete key (Some delete keys only back up the cursor; this one also erases the unwanted character.)

The board works directly with my KIM TTY monitor ROM -- no special software support.

My KIM now has a video terminal which cost less than the KIM. It is a complete, working terminal.



which will talk not only with KIM but also with time-sharing systems anywhere. I consider it a very efficient and cost-effective means of obtaining ASCII input/output for any of the four KAOS systems.

Given the delay between writing and publication, by the time you read this there may be something better and/or cheaper on the market. These comments should help you to analyze the data sheets and schematics. I can testify that a careful kit-builder, in a few evenings of work, can put together a very attractive and efficient terminal at a very reasonable price. ©

\*\*\*\*\*  
 K I M A I M S Y M T I M  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
**END FRUSTRATION!!**  
 FROM CASSETTE FAILURES  
 PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS  
 THE HDE SOLUTION  
 OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" and 8")  
 ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE  
 ● Assembler, Dynamic Debugging Tool,  
 Text Output Processor, Comprehensive  
 Memory Test  
 ● Coming Soon—HDE BASIC  
 PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE  
 Adds Omnidisk (5") to  
 Your KIM/S-100 System  
 ● Construction Manual—No Parts  
 ● FODS & TED Diskette  
 ● \$20. +\$2. postage & handling. (NY residents  
 add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive system)  
 Place your order with:  
**PERRY PERIPHERALS**  
 P.O. Box 924  
 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764  
 (516) 744-6462  
 Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter  
 \*\*\*\*\*

## Compare Our Prices With Any Others

Rockwell's	AIM-65	1K System:	\$405.	4K System	\$459.
Synertek's	SYM-1	1K System:	235.	4K System	259.
Commodore's	KIM-1	1K System:	175.		

### FOR YOUR SYSTEM'S EXPANSION

*The Computerist, Inc's:*

16K DRAM	\$279.	Proto Plus II	\$42.
32K DRAM	375.	ASK I/O Board	55.
Video Plus II	279.	DRAM & Video Cable	15.
Mother Plus II & Card Cage	115.	Power Supply for SYM-1	39.

Power Supply and Enclosure for AIM-65	\$119.
Power Supply and Enclosure for KIM-1	65.

**All products are factory warrantied. Prices include full documentation.**

Send Check or Money Order to:

**Hepburn MCA\***  
 12 Grosvenor Street  
 Lowell, MA 01851

Please add \$5.00 shipping and handling. MA residents add 5% sales tax.

\* Mini Computers and Accessories



# SYMple Clock

A. M. MacKay  
Owen Sound, Ontario

There are lots of clock programs around, but this one is a little different, and a lot more useful than most. It is written for a SYM-1 with 4K memory, but will work with a bare board. It is similar in some ways to the one in Issue 1 of Compute II, but doesn't require Basic or a CRT.

While most clock programs using the LED readouts won't do anything else while the clock is running, this one sits at the top of your memory, out of the way of most programs, and quietly ticks away while you and your SYM do other and better things. But when you want the time, either visually or for use by a program, just call it and there it is.

Since a program such as this will likely be stored on tape and loaded when required over the years, no page zero slots are used so you don't have to remember or keep track of them.

The clock runs in 24 hour format. If you prefer 12, change location 0FAB to 12. Then to start the clock, enter the hours, minutes and seconds, with fifteen or twenty seconds lead time, into locations 0FFD, 0FFE and 0FFF respectively. Then enter "GO F3F" and at the exact second hit "CR" and presto! Nothing happens! Ah, but it does. Your clock is running, quietly minding it's own business, eagerly awaiting your summons. Now, to see the time, all you do is hit "SHIFT CALC CR" or "SHIFT 0 CR" or any other "UNRECOGNIZED" command. The time will be displayed for a few seconds, then the readouts will be blanked except for a row of dots. As soon as you see the dots, you can go back to

whatever you were doing with your SYM. If you want the time displayed during, and as part of, a program, just use "JSR B9 0F" and there it is.

Most importantly, though, if you want the time for controlling purposes, just call it at 0FFD, 0FFE and 0FFF with your program. It can, at the proper time, sound an alarm, turn off the lights, turn on your lights, and/or whatever makes you happy.

If you don't want clock time, but just the time since your SYM was turned on (actually since the clock started), don't enter anything in 0FFD-F. Just hit "GO F3F CR" and the clock will automatically start at 00 hours 00 minutes 00 seconds.

If your SYM is new, this is a good chance to experiment, changing things to suit your purposes. For example, try moving "DLY" from line 1090 to line 1010 (change "EB" to "D4" at location 0FEA). Your SYM now looks like a cheap digital clock. Now try changing "0A" at location 0FD2 to "1A", then move lines 1070 and 1080 to a new location between lines 1000 and 1010. Do you prefer the display this way?

The theory of operation is similar to that given for my clock article in Compute II no. 1, which required Basic and a CRT. However, the program is somewhat different because the clock in that article kept time in hex, while this one keeps time in decimal. To work in decimal with "SED" you must use ADC or SBC. "INC" just doesn't work.

Your SYM-1 is very powerful by itself, and is the basis for an extremely complex and powerful system. To get the most from it, I urge you to join the SYM-1 Users' Group, P.O. Box 315, Chico, CA 95927. And, of course, subscribe to and keep reading COMPUTE!

```

0005          .OS
0010 ;        *****
0020 ;        *****
0030 ;        ***
0040 ;        *** > > > SYMPLE  CLOCK < < <
0050 ;        ***
0060 ;        *** BY A. M. MACKAY
0070 ;        *** CO-ORDINATOR, SURVEY DEPT.
0080 ;        *** GEORGIAN COLLEGE A.A.T.
0090 ;        *** 1150 EIGHTH STREET EAST
0100 ;        *** OWEN SOUND, ONTARIO CANADA
0110 ;        *** N4K 5R4 JUNE 18, 1980
0120 ;        ***
0130 ;        *****
0140 ;        *****
0150 ;
0160 ;
0170          .BA $0F3F
0180 ;
0190 ;        * * * DEFINITION OF LABELS * * *
0200 ;
0210 OUTBYT    .DE $82FA
0220 SCAND     .DE $8906

```



# FACTORY PRICING

IN STOCK!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

ALL MOS TECHNOLOGY MPS 6500 ARRAYS---

## PLUS

- MPS 6550 RAM for PET
- MPS 6530-002, -003 for KIM-1
- MANUALS
- KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER
- KIM-3 8K STATIC RAM MEMORY BOARD
- KIM-4 MOTHERBOARD
- KIM PROMMER  
KIM-1 & 4 Compatible Eprom Programmer
- KIMATH  
Chips with Listing
- KIMEX-1 EXPANSION BOARD  
KIM-1 Plugable PROM, Ram and I/O Board
- RS-232 ADAPTER  
For KIM-1
- POWER SUPPLIES

## STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

- ★UART's
- ★FLOPPY DISC DATA HANDLER
- ★BAUD RATE GENERATORS
- ★CRT CONTROLLERS

# FALK-BAKER ASSOCIATES

382 FRANKLIN AVE • NUTLEY, NEW JERSEY 07110  
(201) 661-2430

WRITE, CALL, OR RETURN OUR COUPON FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICE LISTS.



```

0230 ACCESS      .DE $8B86
0240 IFR2        .DE $A405      ;FLAG FOR DISPLAY TIMER
0250 DISBUF      .DE $A640
0260 URCVEC      .DE $A66D
0270 IRQVEC      .DE $A67E
0280 CLRINT      .DE $AC04
0290 TICH        .DE $AC05
0300 TILL        .DE $AC06
0310 ACR         .DE $AC0B
0320 IFR         .DE $AC0D
0330 IER         .DE $AC0E
0340 ;
0350 ;          * * * INITIATE TIMER * * *
0360 ;

0F3F- 20 86 8B 0370 START      JSR ACCESS      ;UNWRITE PROTECT SYS RAM
0F42- A9 71      0380          LDA #L,CLOCK    ;SET IRQ
0F44- 8D 7E A6 0390          STA IRQVEC      ; VECTOR
0F47- A9 0F      0400          LDA #H,CLOCK    ; TO
0F49- 8D 7F A6 0410          STA IRQVEC+1    ; "CLOCK"
0F4C- A9 B9      0420          LDA #L,TIME     ;SET UNRECOGNIZED
0F4E- 8D 6D A6 0430          STA URCVEC      ; COMMAND VECTOR
0F51- A9 0F      0440          LDA #H,TIME     ; TO
0F53- 8D 6E A6 0450          STA URCVEC+1    ; "TIME"
0F56- A9 C0      0460          LDA #$C0       ;SET BITS 6 & 7
0F58- 8D 0B AC 0470          STA ACR         ; FOR FREE RUNNING MODE
0F5B- 8D 0E AC 0480          STA IER         ; AND T1 INTERRUPT ENABLE
0F5E- AD 0D AC 0490          LDA IFR         ;CLEAR T1 FLAG BIT 6 BUT
0F61- 29 BF      0500          AND #$BF      ; DON'T DISTURB OTHER
0F63- 8D 0D AC 0510          STA IFR         ; IFR BITS
0F66- A9 50      0520          LDA #$50      ;SET
0F68- 8D 06 AC 0530          STA TILL        ; TIMER
0F6B- A9 C3      0540          LDA #$C3      ; FOR 1/20 SEC AND
0F6D- 8D 05 AC 0550          STA TICH        ; START TIMER
0F70- 60        0560          RTS
0570 ;
0580 ;          * * * INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE * * *
0590 ;

0F71- 48        0600 CLOCK      PHA ;          ;SAVE ACCUMULATOR
0F72- F8        0610          SED ;          ;TIME IS IN DECIMAL MODE
0F73- CE FC 0F 0620          DEC COUNT      ;SEE IF 1 SEC HAS PASSED
0F76- D0 3B      0630          BNE EXIT      ;IF NO, EXIT
0F78- A9 14      0640          LDA #20      ;IF YES,
0F7A- 8D FC 0F 0650          STA COUNT      ; RESTORE COUNT
0F7D- 18        0660          CLC ;          ; AND
0F7E- A9 01      0670          LDA #01      ; ADD 1
0F80- 6D FF 0F 0680          ADC SECS      ; TO
0F83- 8D FF 0F 0690          STA SECS      ; SECS
0F86- C9 60      0700          CMP #$60     ;SEE IF 60 SECS HAS PASSED
0F88- D0 29      0710          BNE EXIT      ;IF NO, EXIT
0F8A- A9 00      0720          LDA #00      ;IF YES, RESET
0F8C- 8D FF 0F 0730          STA SECS      ; SECS TO ZERO
0F8F- 18        0740          CLC ;          ; AND
0F90- A9 01      0750          LDA #01      ; ADD
0F92- 6D FE 0F 0760          ADC MINS      ; ONE TO
0F95- 8D FE 0F 0770          STA MINS      ; MINS
0F98- C9 60      0780          CMP #$60     ;SEE IF 60 MINS HAS PASSED
0F9A- D0 17      0790          BNE EXIT      ;IF NO, EXIT
0F9C- A9 00      0800          LDA #00      ;IF YES, RESET
0F9E- 8D FE 0F 0810          STA MINS      ; MINS TO ZERO
0FA1- 18        0820          CLC ;          ;

```



```

0FA2- A9 01      0830      LDA #01      ;      ADD
0FA4- 6D FD 0F   0840      ADC HOUR      ;      ONE TO
0FA7- 8D FD 0F   0850      STA HOUR      ;      HOUR
0FAA- C9 24      0860      CMP #$24      ;SEE IF 24 HOURS HAS PASSED
0FAC- D0 05      0870      BNE EXIT      ;IF NO, EXIT
0FAE- A9 00      0880      LDA #00      ;IF YES, RESET
0FB0- 8D FD 0F   0890      STA HOUR      ; HOUR TO ZERO
0FB3- AD 04 AC   0900 EXIT    LDA CLRINT   ;ENABLE TIMER INTERRUPT
0FB6- D8         0910      CLD ;          ;BACK TO HEX
0FB7- 68         0920      PLA ;          ;RESTORE ACCUMULATOR
0FB8- 40         0930      RTI

```

0940 ;

0950 ;

\* \* \* DISPLAY ROUTINE \* \* \*

0960 ;

```

0FB9- 20 86 8B   0970 TIME    JSR ACCESS   ;UNWRITE PROTECT SYS RAM
0FBC- 48         0980      PHA ;          ;SAVE ACCUMULATOR
0FBD- 8A         0990      TXA ;          ; AND
0FBE- 48         1000      PHA ;          ; X-REGISTER
0FBF- AD FD 0F   1010      LDA HOUR      ;PUT
0FC2- 20 FA 82   1020      JSR OUTBYT
0FC5- AD FE 0F   1030      LDA MINS      ; TIME ON
0FC8- 20 FA 82   1040      JSR OUTBYT
0FCB- AD FF 0F   1050      LDA SECS
0FCE- 20 FA 82   1060      JSR OUTBYT    ; DISPLAY
0FD1- A9 0A      1070      LDA #$0A      ;SET NUMBER OF
0FD3- 8D FB 0F   1080      STA CNT1      ; TIMEOUTS FOR DISPLAY
0FD6- A9 FF      1090 DLY      LDA #$FF    ;SET LENGTH OF
0FD8- 8D 1F A4   1100      STA $A41F     ; TIMEOUT
0FDB- 20 06 89   1110 DISPL    JSR SCAND   ;LIGHT LEDS
0FDE- AD FA 0F   1120      LDA MASK      ;CHECK TIMER
0FE1- 2C 05 A4   1130      BIT IFR2      ; IRQ
0FE4- 10 F5      1140      BPL DISPL     ;IF NO IRQ REPEAT
0FE6- CE FB 0F   1150      DEC CNT1      ;ELSE START AGAIN
0FE9- 10 EB      1160      BPL DLY       ;FINISHED?
0FEB- A2 05      1170      LDX #$05      ;CLEAR
0FED- AD FA 0F   1180 CLR      LDA MASK
0FF0- 9D 40 A6   1190      STA DISBUF,X : DISPLAY
0FF3- CA         1200      DEX
0FF4- 10 F7      1210      BPL CLR
0FF6- 68         1220      PLA ;          ;RESTORE
0FF7- AA         1230      TAX ;          ; X-REGISTER AND
0FF8- 68         1240      PLA ;          ; ACCUMULATOR
0FF9- 60         1250      RTS

```

1260 ;

1270 ;

\* \* \* STORAGE DEFINITIONS \* \* \*

1280 ;

```

0FFA- 80         1290 MASK      .BY %10000000      ;BIT 7 ONLY
0FFB-          1300 CNT1      .DS 1      ;PROVIDE SPACE FOR CNT1
0FFC- 14         1310 COUNT    .BY 20      ;SET COUNT TO 20
0FFD- 00         1320 HOUR     .BY 00      ;START TIME AT 00 HOURS
0FFE- 00         1330 MINS     .BY 00      ;          00 MINUTES
0FFF- 00         1340 SECS     .BY 00      ;          00 SECONDS

```

1350

.EN

LABEL FILE: [ / = EXTERNAL ]

```

/OUTBYT=82FA
/IFR2=A405
/IRQUEC=A67E
/TILL=AC06
/IER=AC0E
EXIT=0FB3
DISPL=0FDB
CNT1=0FFB
MINS=0FFE
//0000,1000,1000
>

```

```

/SCAND=8906
/DISBUF=A640
/CLRINT=AC04
/ACR=AC0B
START=0F3F
TIME=0FE9
CLR=0FED
COUNT=0FFC
SECS=0FFF

```

```

/ACCESS=8B86
/URCVEC=A66D
/TICH=AC05
/IFR=AC0D
CLOCK=0F71
DLY=0FD6
MASK=0FFA
HOUR=0FFD

```

*loads all d.p. in display!*



# Expanding KIM-Style 6502 Single Board Computers

Hal Chamberlin

*Editor's Note: Hal ended his first installment with this...*

*"The real question at this point then is: How many expansion boards can the unbuffered microprocessor bus drive before becoming overloaded? The 6502 microprocessor is rated to drive slightly more than 1 standard TTL load (equivalent to five low power shottky loads) on its address and data busses while most of the RAM's and ROM's tied to the data bus can drive two standard TTL loads. The 6520, 6522, and 6530 I/O chips have the same drive capability as the microprocessor. Thus in general the answer is at least four boards provided that the expansion boards themselves buffer the bus such that only one low power shottky load (.36MA in the zero state) is presented to the bus by the board. Many boards on the market and particularly those designed for an unbuffered bus do this. Actually, any well designed board would be expected to buffer the bus in order to provide clean signals for the remainder of the board logic. The reason that only four boards can be driven instead of five is that some of the address lines are loaded by a low power Shottky decoder IC on the computer board itself.*

## Part 2 of 3 The Great Experiment

Of course loading the microprocessor with a full five loads puts the system right at the limit of rated drive current. One of the problems with testing digital circuitry is that there is no obvious indication of marginal operation that may later develop into a full fledged failure as components age. In order to determine the actual drive limit, the author took a fully stuffed AIM-65 (4K on-board RAM, assembler ROM and BASIC ROM's) and started adding Micro Technology K-1016 16K memory boards, the idea being to add boards until failure due to bus overload occurred. These boards use low power Shottky buffers onboard so each one would be expected to add a .36MA load to the bus.

Since the AIM's 40K of free addresses would only accomodate two of these boards, the most significant address bit was cut away from the bus at each socket position and instead connected to parallel output bits on the AIM's application connector. The boards were then jumpered to respond to addresses between 2000 and 5FFFF (hex). By programming only one output bit to be low at a time, a rudimentary bank switching setup was implemented. When the system was reset, all output bits automatically go high thus disabling all of the boards and preventing interference with the AIM monitor (since A15 was ignored, an enabled board would also respond to A000-DFFFF). A proper bank switch setup would have required a two-input OR gate (negative AND) to be tied to each of the A15 pins. In any case, it was adequate to run a memory test program.

The first trial was to install 4 of the 16K boards which worked fine as expected. Next, another card file was placed below the first and jumper wires added between the two motherboards. This gave a total of 9 bus slots which were filled with 16K memory boards. Again the memory test program (which wrote all 144K of memory with random data before reading any of it back) indicated no problem and the AIM monitor and BASIC continued to work flawlessly. A check with an oscilloscope revealed minimal signal degradation.

Finally, a third card file was added and bus jumpers installed to give a total of 14 slots. Three additional 16K memory boards were scrounged (I had no idea that more than 9 or 10 boards could be driven) to give a total of 192K of RAM. Again there were no obvious problems and the bus was being loaded to three times rated capacity! Figure 3 shows what the stack of card files looked like which is obviously impractical unless one cuts a hole in the tabletop to let the two extra card files hang below (I simply sat on a drafting stool to use the system). The rear view in figure 4 shows the interconnected motherboards and individual Board Enables from the application connector. Note the gridwork of copper braid between motherboards which makes the groundplane essentially continuous between the motherboards.

Photographs of the address and data bus signals were taken while running the memory test program and are shown in figure 5. About the only visible loading effect on the address bus is a long tail on the zero-to-one transition during phase 1 of the clock. The data bus appears to be even cleaner with just a shade over 100NS required for the data to stabilize after the leading edge of phase 2. The microprocessor was driving the data bus for the data bus for this photo (scope synced to read/write line on the bus). The zero logic levels, which one would think show the effect of gross overloading most, were still in the 0.3 volt range although the one levels were down to only 3 volts from a normal lightly loaded value of nearly 4 volts. Note the almost complete absence of noise. These "overloaded" signals actually look far better than most S-100 bus signals!

While these results are encouraging and certainly show that a four board load does not bring a system to the brink of failure, it does not mean that loading rules can be disregarded altogether. Some AIM's, as well as SYM's and KIM's, can be expected to have a weak component on-board that may not be able to drive a 12 board load adequately for reliable operation. Thus the "official" recommendation is to stick with the spec book and limit unbuffered systems to four boards. However, individual hobbyists should be able to go one or two boards over the limit with little probability of problems. Actually, addressing limitations are more likely to limit system size than bus drive capability with today's dense boards.



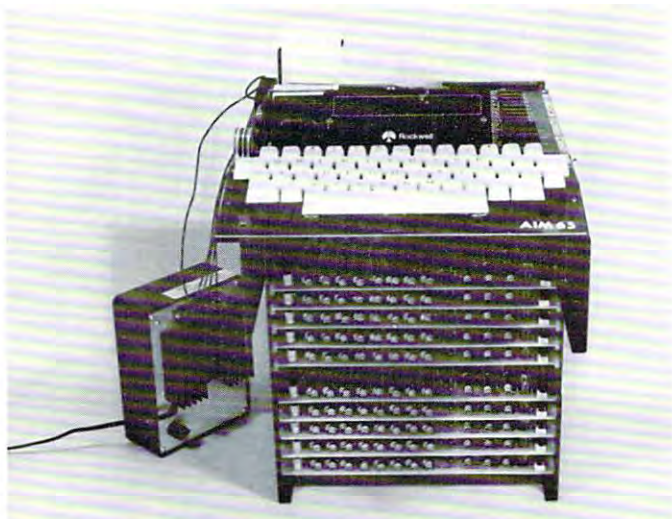


FIG.3.FRONT VIEW OF 192K RAM TEST SYSTEM

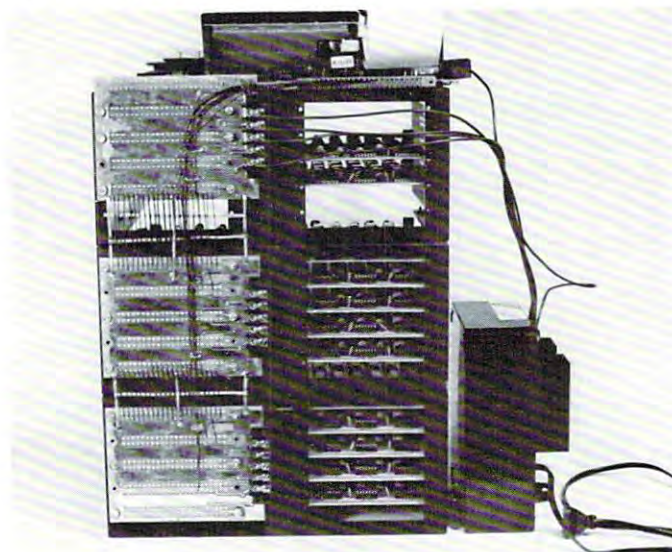


FIG. 4. REAR VIEW OF 192K TEST SYSTEM SHOWING MOTHERBOARDS WIRED TOGETHER

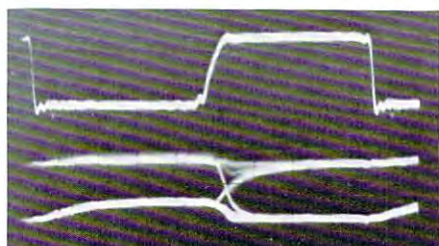
A.  
ADDRESS  
BUSB.  
DATA  
BUS

FIG. 5. BUS SIGNAL WAVEFORMS IN 192K TEST SYSTEM. TOP WAVEFORM IN EACH PHOTO IS PHASE 2 CLOCK.

©

# 6502 FORTH

- 6502 FORTH is a complete programming system which contains an interpreter/compiler as well as an assembler and editor.
- 6502 FORTH runs on a KIM-1 with a serial terminal. (Terminal should be at least 64 chr. wide)
- All terminal I/O is funnelled through a jump table near the beginning of the software and can easily be changed to jump to user written I/O drivers.
- 6502 FORTH uses cassette for the system mass storage device
- Cassette read/write routines are built in (includes Hypertape).
- 92 op-words are built into the standard vocabulary.
- Excellent machine language interface.
- 6502 FORTH as user extensible.
- 6502 FORTH is a true implementation of forth according to the criteria set down by the forth interest group.
- Specialized vocabularies can be developed for specific applications.
- 6502 FORTH resides in 8K of RAM starting at \$2000 and can operate with as little as 4K of additional contiguous RAM.

## 6502 FORTH PRICE LIST

KIM CASSETTE, USER MANUAL, AND COMPLETE ANNOTATED SOURCE LISTING (\$2000 VERSION)	\$90.00
PLUS S&H	4.00
USER MANUAL (CREDITABLE TOWARDS SOFTWARE PURCHASE)	\$15.00
PLUS S&H	1.50

SEND A S.A.S.E. FOR A FORTH BIBLIOGRAPHY AND A COMPLETE LIST OF 6502 SOFTWARE, EPROM FIRMWARE (FOR KIM, SUPERKIM, AIM, SYM, and APPLE) AND 6502 DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES AVAILABLE .....

Eric Rehnke  
1067 Jadestone Lane  
Corona, CA 97120

## Now Available For KIM, AIM, And SYM



# Load And Save KIM BASIC Programs On Your SYM

George Wells  
LaVerne, CA

The SYM and KIM microcomputers are close cousins. Their hardware and tape interface compatibilities are well known. Not so well known is the fact that the BASIC interpreters on the two systems use the same tokens for their reserved keywords which makes transfer of BASIC programs between the SYM and KIM almost trivial.

Mike Hanna, a friend of mine who has had a KIM with BASIC for much longer than I have had my SYM with BASIC, has offered to share his library of BASIC programs with me. We had considered implementing a telephone/modem interface to accomplish this transfer but after comparing the disassembly listings of the two interpreters we decided a tape transfer would be easier. The scheme we finally settled on allows the SYM to create and read tapes in the original low speed KIM format since the SYM does not support any of the faster versions. Going from the SYM to the KIM is particularly simple; going the other way requires a short BASIC program (see listing).

## SYM To KIM Transfer

**STEP 1:** Load the BASIC program to be transferred into the SYM.

**STEP 2:** Exit BASIC and return to the Monitor (by way of reset, for example).

**STEP 3:** Determine the end of the BASIC program by examining the two-byte pointer stored at \$7D/\$7E by entering .V 7D-7E. The SYM will respond with:

```
007D uv wx,yz
```

where wxuv is the end of the program (qrst) plus one. The monitor will calculate qrst for you if you can't do it in your head by entering .C wxuv-1.

**STEP 4:** Save the program on tape in KIM format by entering:

```
.S1 1,201-qrst
```

where qrst is the value from STEP 3.

**STEP 5:** Load the program into KIM BASIC in the normal manner.

## KIM To SYM Transfer

In order to load KIM formatted BASIC programs into your SYM you will need to have a copy of the KIM BASIC PROGRAM LOADER listed with this article. Save this program on tape (in high speed format, of course) so that you will have it whenever you need it. NOTE: This program will not work with Monitor Version 1.0 which has an error in the KIM Load routine.

```
LIST: REM      KIM BASIC PROGRAM LOADER
```

```
100 A=USR("&B86",0)
110 A=42572: POKE A,1: POKE A+1,2: POKE A+2,255
120 FOR I=0 TO 29
130 POKE 300+I, PEEK(35960+I)
140 NEXT I
150 POKE 330,96
160 PRINT "AFTER 'LOADED' MESSAGE, ENTER:"
170 PRINT "POKE 125,PEEK(254): POKE 126,PEEK(255): CLEAR"
180 PRINT USR(300,&"C6C5",&"8CAC",0)
OK
```

**STEP 1:** On the KIM, save the program to be transferred in the normal manner; but make sure it is saved at the original tape low speed.

**STEP 2:** Initialize BASIC on your SYM and LOAD and RUN the KIM BASIC PROGRAM LOADER.

**STEP 3:** Play the tape with the KIM program in your recorder. If you have implemented a second cassette control for your read-only recorder you will have to over-ride it since this program will only activate the original cassette control.

**STEP 4:** After the LOADED message, enter the command printed by the program and then SAVE a copy of the KIM program in high speed format. In case you get a BAD LOAD message, start over again at STEP 2.

## SYM/KIM BASIC Incompatibilities

The obvious hardware related incompatibilities due to different address availability in the two systems require careful use of the PEEK, POKE and USR commands. Of course, different terminals may also have special requirements for cursor controls or graphics capabilities. Not so obvious are the following additional potential problem areas.

**GO:** SYM treats GO as a reserved word so don't enter GOTO as two words. Also make sure that GO does not appear in any variable names such as DRAGON.

**GET:** SYM does not implement this function but it does reserve the same token as KIM. (See MICRO 24:15 if you want to implement GET on your SYM.)

**USR:** The multiple parameter versions of USR will not work on the KIM. The single parameter version will require a different set of POKE commands prior to the USR but otherwise it works the same in both systems.

**& "ABCD":** KIM does not support hexadecimal notation.





BOX 120  
ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820  
201-362-6574

**HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.**

## THE TASK\* MASTERS

HDE supports the \*TIM, AIM, SYM and KIM (TASK) with a growing line of computer programs and peripheral components. All HDE component boards are state-of-the-art 4½" x 6½", with on board regulation of all required voltages, fully compatible with the KIM-4 bus.

### OMNIDISK 65/8 and 65/5

Single and dual drive 8" and 5¼" disk systems. Complete, ready to plug in, bootstrap and run. Include HDE's proprietary operating system, FODS (File Oriented Disk System). From \$795.00.

### DM816-M8A

An 8K static RAM board tested for a minimum of 100 hours and warranted for a full 6 months. \$195.00

### DM816-UB1

A prototyping card with on-board 5V regulator and address selection. You add the application. \$49.50

### DM816-P8

A 4/8K EPROM card for 2708 or 2716 circuits. On board regulation of all required voltages. Supplied without EPROMS. \$165.00

### DM816-CC15

A 15 position motherboard mounted in a 19" RETMA standard card cage, with power supply. KIM, AIM and SYM versions. \$545.00

### DISK PROGRAM LIBRARY

Offers exchange of user contributed routines and programs for HDE Disk Systems. Contact Progressive Computer Software, Inc. for details.

### HDE DISK BASIC

A full range disk BASIC for KIM based systems. Includes PRINT USING, IF ... THEN ... ELSE. Sequential and random file access and much more. \$175.00

### HDE ADVANCED INTERACTIVE DISASSEMBLER (AID)

Two pass disassembler assigns labels and constructs source files for any object program. Saves multiple files to disk. TIM, AIM, SYM, KIM versions. \$95.00

### HDE ASSEMBLER

Advanced, two pass assembler with standard mnemonics. KIM, TIM, SYM and KIM cassette versions. \$75.00 (\$80.00 cassette)

### HDE TEXT OUTPUT PROCESSING SYSTEM (TOPS)

A comprehensive text processor with over 30 commands to format and output letters, documents, manuscripts. KIM, TIM and KIM cassette versions. \$135.00 (\$142.50 cassette)

### HDE DYNAMIC DEBUGGING TOOL (DDT)

Built in assembler/disassembler with program controlled single step and dynamic breakpoint entry/deletion. TIM, AIM, SYM, KIM AND KIM cassette versions. \$65.00 (\$68.50 cassette)

### HDE COMPREHENSIVE MEMORY TEST (CMT)

Eight separate diagnostic routines for both static and dynamic memory. TIM, AIM, SYM, KIM and KIM cassette versions. \$65.00 (\$68.50 cassette)

## ORDER FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

Progressive Computer Software  
405 Corbin Road  
York, PA 17403  
(717) 845-4954

Lux Associates  
20 Sunland Drive  
Chico, CA 95926  
(916) 343-5033

Johnson computers  
Box 523  
Medina, Ohio 44256  
(216) 725-4560

A-B Computers  
115-B E. Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
(215) 699-5826

Falk-Baker Associates  
382 Franklin Avenue  
Nutley, NJ 07110  
(201) 661-2430

Laboratory Microcomputer Consultants  
P.O. Box 84  
East Amherst, NY 14051  
(716) 689-7344

Perry Peripherals  
P.O. Box 924  
Miller Place, NY 11764  
(516) 744-6462



## Theory Of Operation

The key to the success of this scheme is in the fact that the Microsoft BASIC interpreters automatically recalculate the internal line pointers whenever a BASIC program is loaded. Theoretically, this means that a program that was originally saved at one address could be loaded into a different address if the tape load routine is given the ID value of \$FF and the address where the program is to be loaded. The problem is that in some versions of KIM BASIC the ID value of \$FF is used to save programs which means that since the IDs match when loading, the programs get loaded into their original address instead of the new specified address. There are two ways to fix this problem. First, if you have access to the KIM you can change location \$2744 from \$FF to \$01 before the program is saved. This is part of the sequence LDA \*\$FF, STA \$17F9.

The second method is the one the KIM BASIC PROGRAM LOADER uses which will work with any ID. It requires making a copy of the beginning of the SYM Monitor Load routine on page one of the SYM up to the point where the ID test is made. The FOR/NEXT loop in the LOADER program copies the code between address \$8C78 and \$8C95 and then an RTS instruction is attached to the end (\$60 = decimal 96).

The jump to continue into the Monitor Load routine is performed by an interesting technique which Hans W. Gschwind of West Germany wrote about in SYM-PHYSICS 4-20. It involves using the multi-parameter version of the USR function by pushing two return addresses on the stack so that when the first subroutine finishes it returns to the address equal to the third parameter of the USR command plus one which is the continuation point in the Monitor Load routine. The next RTS instruction encountered returns to the address of the second parameter plus one which is the normal return point for BASIC high-speed tape loads.

With this background in mind it is possible to understand the following line by line explanation of the KIM BASIC PROGRAM LOADER.

**LINE 100:** Calls the Monitor ACCESS routine to allow passing of tape parameters to System Ram.

**LINE 110:** Passes tape start address of \$201 and ID of \$FF to tape parameters.

**LINES 120 to 140:** Copies first part of Monitor Tape Load routine to page one.

**LINE 150:** Ends page one copy with an RTS.

**LINES 160 and 170:** Prints message to be entered after a good load. The command must be entered manually since the KIM BASIC program will overwrite the LOADER program.

**LINE 180:** Jumps to address 300 (first parameter) with Y index register equal to zero (fourth parameter) indicating KIM tape format. The RTS at address 330 jumps to address \$8CAD (third

parameter plus one). The RTS at the end of the Monitor Tape Load routine jumps to address \$C6C6 (second parameter plus one) in the BASIC interpreter which modifies the line pointers to fit the new location in the SYM.

## Conclusion

Hopefully this scheme can be used to advantage by anyone having access to both a SYM and a KIM. If you find that it just doesn't work for you, try a different tape recorder. Mike and I spent many frustrating days trying to get the SYM to KIM transfer to work and it wasn't until I used a different recorder with my SYM before we finally did have success! Now we are able to transfer our BASIC programs with ease. ©

PCS

PROGRESSIVE COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.  
405 Corbin Rd., York, Pa. 17403  
(717)845-4954

*Invites You To*

**STEP INTO THE WORLD  
OF MACHINE LANGUAGE  
PROGRAMMING**

*with*

**TEMA 2**

The most powerful machine language debugging tool ever developed for the APPLE II. Debug machine language as easily as BASIC.

- Flexible instruction set
- Command input syntax editor
- Totally invisible to the user program
- Complete, in-depth documentation
- Unique, PCS standard, self-paced
- Trainer program
- For 3.2 or 3.3 DOS

*We specialize in systems and application hardware for HDE and APPLE products.*



# AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMs hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

## THERMAL PRINTER

Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .

- Wide 20-column printout
- Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- Proven reliability

## FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- 9 control functions
- 3 user-defined functions

## TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

Provides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- 16-segment characters
- High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

## PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .

- R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

## BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

## TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

## ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Monitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- Option and user interface linkage

## ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- Comprehensive Text Editor

## LOW COST PLUG-IN OPTIONS

- A65-010—4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass **\$79.00**
- A65-020—8K BASIC Interpreter **99.00**
- 3K RAM Expansion Kit **50.00**

## POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

- +5 VDC  $\pm 5\%$  regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC  $\pm 15\%$  unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak)  
0.5 amps average

## PRICE: \$389.00 (1K RAM)

**Plus \$4.00 UPS** (shipped in U.S. must give **street** address), \$10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii. All international customers write for ordering information.

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.



2951 W. Fairmount Avenue  
Phoenix AZ 85017  
(602)265-7564





# Advertisers' Index

Aardvark Technical Services	89	Jini Micro Systems	9,96
A B Computers	33	Kobetek Systems, Ltd.	108
Abacus Software	32,117	LemData Products	111
Adventure International	71	Madison Computer	63
Anderson Peripherals, Inc.	81	Charles Mann & Associates	8
Andromeda, Inc.	69	Matrix Software	21
Applied Microsystems	125	Micro Computer Industries, Ltd.	15
Beta Computer Devices	41	Micro-Ed, Inc.	55
R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.	51	Micro Mini Computer World	17
CGRS Microtech	105	Microphys Programs	117,121
CMS Software Systems, Inc.	10,11,111,115	Microsoft Consumer Products	2
Edward H. Carlson	95	Micro Technology Unltd.	47,131
Cognitive Products	57	Microtek	61
Color Computer Concepts	80	Mosaic Electronics	85
Commodore Business Machines	BC	Mountain Computer	IFC
Competitive Software	39	New England Electronics Co.	22,23
Compumart	IBC	Omega Sales Co.	53
Computer House Division	43,57,117	Optimal Technology	8
Computer Mail Order	63	Optimized Data Systems	117
Computer Plus	37	Pacific Exchanges	32,59
Connecticut microComputer	44,45	Perry Peripherals	133
Cursor	121	Petted Micro Systems	120
Cyberia, Inc.	41	Powersoft	43
Dr. Daley's Software	101	Professional Software, Inc.	1
Dynacomp	25	Program Design, Inc.	79
Eastern House Software	21,119	Progressive Computing Software	142
ECX Computer Company	57	Prominico	119
Educational Computer Magazine	39	Quality Software	67,77
Electronic Specialists, Inc.	52	Rehnke Software Enterprises	139
ETC Corporation	49	Bob Retelle	95
Falk-Baker Associates	135	RNB Enterprises	143
FSS	31,32,111	Howard Sams Company	7
Hepburn MCA	133	Scott Foresman & Company	35
House of Computers, Inc.	43	Seawell Microsystems	129
Howard Industries	27	Skyles Electric Works	99,106,107,108
Howard Software Services	13	Small Business Computer Systems	21
Hudson Digital Electronics, Inc.	141	The Software Exchange	29
Human Engineered Software	103	Swiftly Software	79,81
Huntington Computing	73	Systems Formulate Corp.	28,40
Image Computer Products	14,73	T.H.E.S.I.S.	83
Innerface Business Systems	65	TIS	113
Instant Software	122,123	TNW Corporation	121
Iridis	9	Universal Output Supply	28
		Virginia Micro Systems	121





WITH OUR EXCLUSIVE 10-DAY FREE RETURN ON ALL  
THESE GREAT APPLE COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES.

\$60

Light Pen . . . . .	\$249
X-IO Controller (plugs into paddle port) . . . . .	\$49
Apple Sync Controller . . . . .	\$49
From Personal Software . . . . .	
Visicalc . . . . .	\$149
Desk top plan . . . . .	\$99

The Voice	\$39.95
Super Text	\$99.00
Address Book	\$49.95
Mountain Hardware — Expansion accessories for your Apple	
Introl/X-IO System	\$289
Super Talker	\$299
The Music System	\$545
ROM plus board w/keyboard filter	\$199
Clock Calendar	\$280
16 Channel A to D Converter	\$350
Apple Expansion Chassis	\$650
ROM Writer	\$175
Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories	
Easy Writer (80 col. need Videx)	\$249
Easy Mover	\$49
Easy Mailer	\$69
Dysan Diskettes	ea. \$5
S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface	\$225
ABT's Numeric Key Pad	\$110





# The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

□ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

□ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track—and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer. Commodore does it all—and accounting, too.

In applications like these,

and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.

COSTA MESA, CA 2955 N. Airway Avenue 92626. (714) 979-6307.

SANTA CLARA, CA 3330 Scott Boulevard 95051. (408) 727-1130.

DECATUR, GA 5360 Snapfinger Woods Drive 30035. (404) 987-3311.

BENSENVILLE, IL 790 Maple Lane 60106. (312) 595-5990.

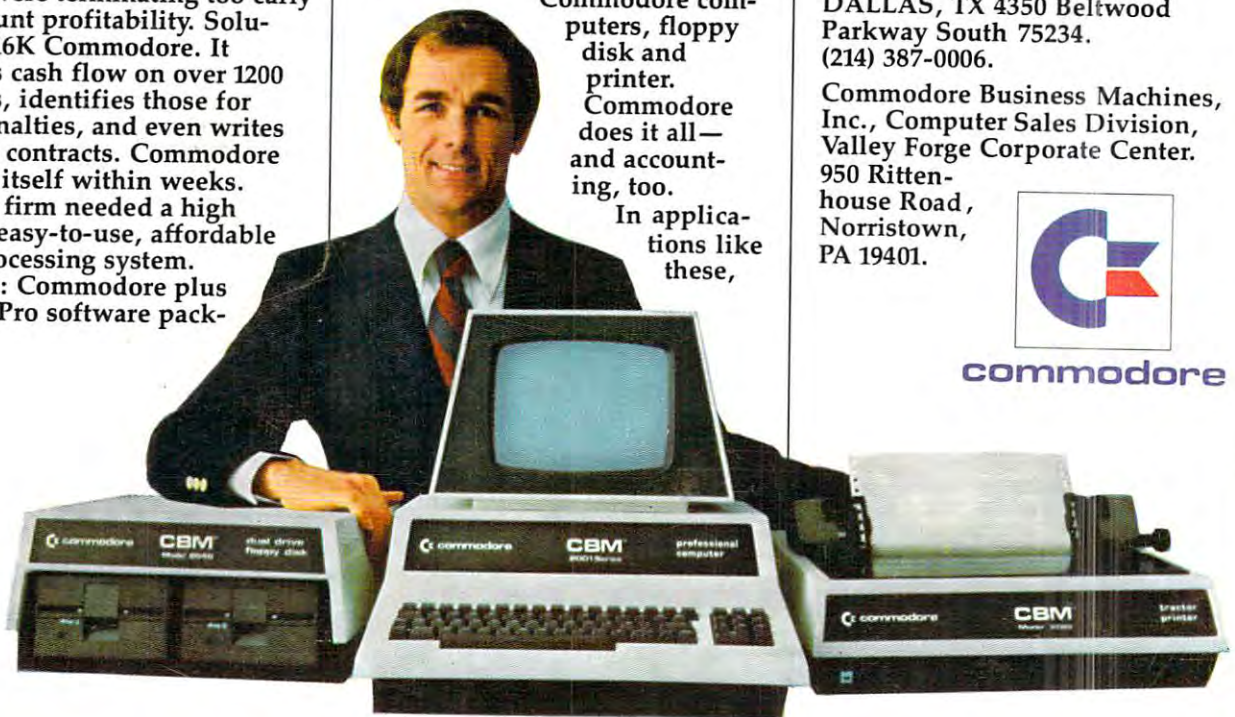
NORRISTOWN, PA 950 Rittenhouse Road 19401. (215) 666-7950.

DALLAS, TX 4350 Beltwood Parkway South 75234. (214) 387-0006.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Sales Division, Valley Forge Corporate Center. 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown, PA 19401.



commodore



# COMMODORE